

# TWIN ROTARY ASSEMBLIES

JD 62-6430 CAB, WOC

Current as of 0I /G /201G



# PARTS LISTING WITH MOUNTING AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

# **Tiger Corporation**

3301 N. Louise Ave. Sioux Falls, SD 57107 1-800-843-6849 1-605-336-7900

# TO THE OWNER / OPERATOR / DEALER

All implements with moving parts are potentially hazardous. There is no substitute for a cautious, safe-minded operator who recognizes the potential hazards and follows reasonable safety practices. The manufacturer has designed this implement to be used with all its safety equipment properly attached to minimize the chance of accidents.

BEFORE YOU START!! Read the safety messages on the implement and shown in this manual. Observe the rules of safety and use common sense!

READ AND UNDERSTAND THIS MANUAL! Non-English speaking operators will need to GET THE MANUAL TRANSLATED as needed!



FAILING TO FOLLOW SAFETY MESSAGES AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS BODILY INJURY OR EVEN DEATH TO OPERATOR AND OTHERS IN THE AREA.













- Study and understand Operator's Manuals, Safety Decals, and Instructional Decals for tractor and implement to prevent misuse, abuse, and accidents. Practice before operating in a confined area or near passersby.
   Learn how to stop engine suddenly in an emergency. Be alert for passersby and especially children
- 2. Allow no children on or near folding mower or tractor. Allow no riders on tractor or implement. Falling off may cause serious injury or death from being run over by tractor or mower or contact with rotating blades.
- 3. Operate only with tractor having Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS) and with seat belt securely fastened to prevent injury and possible death from falling off or tractor overturn.
  Personal Protective Equipment such as Hard Hat, Safety Glasses, Safety Shoes, & Ear Plugs are recommended.
- 4. Block up or support raised machine and all lifted components securely before putting hands or feet under or working underneath any lifted component to prevent crushing injury or death from sudden dropping or inadvertent operation of controls. Make certain area is clear before lowering or folding
- 5. Before transporting, put Lift Lever in detent or full-lift position. Install Transport Safety Devices securely on folding mowers. Put Booms securely in Transport Rest.
- Folding and Boom Mowers have raised center of gravity. Slow down when turning and on hillsides.
- 6. Make certain that SMV sign, warning lights, and reflectors are clearly visible. Follow local traffic codes.
- 7. Never operate with Cutting Head or Folding Section raised if passersby, bystanders, or traffic are in the area to reduce possibility of injury or death from objects thrown by Blades under Guards or mower structure.
- 8. Before dismounting, secure implement in transport position or lower to ground.
  Put tractor in park or set brake, disengage PTO, stop engine, remove key, and wait until noise of rotation has ceased to prevent crushing by entanglement in rotating parts which could cause injury or death.
  Never mount or dismount a moving vehicle. Crushing from runover may cause serious injury or death.



6. USE SMV. LIGHTS. & REFLECTORS.



7. DO NOT OPERATE WITH CUTTER OR WING RAISED.



8. DO NOT MOUNT OR **DISMOUNT WHILE** MOVING

Warranty Information: Read and understand the complete Warranty Statement found in this manual. Fill out the Warranty Registration form in full and return it within 90 days. Make certain the Serial Number of the machine is recorded on the Warranty Card, and form that you retain.

# **FORWARD**

This manual contains information about many features of the Tiger mowing and roadside maintenance equipment. Some of these include: Safety precautions, Assembly instructions, Operations, Maintenance and Parts. This manual will also assist you in the proper break-in, daily care, and troubleshooting of your new mower.

We recommend that you read carefully the entire manual before operating the unit. Also, time spent in becoming fully acquainted with its performance features, adjustments, and maintenance schedules will be repaid in a long and satisfactory life of the equipment.

# Troubleshooting - Please, before you call, help us to help you!

Please look at the equipment to observe what is happening, then:

- Classify the problem
  - Hydraulic, electrical or mechanical Read the trouble shooting section
  - Tractor or Truck chassis Contact vehicle dealer

•	<ul> <li>If unable to correct the problem yourself,</li> </ul>	contact your lo	cal Tiger D	ealer at	fter
	gathering:				
	<ul> <li>Machine model</li> </ul>				

• Machine model	
<ul><li>Serial number _</li></ul>	
<ul><li>Dealer name</li></ul>	

• Detailed information about the problem including results of troubleshooting

**Attention Owner / Operator / Dealer**: It is your obligation to read, and understand, the warranty information section located at the back of this manual denoting that the purchaser understands the safety issues relating to this machine and has received and will read a copy of this manual.

If at any time, you have a service problem with your Tiger mower, Contact your local dealer for service and parts needed.

MANUFACTURED BY:	DISTRIBUTED BY:		
Tiger Corporation			
3301 N. Louise Ave.			
Sioux Falls, SD 57107	1		
1-800-843-6849	1		
1-605-336-7900			
www.tiger-mowers.com			

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SAFETY SECTION		
ASSEMBLY / MOUNTING SECTION	2	
OPERATION SECTION	3	
MAINTENANCE SECTION	4	
PARTS SECTION	5	
COMMON PARTS SECTION	6	
WARRANTY INFORMATION	7	



# This symbol means: CAUTION – YOUR SAFETY IS AT RISK!

When you see this symbol, read and follow the associated instructions carefully or personal injury or damage may result.

Tiger is a registered trademark.



SAFETY	
	SAFETY SECTION
Twin Rtry Safety Section 1-1	

### **General Safety Instructions and Practices**

A safe and careful operator is the best operator. Safety is of primary importance to the manufacturer and should be to the owner / operator. Most accidents can be avoided by being aware of your equipment, your surroundings, and observing certain precautions. The first section of this manual includes a list of Safety Messages that, if followed, will help protect the operator and bystanders from injury or death. Read and understand these Safety Messages before assembling, operating or servicing this mower. This equipment should only be operated by those persons who have read the Manual, who are responsible and trained, and who know how to do so safely and responsibly.



The Safety Alert Symbol combined with a Signal Word, as seen below, is used throughout this manual and on decals which are attached to the equipment. The Safety Alert Symbol means: "ATTENTION! BECOME ALERT! YOUR SAFETY IS INVOLVED!" The symbol and signal word are intended to warn the owner / operator of impending hazards and the degree of possible injury when operating this equipment.

Practice all usual and customary safe working precautions and above all -- remember safety is up to <u>YOU</u>! Only <u>YOU</u> can prevent serious injury or death from unsafe practices.



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, WILL result in DEATH OR VERY SERIOUS INJURY.



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, COULD result in DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY.



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, MAY result in MINOR INJURY.



Identifies special instructions or procedures that, if not strictly observed, could result in damage to, or destruction of the machine, attachments or the environment.

**NOTE:** Identifies points of particular interest for more efficient or convienient operation or repair. (SG-1)

<u>READ, UNDERSTAND</u>, and <u>FOLLOW</u> the following Safety Messages. Serious injury or death may occur unless care is taken to follow the warnings and instructions stated in the Safety Messages. Always use good common sense to avoid hazards. (SG-2)



#### PELIGRO!



Si no lee Ingles, pida ayuda a alguien que si lo lea para que le traduzca las medidas de seguridad. (SG-3)



# i LEA EL INSTRUCTIVO!

#### DANGER!



Never operate the Tractor or Implement until you have read and completely understand this Manual, the Tractor Operator's Manual, and each of the Safety Messages found in the Manual or on the Tractor and Implement. Learn how to stop the tractor engine suddenly in an emergency. Never allow inexperienced or untrained personnel to operate the Tractor and Implement without supervision. Make sure the operator has fully read and understands the manuals prior to operation. (SG-4)



### WARNING!



Always maintain the safety decals in good readable condition. <u>If the decals are missing, damaged, or unreadable, obtain and install replacement decals immediately.</u> (SG-5)

### WARNING!



Make certain that the "Slow Moving Vehicle" (SMV) sign is installed in such a way as to be clearly visible and legible. When transporting the Equipment use the Tractor flashing warning lights and follow all local traffic regulations.  $_{\rm (SG-6)}$ 



#### WARNING!



Operate this Equipment only with a Tractor equipped with an approved roll-over-protective system (ROPS). Always wear seat belts. Serious injury or even death could result from falling off the tractor--particularly during a turnover when the operator could be pinned under the ROPS. (SG-7)



#### WARNING!



Do not modify or alter this Implement. Do not permit anyone to modify or alter this Implement, any of its components or any Implement function. (SG-8)

### DANGER!



BEFORE leaving the tractor seat, always engage the brake and/or set the tractor transmission in parking gear, disengage the PTO, stop the engine, remove the key, and wait for all moving parts to stop. Place the tractor shift lever into a low range or parking gear to prevent the tractor from rolling. Never dismount a Tractor that is moving or while the engine is running. Operate the Tractor controls from the tractor seat only.

DANGER!



Never allow children or other persons to ride on the Tractor or Implement. Falling off can result in serious injury or death.

(SG-10)



DANGER!



Never allow children to operate or ride on the Tractor or Implement.

(SG-11)



**WARNING!** 



Do not mount the tractor while the tractor is moving. Mount the tractor only when the tractor and all moving parts are completely stopped.



**DANGER!** 



Start tractor only when properly seated in the tractor seat. Starting a tractor in gear can result in injury or death. Read the tractor operators manual for proper starting instructions.  $_{(SG-13)}$ 



DANGER!



Never work under the Implement, the framework, or any lifted component unless the Implement is securely supported or blocked up to prevent sudden or inadvertent falling which could cause serious injury or even death. (SG-14)



DANGER!



Do not operate this Equipment with hydraulic oil leaking. Oil is expensive and its presence could present a hazard. Do not check for leaks with your hand! Use a piece of heavy paper or cardboard. Highpressure oil streams from breaks in the line could penetrate the skin and cause tissue damage including gangrene. If oil does penetrate the skin, have the injury treated immediately by a physician knowledgeable and skilled in this procedure. (SG-15)



### WARNING!



The operator and all support personnel should wear hard hats, safety shoes, safety glasses, and proper hearing protection at all times for protection from injury including injury from items thrown by the equipment.

(SG-16)







### **CAUTION!**



PROLONGED EXPOSURE TO LOUD NOISE MAY CAUSE PERMANENT HEARING LOSS! Tractors with or without an Implement attached can often be noisy enough to cause permanent hearing loss. We recommend that you always wear hearing protection if the noise in the operator's position exceeds 80db. Noise over 85db over an extended period of time will cause severe hearing loss. Noise over 90db adjacent to the operator over an extended period of time will cause permanent or total hearing loss. *Note:* Hearing loss from loud noise [from tractors, chain saws, radios, and other such sources close to the ear] is cumulative over a lifetime without hope of natural recovery. (SG-I7)



#### WARNING!



Transport only at safe speeds. Serious accidents and injuries can result from operating this equipment at unsafe speeds. Understand the Tractor and Implement and how it handles before transporting on streets and highways. Make sure the Tractor steering and brakes are in good condition and operate properly.



Before transporting the Tractor and Implement, determine the safe transport speeds for you and the equipment. Make sure you abide by the following rules:

- 1. Test the tractor at a slow speed and increase the speed slowly.

  Apply the brakes smoothly to determine the stopping characteristics of the Tractor and Implement. As you increase the speed of the Tractor the stopping distance increases. Determine the maximum safe transport speed for you and this equipment.
- 2. Test the equipment at a slow speed in turns. Increase the speed through the turn only after you determine that it is safe to operate at a higher speed. Use extreme care and reduce your speed when turning sharply to prevent the tractor and implement from turning over. Determine the maximum safe turning speed for you and this equipment before operating on roads or uneven ground.



**3.** Only transport the Tractor and Implement at the speeds that you have determined are safe and which allow you to properly control the equipment.

Be aware of the operating conditions. Do not operate the Tractor with weak or faulty brakes. When operating down a hill or on wet or rain slick roads, the braking distance increases: use extreme care and reduce your speed. When operating in traffic always use the Tractor's flashing warning lights and reduce your speed. Be aware of traffic around you and watch out for the other guy. (SG-19)

Twin Rtry Safety Section 1-5

### WARNING!



Never attempt to lubricate, adjust, or remove material from the Implement while it is in motion or while tractor engine is running. Make sure the tractor engine is **OFF** before working on the Implement.

(SG-20)



### WARNING!



Periodically inspect all moving parts for wear and replace when necessary with authorized service parts. Look for loose fasteners, worn or broken parts, and leaky or loose fittings. Make sure all pins are properly secured. Serious injury may occur from not maintaining this machine in good working order. (SG-21)



### **WARNING!**



Always read carefully and comply fully with the manufacturers instructions when handling oil, solvents, cleansers, and any other chemical agent.  $_{(SG-22)}$ 



### **DANGER!**



Never run the tractor engine in a closed building or without adequate ventilation. The exhaust fumes can be hazardous to your health.

(SG-23)

### **DANGER!**



KEEP AWAY FROM ROTATING ELEMENTS to prevent entanglement and possible serious injury or death. (SG-24)



### **DANGER!**



Never allow children to play on or around Tractor or Implement. Children can slip or fall off the Equipment and be injured or killed. Children can cause the Implement to shift or fall crushing themselves or others. (SG-25)

#### DANGER!



**NEVER use drugs or alcohol** immediately before or while operating the Tractor and Implement. Drugs and alcohol will affect an operator's alertness and coordination and therefore affect the operator's ability to operate the equipment safely. Before operating the Tractor or Implement, an operator on prescription or over-the-counter medication must consult a medical professional regarding any side effects of the medication that would hinder their ability to operate the Equipment safely. **NEVER** knowingly allow anyone to operate this equipment when their alertness or coordination is impaired. Serious injury or death to the operator or others could result if the operator is under the influence of drugs or alcohol. (SG-27)



#### DANGER!



Operate the Tractor and/or Implement controls only while properly seated in the Tractor seat with the seat belt securely fastened around you. Inadvertent movement of the Tractor or Implement may cause serious injury or death. (SG-29)

### WARNING!



Mow only in conditions where you have clear visibility in daylight or with adequate artificial lighting. Never mow in darkness or foggy conditions where you cannot clearly see at least 100 yards in front and to the sides of the tractor and mower. Make sure that you can clearly see and identify passersby, steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines, debris and foreign objects. If you are unable to clearly see this type of items discontinue mowing. (SGM-1)

# DANGER!



There are obvious and hidden potential hazards in the operation of this Mower. REMEMBER! This machine is often operated in heavy brush and in heavy weeds. The Blades of this Mower can throw objects if shields are not properly installed and maintained. Serious injury or even death may occur unless care is taken to insure the safety of the operator, bystanders, or passersby in the area. Do not operate this machine with anyone in the immediate area. Stop mowing if anyone is within 100 yards of mower. (SGM-2)



### DANGER!



All Safety Shields, Guards and Safety devices including (but not limited to) - the Deflectors, Steel Guards, Gearbox Shields, PTO integral shields, and Retractable Door Shields should be used and maintained in good working condition. All safety devices should be inspected carefully at least daily for missing or broken components. Missing, broken, or worn items must be replaced at once to reduce the possibility of injury or death from thrown objects, entanglement, or blade contact. (SGM-3)

### **DANGER!**



The rotating parts of this machine have been designed and tested for rugged use. However, the blades could fail upon impact with heavy, solid objects such as metal guard rails and concrete structures. Such impact could cause the broken objects to be thrown outward at very high velocities. To reduce the possibility of property damage, serious injury, or even death, never allow the cutting blades to contact such obstacles. (SGMI-4)

#### **WARNING!**



Extreme care should be taken when operating near loose objects such as gravel, rocks, wire, and other debris. Inspect the area before mowing. Foreign objects should be removed from the site to prevent machine damage and/or bodily injury or even death. Any objects that cannot be removed must be clearly marked and carefully avoided by the operator. Stop mowing immediately if blades strike a foreign object. Repair all damage and make certain rotor or blade carrier is balanced before resuming mowing. (SGM-5)



#### WARNING!



Many varied objects, such as wire, cable, rope, or chains, can become entangled in the operating parts of the mower head. These items could then swing outside the housing at greater velocities than the blades. Such a situation is extremely hazardous and could result in serious injury or even death. Inspect the cutting area for such objects before mowing. Remove any like object from the site. Never allow the cutting blades to contact such items. (SGM-6)

### **WARNING!**



Mow at the speed that you can safely operate and control the tractor and mower. Safe mowing speed depends on terrain condition and grass type, density, and height of cut. Normal ground speed range is from 0 to 5 mph. Use slow mowing speeds when operating on or near steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines, or when debris and foreign objects are to be avoided. (SGM-7)

### **WARNING!**



Avoid mowing in reverse direction when possible. Check to make sure there are no persons behind the mower and use extreme care when mowing in reverse. Mow only at a slow ground speed where you can safely operate and control the tractor and mower. Never mow an area that you have not inspected and removed debris or foreign material. (SGM-8)

#### WARNING!



Do not put hands or feet under mower decks. Blade Contact can result serious injury or even death. Stay away until all motion has stopped and the decks are securely blocked up. (SGM-9)

#### DANGER!



Replace bent or broken blade with new blades. NEVER ATTEMPT TO STRAIGHTEN OR WELD ON BLADES SINCE THIS WILL LIKELY CRACK OR OTHERWISE DAMAGE THE BLADE WITH SUBSEQUENT FAILURE AND POSSIBLE SERIOUS INJURY FROM THROWN BLADES. (SGM-10)

#### **WARNING!**



Do not mow with two machines in the same area except with Cab tractors with the windows closed. (SGM-11)

### **DANGER!**



Rotary Mowers are capable under adverse conditions of throwing objects for great distances (100 yards or more) and causing serious injury or death. Follow safety messages carefully.

# STOP MOWING IF PASSERSBY ARE WITHIN 100 YARDS UNLESS:

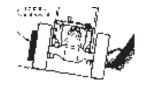
- -Front and Rear Deflectors are installed and in good, working condition;
- -Mower Head is running close to and parallel to the ground without exposed Blades;
- -Passersby are outside the existing thrown-object zone;
- -All areas have been thoroughly inspected and all foreign material such as rocks, cans, glass, and general debris has been removed.

NOTE: Where there are grass and weeds high enough to hide debris that could be struck by the blades, the area should be: inspected and large debris removed, mowed at an intermediate height, inspected closely with any remaining debris being removed, and mowed again at desired final height. (SFM-6)

### **WARNING!**



Each Rear Wheel must have a minimum of 1,000 pounds contact with the surface to prevent lateral instability and possible tip-over which could result in serious bodily injury or even death. Widen the wheel tread and add weights if needed. Refer to the mounting instructions or call Customer Service if you need assistance with Counterweight Procedure. (SFL-3)



### WARNING!



Do not operate Mower if excessive vibration exists. Shut down PTO and the Tractor engine. Inspect the Mower to determine the source of the vibration. If Mower blades are missing or damaged replace them immediately. Do not operate the mower until the blades have been replaced and the Mower operates smoothly. Operating the Mower with excessive vibration can result in component failure and broken objects to be thrown outward at very high velocities. To reduce the possibility of property damage, serious injury, or even death, never allow the Mower to be operated with blades missing. (SFL-4)

### WARNING!



Do not let the Blades turn when the Mower Deck is raised for any reason, including clearance or for turning. Raising the Mower deck exposes the Cutting Blades which creates a potentially serious hazard and could cause serious injury or even death from objects thrown from the Blades. (SRM-7)



### WARNING!



Never leave Tractor and Implement unattended while the implement is in the lifted position. Accidental operation of lifting lever or a hydraulic failure may cause sudden drop of unit with injury or death by crushing. To properly park the implement when disconnecting it from the tractor, lower the stand and put the retaining pin securely in place, or put a secure support under the A-Frame. Lower the implement carefully to the ground. Do not put hands or feet under lifted components. (SPT-1)

**WARNING!** 



Be particularly careful when transporting the Implement with the Tractor. Turn curves or go up hills only at a low speed and using a gradual steering angle. Rear mounted implements move the center of gravity to the rear and remove weight from the front wheels. Make certain, by adding front ballast, that at least 20% of the tractor's weight is on the front wheels to prevent rearing up, loss of steering control or Tractor tip-over. Slow down on rough or uneven surfaces to prevent loss of steering control which could result in property damage or possible injury. Do not transport unless 3-Point lift lever is fully raised and in the latched transport position. Dropping implement in transport can cause serious damage to the tractor and/or Implement and possibly cause the operator or others to be injured or killed. (S3PT-2)

**WARNING!** 



The rotating parts of this machine continue to rotate even after the Tractor has been turned off. The operator should remain in his seat for 60 seconds after the brake has been set, the PTO disengaged, the tractor turned off, and all evidence of rotation has ceased. (SBM-5)

"Wait a minute...Save a life!"

DANGER!



There are obvious and hidden potential hazards in the operation of this Implement as in all power-driven or pulled equipment. REMEMBER! This machine is often operated in rough terrain conditions that include tall grass, weeds, gullies, holes, slopes, hidden obstructions and the like. Serious injury or even death may occur unless care is taken to assure the safety of the operator and bystanders in the area. Do not operate this machine with anyone in the immediate area. (SSPT-7)

WARNING!



Relieve hydraulic pressure prior to doing any maintenance or repair work on the Implement. Place the Implement on the ground or securely blocked up, disengage the PTO, and turn off the tractor engine. Push and pull the Remote Cylinder lever in and out several times prior to starting any maintenance or repair work. (S3PT-9)



DANGER!



This Implement is wider than the Tractor. Be careful when operating or transporting this equipment to prevent the Implement from running into or striking sign posts, guard rails, concrete abutments or other solid objects. Such an impact could cause the Implement and Tractor to pivot violently resulting in loss of steering control, serious injury, or even death. Never allow the Implement to contact obstacles. (S3PT-12)

DANGER!



The flail cutter shaft is designed for standard rotation (same rotation as the tractor wheels during forward travel). **Never operate the cutter shaft in the reverse rotation.** Operating this mower in reverse rotation may cause objects to be thrown out the front of the mower head.



#### WARNING!



Engine Exhaust, some of its constituents, and certain components contain or emit chemicals known to the state of California to cause cancer and birth or other reproductive harm.

### WARNING!



Battery posts, terminals and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds, chemicals known to the state of California to cause cancer and birth or other reproductive harm. **Wash hands after handling!** 

Tiger mowers use balanced and matched system components for blade carriers, blades, cuttershafts, knives, knife hangers, rollers, drive-train components and bearings. These parts are made and tested to Tiger specifications. Non-genuine "will fit" parts do not consistently meet these specifications. The use of "will fit" parts <a href="mailto:may">may</a> reduce mower performance, <a href="mailto:void mower warranties">void mower warranties</a> and present a safety hazard. Use genuine Tiger mower parts for economy and safety.



In addition to the design and configuration of this Implement, including Safety Signs and Safety Equipment, hazard control and accident prevention are dependent upon the awareness, concern, prudence, and proper training of personnel involved in the operation, transport, maintenance, and storage of the machine. Refer also to Safety Messages and operation instruction in each of the appropriate sections of the Tractor and Equipment Manuals. Pay close attention to the Safety Signs affixed to the Tractor and Equipment. (SG-18)

DO NOT LUBRICATE WITH AUTOMATIC GREASE GUN. GREASE WITH HAND GREASE GUN ONLY.

P/N22839

PART NO. LOCATION

22839 MOWER DECK



22840 INSIDE OF CAB

# **A** WARNING

INSPECT REAR FLAP FREQUENTLY TO BE SURE IT IS IN SAFE WORKING CONDITION. DO NOT OPERATE MOWER WITH FLAP REMOVED OR WORN.

24028

24028 MOWER DECK



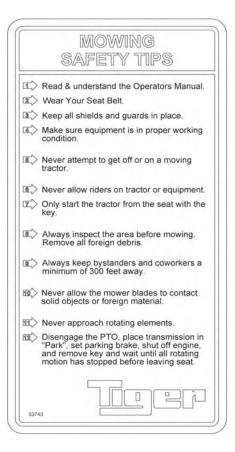
10" x 5.5" 31522 MOWER DECK 18.25" x10" 31523 HYDRAULIC TANK

Twin rtry Safety Section 1-12



PART NO. LOCATION

42350 MOWER DECK



33743 INSIDE OF CAB



42399 MOWER DECK



42400 MOWER DECK

Twin Rtry Safety Section 1-13



PART NO. LOCATION

6T3217 MOWER DECK

FOR SAFE OPERATION READ THE OPERATORS & MAINTENANCE MANUAL BEFORE OPERATING

6T3219 INSIDE OF CAB

6T3220 FRONT PUMP MOUNT



LUBRICATE SPINDLE DAILY OR EVERY 10 HOURS OF USE. WITH MOWER AND TRACTOR OFF, INJECT TWO PUMPS OF TIGER SPINDLE LUBRICANT INTO SPINDLE BEFORE USING.

NOTE: SEE OPERATORS MANUAL FOR SUBSTITUTE LUBRICANT AND MORE DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS.
673221

6T3221 INSIDE OF CAB

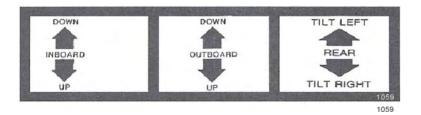


NOTICE: Engine will not start when mower is engaged.



PART NO. **LOCATION** 

6T3222 **INSIDE OF CAB** 



**INSIDE OF CAB** 



6T3224 MOWER DECK

# **WARNING**

DO NOT OPERATE THIS EQUIPMENT WITH BYSTANDERS IN THE AREA!

ROTARY MOWERS HAVE THE INHERENT ABILITY TO THROW DEBRIS CONSIDERABLE DISTANCES WHEN KNIVES ARE ALLOWED TO STRIKE FOREIGN OBJECTS. OPERATOR CAUTION MUST BE TAKEN OR SERIOUS INJURY CAN RESULT.

6T3230 **INSIDE OF CAB** 



DO NOT START OR RUN WITH VALVES CLOSED. (SERIOUS DAMAGE WILL OCCUR)

PART NO. **LOCATION** 

6T3233 HYDRAULIC TANK

**A** CAUTION

**CHECK CRANKSHAFT ADAPTER DAILY** FOR TIGHTNESS AND GROMMET WEAR

AS SERIOUS DAMAGE TO RADIATOR MAY RESULT FROM IMPROPER MAINTENANCE.

6T3234

6T3234 **INSIDE OF CAB** 



6T3236 **MOWER DECK** HYDRAULIC TANK

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE BOLT AND LOCK NUT BE REPLACED WHENEVER BLADES ARE REPLACED. REPLACE THESE ANY TIME THEY ARE DAMAGED OR WORN AS FAILURE TO DO SO CAN LEAD TO BLADES COMING OFF CAUSING SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH.

IMPORTANT

WHEN REPLACING BLADES, IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT ALL BLADES BE REPLACED FOR PROPER BALANCE TO AVOID EXCESSIVE VIBRATIONS WHICH CAN DAMAGE SPINDLE ASSEMBLY.

SEE YOUR OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR PROPER INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

61-3243

6T3243 **INSIDE OF CAB** 

PART NO. LOCATION

# GREASING INSTRUCTIONS CUTTER SHAFT BEARING

**GREASE EVERY 8 HRS. OR DAILY** 

NOTE: If unusual environmental conditions exist-extreme temperatures, moisture, or contaminants-more frequent lubrication is required.

GT3249

6T3249A MOWER DECK

# GREASING INSTRUCTIONS

**GROUND ROLLER BEARING** 

GREASE EVERY 8 HRS. OR DAILY

NOTE: If unusual environmental conditions exist-extreme temperatures, moisture, or contaminants-more frequent lubrication is required.

6T3261

6T3261 MOWER DECK



DO NOT OPERATE MOWER WITH SAFETY SHIELD REMOVED.

TB1011 MOWER DECK



0

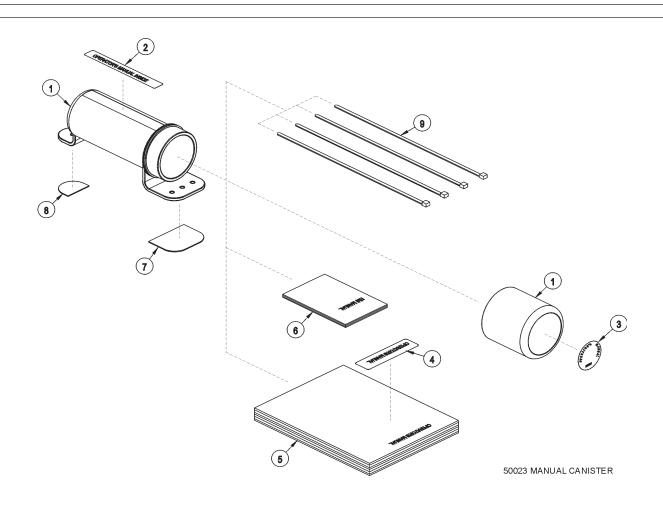
# **Tiger Corporation**

800-843-6849 www.tiger-mowers.com

Description	Application	General Specification	Recommended Lubricant
Tractor Hydraulics	Reservoir	JD-20C	Mobilfluid® 424
Mower Hydraulics Cold Temperatures 0°F Start-up  Normal Temperatures 10°F Start-up  Normal Temperatures 15°F Start-up  High Operating Temperatures  Above 90°F Ambient	Reservoir	ISO 46 Anti-Wear/ Low Temp JD-20C ISO 46 Anti-Wear ISO 100 Anti-Wear	Mobil DTE® 15M Mobilfluid® 424 Mobil DTE® 25 Mobil DTE® 18M
Flail Rear Gearbox	Reservoir	PAO Synthetic Extreme Pressure Gear Lube	Mobilube SHC® 75W-90, Mobil 1 Synthetic Gear Lubrican
Cutter Shaft and Ground Roller Shaft (Flail)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex, NLGI 2 ISO 320	Mobilgrease® CM-S
Drive Shaft Coupler (Rotary and Flail)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex, NLGI 2 ISO 320	Mobilgrease® CM-S
Boom Swivel, Boom Cylinder Pivots (Rotary and Flail Boom Type)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex, NLGI 2 ISO 320	Mobilgrease® CM-S
Deck Boom Pivot & Deck Stop Adjustment (Rotary and Flail)	Grease Gun	Lithium Complex, NLGI 2 ISO 320	Mobilgrease® CM-S
Deck Spindle (Rotary)	Grease Gun	Tiger Spindle Lubricant	Mobilith SHC 220

Tiger PN 34852 O

34852 HYDRAULIC TANK



ITEM	PARTNO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	50023	AVAIL	MANUAL CANISTER COMPLETE
1	00776031	1	ROUNDMANUALCANISTER
	33997	1	DECAL, SHEET, MANUAL CANISTER
2		*	DECAL
3		*	DECAL
4		*	DECAL
5	*	AVAIL	SPECIFIC PRODUCT MANUAL
6	33753	1	E M I SAFETY MANUAL
7	34296	1	FRONT ADHESIVE PAD
8	34297	1	REAR ADHESIVE PAD
9	6T1823	4	ZIPTIE 14" LONG

### NOTE:

The manual canister can be bolted, zip tied or adhered to a variety of surfaces. Locate a protected area within the view of the operator. Then select an installation method and attach the canister. **CAUTION - AVOID DRILLING HOLES INTO UNKNOWN AREAS,** wires and other parts may be located behind these areas. When adhering the canister to a surface, thoroughly clean that surface before installing the canister.

# FEDERAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS

This section is intended to explain in broad terms the concept and effect of federal laws and regulations concerning employer and employee equipment operators. This section is not intended as a legal interpretation of the law and should not be considered as such.

### **Employer-Employee Operator Regulations**

U.S. Public Law 91-596 (The Williams-Steiger Occupational and Health Act of 1970) OSHA

### This Act Seeks:

"...to assure so far as possible every working man and woman in the nation safe and healthful working conditions and to preserve our human resources..."

### **DUTIES**

Sec. 5 (a) Each employer-

- (1) shall furnish to each of his employees employment and a place of employment which are free from recognized hazards that are causing or are likely to cause death or serious physical harm to his employees;
- (2) shall comply with occupational safety and health standards promulgated under this Act.
- (b) Each employee shall comply with occupational safety and health standards and all rules, regulations and orders issued pursuant to this Act which are applicable to his own actions and conduct.

### **OSHA** Regulations

OSHA regulations state in part: "At the time of initial assignment and at least annually thereafter, the employer shall instruct every employee in the safe operation and servicing of all equipment with which the employee is, or will be involved."

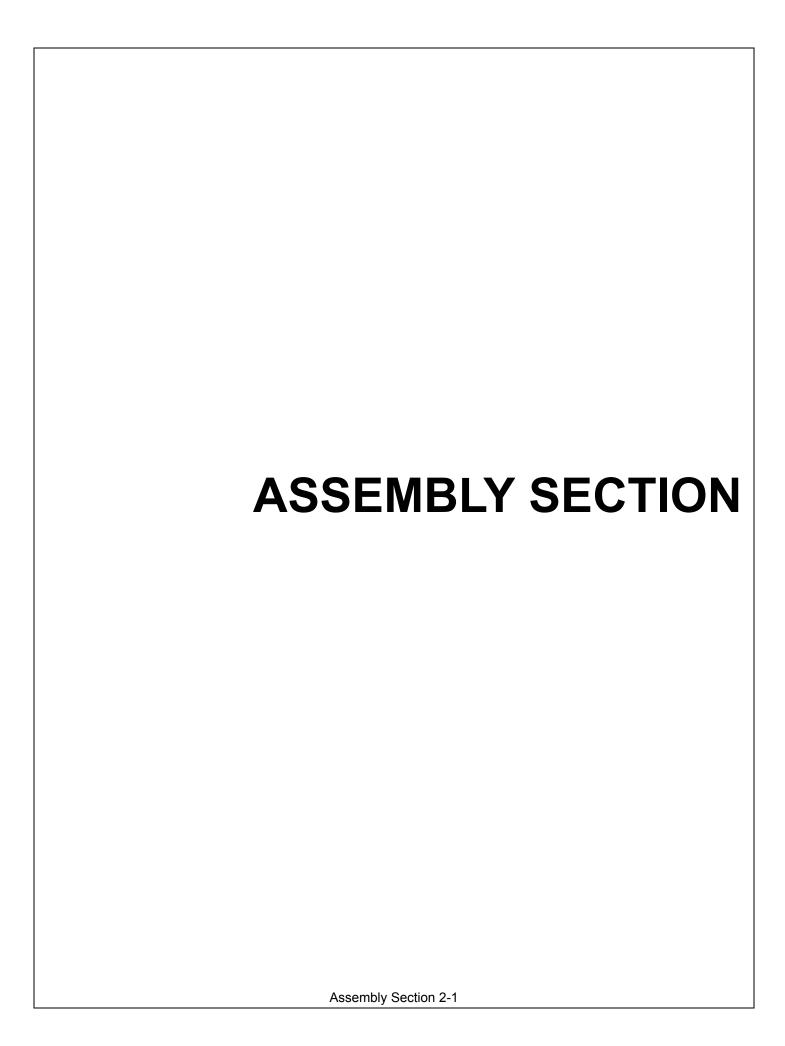
### **Employer Responsibilities:**

To ensure employee safety during Tractor and Implement operation, it is the employer's responsibility to:

- 1. Train the employee in the proper and safe operation of the Tractor and Implement.
- 2. Require that the employee read and fully understand the Tractor and Implement Operator's manual.
- 3. Permit only qualified and properly trained employees to operate the Tractor and Implement.
- 4. Maintain the Tractor and Implement in a safe operational condition and maintain all shields and guards on the equipment.
- 5. Ensure the Tractor is equipped with a functional ROPS and seat belt and require that the employee operator securely fasten the safety belt and operate with the ROPS in the raised position at all times.
- 6. Forbid the employee operator to carry additional riders on the Tractor or Implement.
- 7. Provide the required tools to maintain the Tractor and Implement in a good safe working condition and provide the necessary support devices to secure the equipment safely while performing repairs and service.

### Child Labor Under 16 Years of Age

Some regulations specify that no one under the age of 16 may operate power machinery. It is your responsibility to know what these regulations are in your own area or situation. (Refer to U.S. Dept. of Labor, Employment Standard Administration, Wage & Home Division, Child Labor Bulletin #102.)



Before attempting to mount your Tiger mower, it is important to read an understand all of the Safety Messages in the Safety Gection of this manual.

Check complete shipment list against the packing list to make sure there are no shortages. Make certain the tractor model is the appropriate one for the mower received!

**▲**WARNING

Always use a floor jack, hoist or fork lift to lift and raise heavy parts.

Read and understand the entire Cssembly Ùection instructions before attempting to mount your Tiger mower. Refer to the Úarts Ùection of this manual for detailed illustrations to locate all parts. (ASM-C-0001)

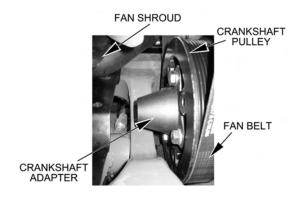
# TRACTOR PREPARATION

- A. Remove right and left hand steps.
- B. Disconnect battery cables from both batteries.
- C. Remove engine side panels, or raise hood to access front pulley.
- D. Remove plugs from tractor casting where mainframe and pump mount will be attached
- E. Remove any front weights and weight supports.
- F. Raise the tractor onto jack-stands and remove the right and left rear wheels. (ASM-JD-0001)

# **CRANKSHAFT ADAPTER**

If necessary remove the four capscrews from the crankshaft pulley. Then install the crankshaft adapter to the pulley with capscrews and lockwashers as shown in the Úarts ÁJection.

(ASM-JD-0051)





# FRONT CRANKSHAFT PULLEY

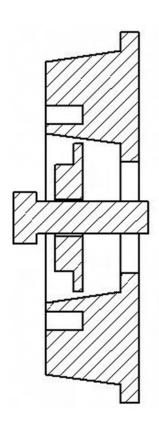
Tiger has found that the front crankshaft pulley used by JD will not allow for the installation of a front drive system. You will need to order a different pulley, washer and bolt from John Deere to allow for a front drive to be installed on your tractor.

Inspect the front pulley on your tractor to verify you have the correct pulley needed to mount the spacer plate. If your pulley has the (4) four holes needed to mount the spacer, your pulley is the correct one needed. If your pulley does not have the (4) four holes in the pulley, you will need to order the correct pulley, washer and bolt from John Deere.

### PARTS REQUIRED TO PURCHASE FROM JOHN DEERE:

Pulley from JD - R516320 Washer from JD - R517237 Bolt from JD - R516648 Torque on the pulley bolt with locktite is 369 lb-ft.





#### Solution:

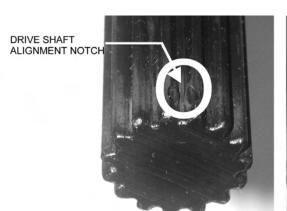
- 1. Clean nose of crankshaft using TY16285 clean and cure primer.
- 2. Apply a light 2-3mm bead of TY15969 retaining compound around the leading edge of the crankshaft nose.
- 3. Dip damper mounting capscrew in clean SAE30 engine oil (Always use a new capscrew).
- 4. Position damper/pulley on the crankshaft and thread capscrew up tight (do not rely on the capscrew to pull the pulley straight onto the taper).
- 5. Tighten capscrew to specification 500Nm (369lb-ft) (the engine will most likely have to be pinned).
- 6. Measure run-out on the pulley, spec is 0.003" or less.

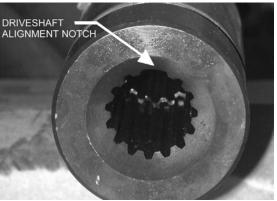


# **DRIVESHAFT & FRONT PUMP MOUNTING**

Install spacer plate on tractor engine using bolts and lockwashers as shown in Úarts ÂJection. Grease sleeve section of the driveshaft and install from the side of the engine compartment. Once you have the sleeve section in place, bolt to spacer plate using bolts and lockwashers as shown in Úarts Ùection. Install shaft end of driveshaft through opening and into driveshaft sleeve. Shaft and sleeve yokes should be aligned, if shaft does not insert easily in sleeve, turn shaft 180°, and then install. Align the notch^s on the shaft and yoke tube as shown in picture below. Shaft end must be installed in correct orientation, failure to do so may result in damage to tractor and/or driveshaft. After installation of shaft end, install pump mount. Next, install pump. After pump is secured, install driveshaft in to pump shaft. The end of driveshaft should be no more than 1/2" away from contact with pump housing. Tighten crimping bolt on driveshaft. Lube driveshaft & check all hoses, flanges, the pump, pump mount, driveshaft and mounting plate to ensure all fasteners are tightened before operation.

CAUTION: DO NOT START THE TRACTOR UNTIL ALL HOSES ARE ATTACHED, TANK IS FILLED WITH PROPER OIL AND BALL VALVES ARE OPEN! STARTING AT THIS TIME WILL CAUSE SERIOUS DAMAGE TO THE PUMP. (ASM-JD-0007)





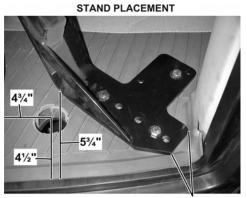
# **ADJUSTING REAR WHEELS**

Raise rear of tractor onto jack-stands. Follow the instructions in the tractor owners manual for adjusting tires and rims. The back wheels MUST be adjusted to the widest setting. NOTE: This may require switching the wheels to opposite sides of tractor. Also take note of any width restrictions when transporting by trailer. (For ease of installation, it is best to leave the rear wheels removed during installation of the mower.)

# CABLE CONTROL LEVER STAND

On the corner cab post, mark a point at 1-3/8" from the windshield and 22 ½" from the floor; then cut a ¾" diameter hole through the outer plastic shell. This will expose a threaded steel boss to attach the control box support bracket.

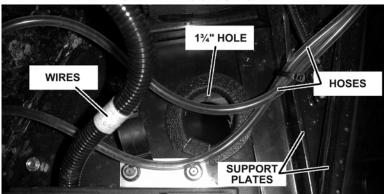
The rear corner of the cable control stand is placed approximately 5 ¾" from the edge of the mat. The front edge of the stand is up against the corner cab post and the door sill lip of the mat. Before you mark or drill any holes, check for support plates or wires under the mat & the cab floor. NOTE: Cutting into plates or wires makes more work for everyone and could be dangerous. When you know where the wires/plates lie, mark one of the mounting holes. Drill a 3/8" hole through the mat and through the floor of the cab. Next, lift the mat up and mark the other two holes on the cab floor. Drill the holes through the floor.



**EDGE OF POST / SILL** 

Mark the mat and drill the other two 3/8" holes. Use a 1" hole saw and cut a 1" hole through the mat over each 3/8" hole. Secure the stand to the floor with the spacers, capscrews and nylock nuts provided.

### **UNDER FLOOR OF CAB**



Cut a 1 ¾" hole in the floor to route the cables and wires through. It needs to have a ¼" clearance for the trim lock. Before you mark or drill any holes, check for support plates or wires under the cab floor.

NOTE: Cutting into plates or wires makes more work for everyone and could be dangerous. Look under the floor for cables and plates that you need to avoid. The hole should be approximately 4 ½" from the door sill and 4 ¾" from the lip of the mat under the console. Install the trim lock around the metal edges of the hole, then route the control cables and wires through the hole.

Next, wrap the cables with the 6" split hose at the

point they pass through the hole, and secure the zipAies. Apply RTV sealer in and



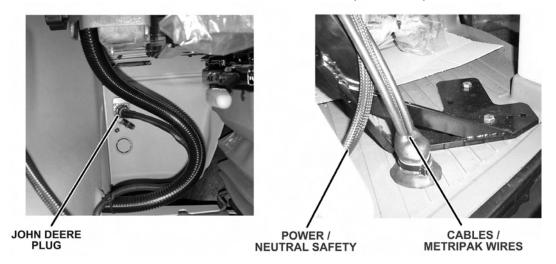
# SWITCHBOX WIRING (CABLE)

Power for the switchbox is accessed through the port located on the lower right rear of the cab. A John Deere plug is used, part number RE67651. DO NOT connect the plug to the cab port until the wiring is completed. The wires in the plug are colored RED, BLACK and ORANGE. The RED wire will always be hot, so it needs to be capped. Attach connector 34538 to end of RED wire and tape wire back on itself. The BLACK and ORANGE wires are hot when tractor key is turned to "on". Connect the BLACK wire of the plug to the BLACK wire from the switchbox. Then connect the ORANGE wire of the plug to the RED wire from the switc@ox.

The two GREEN wires must be connected to the neutral safety wire by cutting the neutral safety wire and connecta \* one GREEN wire to one end and the other GREEN wire to the other. Refer to the switchbox schematic and wiring diagram for additional information. 
STANDARD MODELS: Neutral Safety wire is a brown wire located under steering column. Cut a slot in the right side of column to access, WATCH OUT for existing wires. 
PREMIUM MODELS: Neutral Safety wire is the blue #6076AA wire located under right hand console. Route wires under the console.

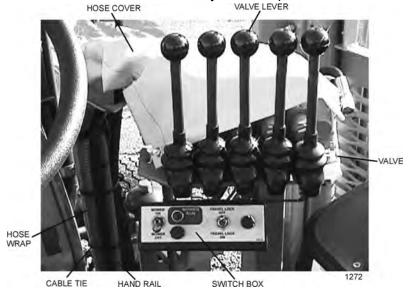
After connecting the power to the switch box, wrap the cables with split hose and route through the 13/4" hole. Next, wrap the cables with the 6" split hose at the point they pass through the hole, and secure the zip-ties. Apply RTV sealer in and around individual cables and split hose, inside and outside of the cab for a water tight seal.

Route the tilt switch MetriPak connector to the tilt switch. Connect the MetriPak shroud to the tower of the tilt switch. Then, route the brake valve MetriPak connector to the brake valve. Connect the MetriPak shroud into the tower of the brake valve. Check with the switchbox schematic for additional information. (ASM-JD-0009)



# MANUAL SWITCHBOX MOUNTING

The switchbox is to be secured to the operators side of the control handles, or valve stand. Refer to the Úarts Ùection for assembly and components needed.

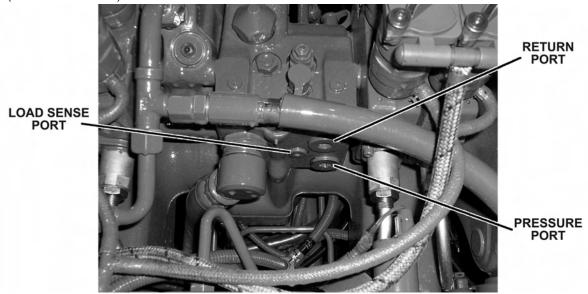


(ASM-C-0053)

# HYDRAULIC PORTS (PREMIUM)

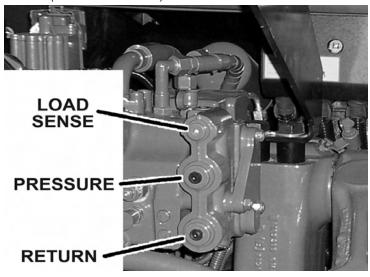
These ports are located under the tractor rear remotes and are located as shown in the image below. Refer to the P&o Úection for additional information.

(ASM-JD60-7030-0002)



# HYDRAULIC PORTS (STANDARD)

These ports are located at the rear of the tractor, under the lift valve, where the valve mounting bracket attaches to the tractor. The load sense port is on top, then the pressure and finally the return port, as shown in the image below. Refer to the P&o Ùection for additional information. (ASM-JD60-7030-0004)



# HYDRAULIC LINE PLUMBING: PRESSURE LINE INSTALLATION

The hydraulic pressure line will be plumbed into the rear of the tractor remote valve. Locate the pressure port on the rear remotes and remove the plug (refer to the Hydraulic Ports illustration and the Parts Section pages for position of the pressure port). After the plug is removed then install 27mm adapter. Next connect a 1/2" hose from the tractor remote valve to the Tiger valve. (ASM-27mmPRESSURE-0001)

# RETURN LINE INSTALLATION

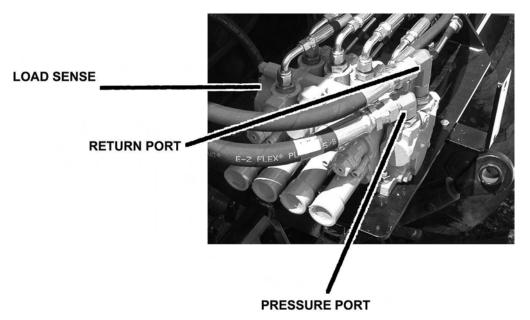
The return line will be plumed next to the pressure line on the tractor remote valve. Locate the return port and remove the plug (refer to the Hydraulic Ports illustration and the Parts Section for the position of the return port). After the plug is removed then install 27mm adapter or elbow. Next connect a 1/2" hose from the tractor remote valve to the

# LOAD SENSE LINE INSTALLATION

The load sense line will be plumbed into the bottom of the tractor remote valve (refer to the Hydraulic Ports illustration and the Parts Section pages for the position of the load sense port). Locate the plug on the tractor rear remotes for the load sense, and remove the plug. Install a 14mm adapter or elbow and run a 1/4" hose from the remotes to the Tiger valve. Refer to the Parts Section pages for an exploded diagram of the tractor remote valve hookup.



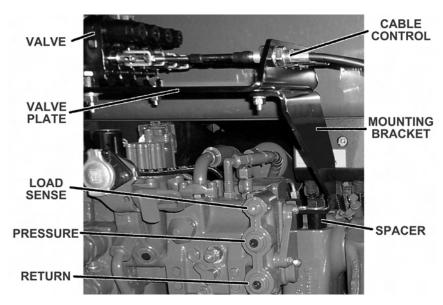
# **MANUAL LIFT VALVE PORTS**



(ASM-C-0057)

# **VALVE MOUNTING**

Locate the existing holes on top of the tractor remote valve at the rear of the tractor. Spacers are needed under the valve mounting bracket to raise the valve mounting system to the required height. Secure the bracket to the tractor with hardware shown in the Úarts ÁJection of the manual. Attach the valve mounting plate to the valve mounting bracket on the rear of the tractor as shown below. Align the holes for the cables on the Husco control valves and center the Danfoss valve on the valve plate. Then align the holes on the valve with the plate holes and secure the lift valve on top of the mounting plate. Route the hydraulic lines from the lift valve to the hydraulic cylinders as noted on the lift valve page of the Úarts Ùection. Install the control cables to the valve and the mounting plate on the Husco valves. On the Danfoss valves, attach the electrical control cables. (ASM-JD7X30-0001)



# FILLING HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR

Refer to the T aintenance Ùection for filling specifications and hydraulic oil requirements.

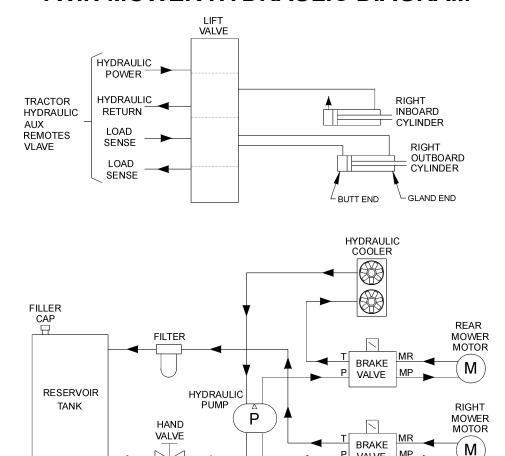
NOTE: Starting or running your Tiger mower before filling reservoir will cause serious damage to hydraulic pump.

# MAINFRAME INSTALLATION

With an overhead hoist and / or jack-stands, raise one side of the frame up to the correctly matching mounting holes. Install capscrews and all other hardware as shown in mainframe Úarts Úection to secure the sides of the mainframe to the tractor casting, DO NOT tighten at this time. Remove the capscrews one at a time and apply a thread locking agent. Reinsert the capscrews and tighten / torque to values noted in the torque chart located in the T aintenance Úection of this manual. (ASM-C-0003)



### TWIN MOWER HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM



### SIDE HYDRAULIC TANK INSTALLATION

MP

VALVE

1322 TWIN RTY HYD DIAGRAM

Install all fittings and tubes into tank and tank filter as shown in the Parts Section illustration. Insert tank sight glass into front side of tank.

DRAIN **PLUG** 

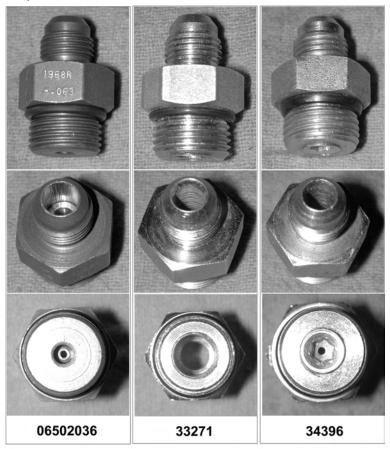
(ASM-C-0095)

Place the tank in the mounting bracket on the main frame as shown in the Parts Section. Secure the tank with the tank channel mount by placing the channel mount on top of the tank and the washers over the holes. Thread the tie bolts through the washers and holes to the threaded holes on the mainframe. Tighten the tank channel mount by using the hex heads on the end of the tie bolts.

Install the filter gauge into the filter housing so that it points to the rear of the tractor and is clearly visible to the operator. The tank breather cap is ready for use as the tank is filled. Some of the for metioned items may be already installed. (ASM-MOTOR HYDRO-0001)

# \*NOTE ON HUSCO CONTROL VALVES\*

Manual, cable controlled (Husco control valve) boom mowers require check valves with integral restricting orifice (#06502036) installed in the control valve work ports that are connected to the gland ends of the main and secondary boom cylinders. This check valve allows oil to free flow into the gland end of the main and secondary boom cylinders, but restricts flow out of the cylinder, thereby providing proper boom control. This check valve, #06502036(Vendor #1968R-.063) is similar in appearance to hose adapter #33271 and Adapter #34396, with 06 orifice. These components can be identified as follows, and are to be installed per Úarts Ùection for the lift valve. (ASM-HUSCO-0001)



### **GENERAL HOSE INSTALLATION**

Refer to the Úarts Ùection for detailed information about hoses and fittings for this application.

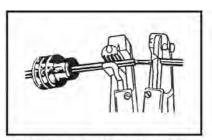
When mounting the suction hose between the pump and the tank, the stainless steel bands that are provided must be used. CAUTION: DO NOT use regular hose clamps for this purpose.

### WEATHER-PACK/METRI-PACK ASSEMBLY

These instructions apply to both Weather-Pack and Metri-pack connectors.

NOTE: Use the specific tool for the type of connector you are assembling.

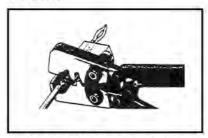
(ASM-C-0009)



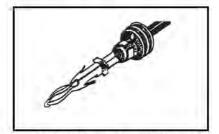
Apply seal to cable, before stripping insulation.



2. Align seal with cable insulation.



3. Put terminal in crimping tool, then



4. Crimp and visually inspect for a good

### **HOSE COVERING**

Secure hoses together with zip ties wherever loose. Wrap the hoses with the hose covers as illustrated in the parts book. Where hoses may contact the frame or other edges, wrap with split hose and secure with hose clamps or zip ties. On non ab units the pressure and return hoses from the control valve will also need to be routed inside the protective clear hose wrap.

### **SOLENOID BRAKE VALVE**

Install a solenoid valve mounting bracket with the supplied hardware. While installing fittings to the brake valve, the electrical coil on the spool must be removed to make room. When reinstalling the coil, it is important to use no more than 5 ft. lbs. (or 60 in. lbs.) torque. Over torque to the coil will result in hydraulic failure of spool. (ASM-C-0017)

### TEMPERATURE GAUGE MOUNTING (OPTIONAL)

Mount the temperature gauge where it is clearly visible to the operator. Attach the green (-) wire from the negative post on the gauge to a grounded bolt on the tractor frame. Remove paint if needed to make a good ground. Remove the pipe plug from the side of the hydraulic reservoir and install the temperature sensor using thread sealing tape. Run the white wire from the (s) sensor post of the gauge to the temperature sensor

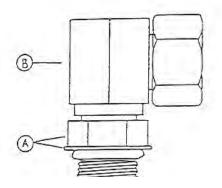


# **INSTALLING NATIONAL PIPE FITTINGS**

Whenever installing a pipe fitting, wrap the threads clockwise (looking at the end) with teflon tape. In this way, the tape will be tightened when installed. NOTE: It is not necessary to tape O-ring fittings, or those installed in swivels.

### **INSTALLING O-RING FITTINGS**

Installing straight, 45 degree and 90 degree O-ring fittings requires that the O-ring, washer and nut (A) be up against the swivel body (B). Insert the swivel and turn in until the swivel is pointed in the right direction and O-ring contact is made. Hold swivel in set direction with a wrench and turn the O-ring nut away from the swivel body and carefully tighten.(ASM-C-0002)



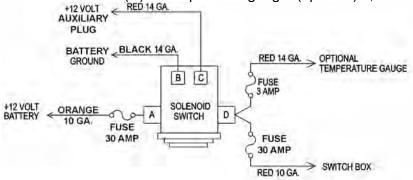
### CONTINUOUS DUTY SOLENOID SWITCH

To mount the solenoid switch, use the existing holes in location shown below. The bottom hole may need to be ground to obtain the correct hole spacing to match the solenoid switch mount. Secure with provided 3/8" x 1" capscrews, lockwashers, and hex nuts.



Route wires to and from the Continuous Duty Solenoid Switch as shown below.

- A.) ORANGE 10 GA. wire from terminal (A) to +12V battery fusible link.
- B.) RED 14 GA. wire from terminal (B) to tractor plug in cab.
- C.) BLACK 14 GA. wire from terminal (C) to -12V battery post.
- D.) RED 10 GA. wire from terminal (D) to switchbox.
- E.) RED 14 GA. wire from terminal (D) to temperature gauge. (optional). (ASM-JD-0083)



# **COOLER MOUNTING - SIDE TANK**

Mount the cooler mounting brackets on the top rear side of the side hydraulic tank. Locate the bolt plates on the top of the tank and secure the appropriate cooler bracket to the tank with the hardware provided. Attach the screen and cooler to the brackets. Refer to the Parts Section to attach the hoses and adapters to the cooler. (ASM-C-0092)

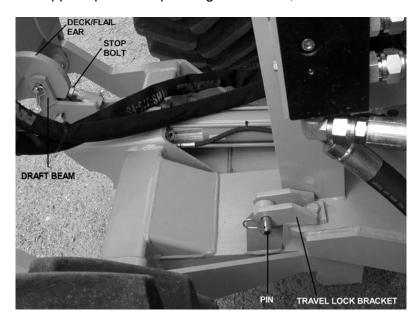




# TRAVEL LOCK MOUNTING

Install the travel lock bracket with pin and clip on the draft beam. Slide the draft beam and align the travel lock bracket hole with the mounting hole on the mainframe. Install the capscrew, lockwasher and hex nut as shown in the picture.

Raise the deck/flail to it's upright position (Deck ear touches to stop bolt as shown in the picture). Drill a 13/16" hole to the deck/flail ear through the draft beam as shown below. Insert the supplied pin and clip through the hole. (ASM-SIDE TRVL LOCK-0001)



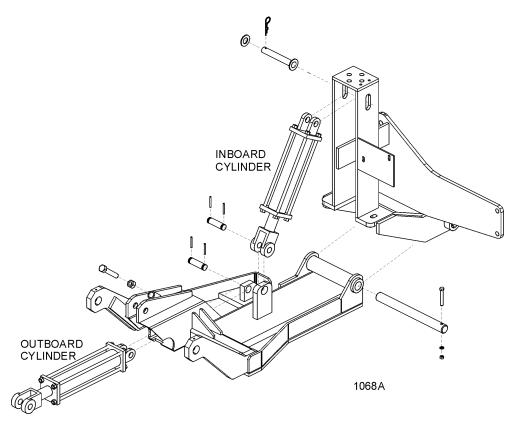
### COMBO LIFT DRAFT BEAM INSTALLATION

Install ½" O-ring breather into butt port of inboard cylinder. Install fittings in the rod end of the cylinder according to the diagram in the commons section. These fittings should be positioned to face the butt end of the cylinder.

Next turn the clevis onto the rod of the cylinder until it is tight against the shoulder and lock into place with locking bolt on clevis.

The inboard cylinder can now be installed into the main frame mast with the pin, flatwashers and R-clips as shown below. Use teflon tape on all fitting and hose connections.

Install all fittings in the outboard cylinder and adjust to point towards the butt end of the cylinder. Attach the hoses as specified in the parts book. Slide the cylinder into the draft beam from the outside of the draft beam and attach cylinder to the draft beam with clevis pin and rollpins.



### **DRAFT BEAM MOUNTING**

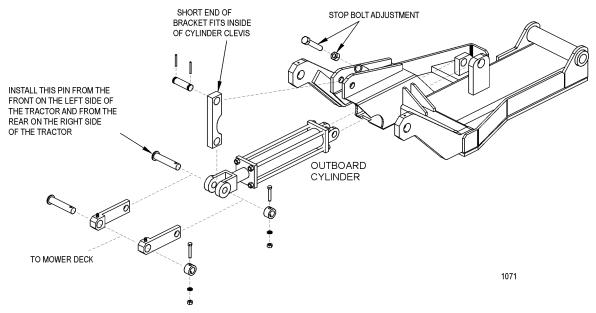
Pull the inboard cylinder piston rod down to the extreme extended position. Slide the draft beam under the cylinder, and align clevis hole with draft beam hole nearest to the tractor. Install pin and secure with rollplins.

Using inboard cylinder as a pivot point, slide draft beam under tractor and install draft

### **DECK MOUNTING**

Check that all grease zerks have been installed in the draft beams pivot arm, left linkage arm, right linkage arm, and cylinder mounting ears.

Using a clevis pin and roll pins, connect the pivot arm to clevis on draft beam. NOTE: Make sure the longer distance between the cutout and the end of the pivot arm is closest to the draft beam pivot ears on the center tube as shown in the diagram below. Also make sure the cutout on the pivot arm faces into tube of draft beam.



Slide other end of pivot arm with short distance between the cut-out and the end of the pivot arm, into the cylinder clevis. Next, line up the holes of the left and right lift linkage arms outside of the cylinder clevis holes. Connect with linkage pin, shims (as required), boss, capscrew, lockwasher and hex nut as shown.

To connect the bonnet to the draft beam, slide the extension arms of the draft beam between the mounting ears on the inner end of the bonnet. Line up the holes and secure with swivel pin, capscrew, lockwasher, and hex nut (both sides). See parts book illustration.

Next, slide the left and right linkage arms up to the slotted ear on the side of the deck. Secure with linkage pin, shims, boss, capscrew, lockwasher and hex nut.

### STOP BOLT ADJUSTMENT

Extend the outboard cylinder all the way out. Adjust the stop adjustment bolt (located on the top of the draft beam) out until it is up against the bonnet. Lock the bolt down with the 3/4" hex nut.

NOTE: When the outboard cylinder is fully extended, the bonnet or deck should either be up against the stop or if travel locks are installed, it should be up against the travel lock. It may be necessary to use either external or internal slugs on the cylinder to get the correct stroke. If the cutter head is against the stop and the cylinder has stoke remaining, serious damage will occur.

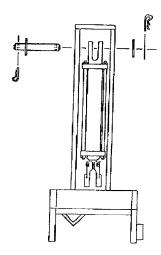


### CABLE LIFT DRAFT BEAM INSTALLATION

Install ½" O-ring breather into butt port of inboard cylinder. Install fittings in the rod end of the cylinder according to the diagram in the commons section. These fittings should be positioned to face the butt end of the cylinder.

Next turn the clevis onto the rod of the cylinder until it is tight against the shoulder and lock into place with locking bolt on clevis.

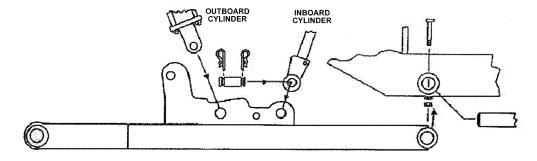
The inboard cylinder can now be installed into the main frame mast with the pin, flatwashers and R-clips as shown below. Use teflon tape on all fitting and hose connections.



# **DRAFT BEAM MOUNTING**

Pull the inboard cylinder piston rod down to the extreme extended position. Slide the draft beam under the cylinder, and align clevis hole with draft beam hole nearest to the tractor. Install pin and secure with R-clips.

Using inboard cylinder as a pivot point, slide draft beam under tractor and install draft beam pin. Align hole in draft beam pin with holes in mainframe boss and install capscrew, lockwasher and hex nut.



Install the fittings in the butt end of the outboard cylinder, as shown in the commons section. These should be positioned to face the rod end of the cylinder. Next, install the O-ring breather in the rod end of the cylinder.

Install the outboard cylinder in the hole in the draft beam as shown above. Install the



### **DECK MOUNTING AND LIFT ASSEMBLY**

Install the upper sheave bracket on the outboard cylinder and tighten securely against piston rod shoulder. Tighten the set screw, and align the draft beam.

Install the lower sheave bracket on the draft beam with a ¾" capscrew and two hex nuts as shown in the diagram on the next page.

Align the deck with the draft beam mounting hole and install the outer draft beam pin. Align the holes in the draft beam pin with the holes in the boss and secure with capscrew, lockwasher and hex nut.

Pass the lift cable through upper sheave bracket and attach to turn buckle with turn buckle pin and cotter key. Attach turnbuckle to draft beam with turn buckle pin and cotter key.

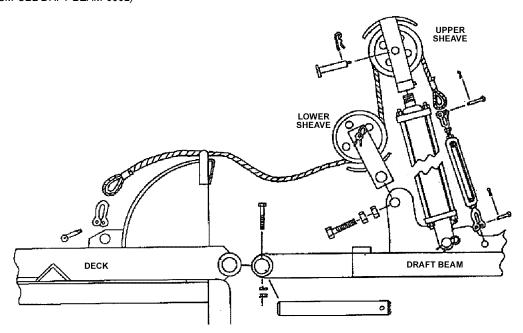
Place the cable in the upper sheave bracket with the cable on top of the wheel. Secure wheel with sheave pin (with grease zerk) and R-clip. Place lift cable in lower sheave below the wheel and install sheave with pin (with grease zerk) and R-clip. Then install the

The cable can now be attached to the deck mounting bracket with the shackle.

Tighten shackle pin securely. NOTE: <u>DO NOT</u> tighten the turnbuckle at this time!

Refer to the commons section for further referYnce and part numbers.

(ASM-CBL DRFT BEAM-0002)



### **TURNBUCKLE ADJUSTMENT**

Extend the outboard cylinder until the deck touches the stop on the draft beam. Hold the deck in this position to adjust the lift cable tension. Adjust turnbuckle until cable is tight.

Lower and raise the deck to check adjustment. The mower deck should reach it's stop on the draft beam at the same time the outboard cylinder reaches it's extreme extended position.



### **3-POINT DECK TILT CYLINDER**

Remove the support cylinder from the left rear three point arm and replace with the cylinder, clevis ends, and pin furnished in the kit. See Úart• Úection for parts and assembly. (ASM-3-PT DECK CYL-0001)

### **DECK / MOTOR FEEDLINE**

Install the 1" hose with the 90 degree flange on the front side of the motor to the inside upper oil port of the solenoid valve. Secure to motor with flange kit, and install swivel fittings on the other end. Install the other 1" hose with the 60 degree flange on the back side of the motor to the inside lower oil port of the solenoid valve.

Install split hoses around hydraulic hoses where they contact sharp edges, or any other edges that may rub hoses.

Be sure that all grease zerks are installed in the draft beam pin bosses. Grease all areas of the draft beam according to the instructions in the T aintenance Ùection. Recheck all fittings for tightness and be sure teflon tape has been used at all connections.

Fill hydraulic tank with fluid as recommended in the T aintenance Uection. **BE SURE TO OPEN THE BALL VALVES.** Start the tractor and operate the inboard cylinder through the entire stroke and the outboard cylinder through the bottom ¾ stroke repeatedly to clear the lines of air. **DO NOT** run outboard cylinder out to full stroke until stop bolt has been adjusted!

Check for oil leaks at all fittings and connections using a piece of paper or cardboard. If a leak is found, you must shut down the tractor and set the cutter head on the ground. Before attempting to fix the leak, you must actuate the lift valve handles several times to relieve any pressure in the lines. **DO NOT USE HANDS TO CHECK FOR FLUID LEAKS!** 



### TWIN ROTARY MOWER INSTRUCTIONS

#### **HOW TO REMOVE REAR MOWER**

- 1. REST REAR MOWER SO GROUND SUPPORTS IT FRONT & REAR.
- 2. TURN TRACTOR OFF. THERE SHOULD BE NO HYDRAULIC PRESSURE IN HOSES AT

LOCATIONS 1,2,3 & 4.

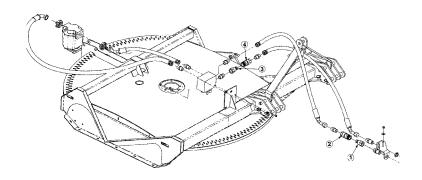
- 3. DISCONNECT 2 FROM 1.
- 4. DISCONNECT 3 FROM 4.
- 5. CONNECT 4 INTO 1.
- 6. CONNECT 2 INTO 3.

CAUTION: DO NOT START THE TRACTOR UNTIL ALL HOSES ARE ATTACHED, TANK IS FILLED WITH PROPER OIL AND BALL VALVES ARE OPEN! STARTING AT THIS TIME WILL CAUSE SERIOUS DAMAGE TO THE PUMP.

CAUTION: NEVER DISCONNECT ONLY 2 FROM 1 WITHOUT CONNECTING 4 INTO 1.

CATCH AND CONTAIN ANY HYDRAULIC OIL WHEN DISCONNECTING FITTINGS.

(ASM-C-0033)



### FINAL PREPARATION FOR OPERATION

Place operator safety and operation decals on the steering column and side co} • [ |^ where they are clearly visible to the operator. These decals should be understood by each operator of the machine in conjunction with the Uafety and Uperation Uection of this book. The decals are to remain in good condition as a reminder to the operator, and should be replaced if damaged.

Double check that all pivot points have been greased. Secure all hoses together with zip ties and wrap with split hose sections where friction may occur on the hose.



BEFORE starting or operating the tractor you must read and understand the AD afety and Uperation Dections of this manual completely.

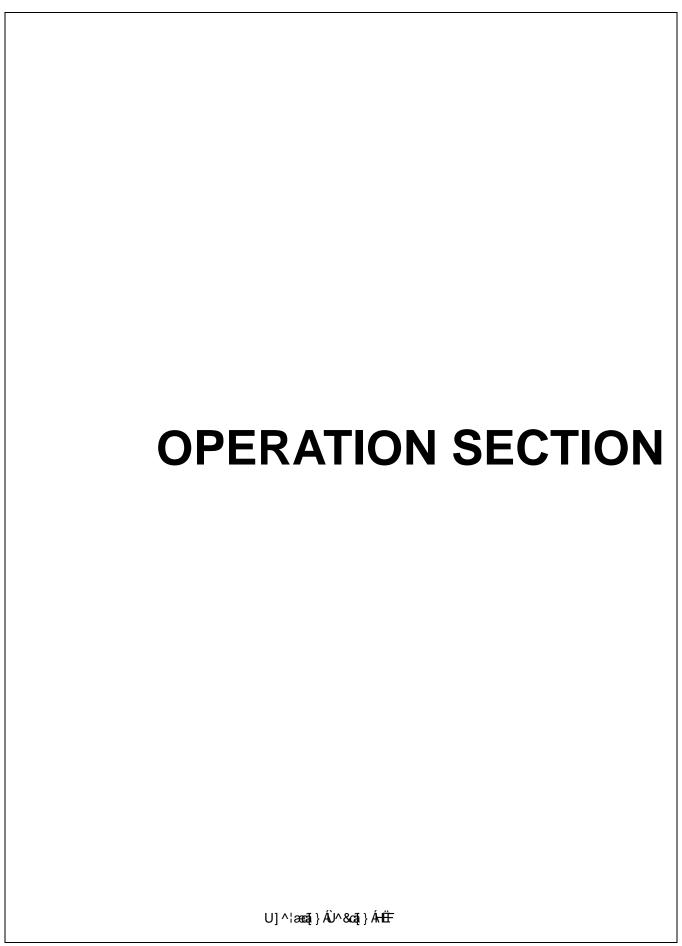
Before operating the mower, the cutter head and draft beam should be slowly moved throughout the full range of motion. Watch for any condition that would cause pinching or excess stress on the hoses. The steering and front axle travel should also be carefully moved through their full range of motion. If any condition occurs in which the hoses contact the tires, the steering and / or front axle travel may need to be limited as described in the tractor operator® manual. This should also be done if the tires rub, or are extremely close to any other part of the mower such as the hydraulic tank or draft beam. This may include adding shims, or adjusting stop bolts in the tractor front to solve the problem. While checking motion, you should also check that the control circuits are connected according to the operator® decal for the valve handles.

### **MOWER TESTING**

Take the tractor to a place free of loose objects on the ground. Operate the cylinders through their full range of motion again, to clear the lines of air. Follow the instructions in the Uperation ÁDection to operate the mower. Vibration of the mower should be minimal at all times. After a 5 minute test run, the knife bolts should be retorqued and once again after the first few hours of operation.

If any parts of this 5 ssembly Gection, or any other section of this manual are not clearly understood you must contact your dealer or the address on the front of this manual for assistance! (ASM-C-0022)





# TIGER TWIN ROTARY MOWER OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

QÁns Ác@ Á;]^¦æq[¦qÁ^•][}•ānājāc Át[Áns^Á}[, |^å\*^æai|^Á;-Æai|Á;[c^}cāædÁ;]^¦ææā]\*Á@e ædå•Áæd¸åÆt[Ánæð,^Ánç^¦^ |^æe[}æai|^Á;¦^8æe cāi}Át[Án}•`¦^Át;}^•^|-ÊĀnc@¦•ÊÆad¸ā[æd•ÊÆad¸åÁ;¦[]^¦c Ándò-Á;[cÁng)b'¦^åÁ;¦Ánæe; æð°åÁnî^Án@ {[,^¦Êd;æ&d;¦Á;¦ÁnæÁn@[,}Á;à½8db'8db'ÁÖ[Á;[cÁ;]^¦æe^Án@Á;[,^¦ÆaÁnî•cæd¸å^¦•ÊÁ;æ••^¦•àîÊÁ;^σ•Á;¦Ájāç^•o[&kÁndò-¸ānc@jÁH€€Án^cÁ;Ánc@Á}ātÈ

 $V@i \acute{A} \wedge \&ci_{A} \acute{A} \Leftrightarrow \&ci_{A}$ 

READ AND UNDERSTAND THE ENTIRE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND SAFETY SECTION OF THIS MANUAL AND THE TRACTOR MANUAL BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO USE THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT.  $Q\hat{\Lambda}[\check{A}_{0}] = \hat{A}_{0} = \hat{A}$ 



A PELIGRO

Uãh, [A/^Aş, \* |^• Eh, ãa æaheê `åæahæahe\* \* ã\} A`^A ãN[A/\æ4], æbæA`^A/\Adæa\*: &æahæe { ^åaãaæ Áa^Á·^\* '¦ãa æaå Ēcjōō#d



VY OÞÁÜU VOTÜŸ

U] ^ læaa[} ÁÛ ^ & ca[} ÁHËG

### 1. STANDARD EQUIPMENT AND SPECIFICATIONS

#### SIDE ROTARY

Ô coầi \*Á vãa co@ Î €+/Ásc) å ÂÍ G+ÁORBC a cḥÁÔ cÈ

 $\ddot{\mathbf{J}} \ddot{\mathbf{a}} \dot{\mathbf{A}} \ddot{\mathbf{O}} \ddot{\mathbf{A}} \ddot{\mathbf{A}} \ddot{\mathbf{A}} \ddot{\mathbf{O}} \ddot{\mathbf{A}} \ddot{\mathbf$ 

 $\hat{O}$  co $\hat{A}$   $\hat{A}$ 

S} ãç^• V¸ [Áˇ ||Á¸ ãþ \* ãþ \* Á@ā @Áˇ &cãt } Á@ æzÁs^æz^åÁ} ãç^• Á cæþ åæbåÈ

U] call } adds@^^ £All \ ' \ All \ All acA \ ac^ \ Asccanalada \ \ \

TæāļÁ $\mathcal{O}$ læ¢^  $\mathcal{O}$  EÙ[[ãåÁ; [ੱ]  $\mathcal{O}$ Á§^• ð } Å, æêÁā, &] å^Á;[]  $\mathcal{O}$ Á, ãáÁæ} åÁ^æÁå!æ§^• È

ŠãoÁÔ[}d[| V¦æ&d;¦ÁP^妿ĕ|æ&Á\ú]dā[}æáÔæà|^Á&[}d[|Áæ+)åÁçæ+c^•È

**REAR ROTARY** 

Ô coã, \*Á vãac@ Î €√Áse) åÁ G√ÁOESc æ þÁÔ c

Ô cơ káce • ^{ à| ` U } ^ H à & Á H | { ^ å Á ã @ Ó } | ^ Á ã c @ Á } ^ H à & Á | ā å | ^ Áæ • ^ { à | È

S)  $\tilde{a}_{c}^{\bullet}$  V,  $[A'](A', \tilde{a}_{c}^{*}, \tilde{a}_{c}^{*})$  A  $\tilde{a}_{c}^{\bullet}$  A  $\tilde{a}_{c}^{$ 

U] ca[ } æ k6c@^^ÊÁ[ ` ¦ A[ ¦ A aç A } aç^• Ascçæalæà |^

T[`}c ÔŒVÁŒÁHËÚ[ã,cÁPãæ&@

Ô co^¦ÁP^æåÁ/āc P^妿ĕ|a&æa|^Ásæåbŏ•ææà|^Á;]ÁqíÁFÍó

ŠãeÁÔ[}d[| V¦æ&q[¦qnÁnHÉÚ[ã;dÁPã&&@È

EÁTæ Áçæ Áxa^ ^ ^ ^ } ^ å ā \* Áx } Ádæ & d ¦ Áx [ å ^ | È

T^^@ Áce|Áce] | (28/2003) | AODE Ù CED OED Ác^ O A (202) a 2024 a 20

#### A DANGER

 $\begin{array}{l} V@AT[_,^!ABA^{\bullet} - BA]^{a}A[_!A8A^!\cos A_i - BA] & AB] & AB] & ABBA & ABB$ 

VY OD ÁÜU VOEÜŸ

U]^\aea[}ÂÛ^&ca[}ÂHËH

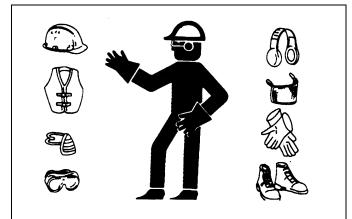
#### 2. OPERATOR REQUIREMENTS

QÁc@Á[]^¦æe[¦Ásæa}}[oÁ^æåÁs@Á;æ}ˇæþ^Á[¦Ás@{•^|ç^•Á;¦Áå[^•Á,[oÁs[{]|^o^|^Á}å^!•ææ}åÁs@Á]^¦ææã[}Á;Ás@ ^ˇˇā]{^}oĒãnÁs Ás@Á^•][}•ãaājācʿÁ;Ás@Á\*ʾ]^¦çãs[¦Át[Á^æåÁsæ)åÁr¢]|æājÁs@Á;æ)ˇæþĒÁræ^cʿÁj¦æ&scā&^•ĒÁsæ)å []^¦ææā]\*Áāj•dˇ&cã[}•Át[Ás@Áj]^¦æe[¦È

Ùæ^Á;]^¦æā;}Á;Á^``ā;{ ^}oÁ^``ā]^•Ác@æÁc@^Á;]^¦æē[¦Á;^ækÁsē]]¦[ç^åÁÚ/¦•[}æþÁÚ¦[ơ&cã;^ÁÒ``ā]{ ^}oÁQÚÚÒC -{¦Ác@Áq;àÁs[}åãā;}•Á; @}Áœœæ&@;\*ÉÄ;]^¦ææā;\*ÉÁn^¦çã&ā;\*ÉÆe;àÁn]æāā;\*Ác@Ár``ā]{ ^}dĚÁÚÚÒÁarÁs^•â\*}^åÁq ]¦[çãå^Á;]^¦æē[¦Áj¦[ơ&cã;}Áæ;åÁs;&|`å^•Ác@Á[||[;ā]\*Áræ^ĉÁ;^ækK

#### PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE)

- ″ OE, æê•ÁY^æ\ÁÛæ^cÂŐ|æ•^•
- ″ PædåÁPæc
- "Ùc^^|Á/[^ÁÛæ^c ÁØ[[c,^æ]
- ″ Õ∥ç^••
- "  $P^{\dot{\alpha}}$   $\hat{a}$   $\hat{b}$  \*  $\hat{A}$   $\hat{U}$   $\hat{b}$   $\hat{c}$   $\hat{c}$   $\hat{c}$
- ″Ô|[•^ÁØãαã,\*ÁÔ|[c@3,\*



### A DANGER

 POXOUA・^格:
 \* 本, Lade (Q) /A (A) /A (A)



VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

U]^{aea[} AÛ^&aa[} AHÊ

### 3. TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

Q) Áœååããã} } Á[Átæ&d[¦ÁQ¦•^][¸^¦Áæ}åÁrã^Án`ĭã^åÁq[Á;]^¦ææ^Ác@Ár}ãŒÃc@Ácæ&d[¦Á; ĭ•oÁæḍ•[Áà^Á;¦[]^¦|^ ^`ĭā]]^åÁq[Á;¦[çãã^Á;]^¦æq[¦Á;¦[ơ·&cā]}ŒÁq[Áæd^¦oÁæ]]¦[æ&@a;\*Áç^@æk|^Áå¦ãç^¦•Á;Æ@Átæ&d[¦opÁ;¦^•^}&^Eææ}åÁq[ ^}•`¦^Ádæ&d[¦ÁrœæåäããÁ,@}Á;[¸ā;\*Á;ãc@Ác@Áá[[{Á\*||^Ár¢c^}å^åÈ

#### **Tractor Requirements and Capabilities**

- ŒÙŒÔÁæł];[ç^åÁÜ[||ËUç^¦ÁÚ;[ơ\&cãç^ÁÚdˇ&cˇ;^ÁQÜUÚÚDÁ;¦ÁÜUÚÚÁ&æàÁæ}áæ}áæ}åÁ\^ææÁa\le
- ″ V¦æ&d[¦ÁP[¦•^][、^¦ËTaja[ˇ{ <del>ĬĬĬĬĬĬĬĬĬĬ</del>Ĵ€ÁPÚÁTajÁÜ^&[{{^}}å^åÈ
- ″ Vlæ&q¦ÁÓæqlæ σÁ<del>⊞⊞⊞⊞⊞⊞⊞⊞⊞⊞⊞</del>G€ÃÁTājāj { Λ∱-Áq œe,Ádæ&q¦¦Á, ^āt@A∱}Á√[}σÁγ}åÁj-Ádæ&q¦¦È

#### 3.1 ROPS and Seat Belt

 $V@ \acute{a}t = & c_{\dot{a}} + \acute{a} + c_{\dot{a}} + \dot{a} + c_{\dot{a}} + \dot{a} + \dot{a$ 







#### 3.2 Tractor Safety Devices

QÁda)•][¦cāj\*Áṭ!Áṭ]^¦ææāj\*Ás@ Ádæ&c[¦Áæ)åÁā[]|^{ ^} ơÁ,^æáÁæÁj`à|ã&Á[æå¸æêÉás@ Ádæ&c[¦Áṭˇ•ơÁs,^Árˇā]]^åÁ¸ãc@ ]¦[]^¦Á¸æè}āj\*Ájā @æāj\*ÁæjåÁæÁU[¸ÁT[çāj\*Áx^@ãk]^ÁQÛTXDÁY{à|^{Á¸ÛTXDÁY{à|^{Á¸ÛTXDÁY{à|^{A¸@ãk}@Áæ}A^Ák}|^æb|^Áçã;ãa|^Á;[{Ác@ Á,^æáf;~c@ Á;}ãæĎájå£Á;Ak@ Áçã;ãajã£Á;Ác@ Áçã;ãajã£Á;Ak@ Áçã;ãajã£Á;Ak@ Áçã;ãajã£Á;Ak@ Ádæ&c[¦ .æ}ā;\*Átā}æÞÁæAÁåå•&č¦^åè•&\*¦^åÈ

Tænāj cænāj ÁndļÁ, æn) ˇæn\$cč¦^¦Án´ˇaj]^åAnæn^cÁn @ma\å•Ánænà åhtˇænå•ÈÁNOT; æn•Án]|æn\$n\Án @ma\å•Ánænà åhtˇænå•Án@nænÁ, ^¦^ ¦^{[ç^åÁj[¦Ánæn&n••Áj[Án]}}^&odÉn^¦çann^Én Án]ænāÁn@nÁsænáj¦Án;Ánj]|^{ ^}odÉMOPS-U-0004\_A

#### 3.3 Tractor Horsepower

V@ÁQ; +^][, ^\Á^~~ã^åÁq;Áq]^\æc^Ás@Á;[, ^\Ás^]^}å•Áq}^, að^Âæ&d; +^Ág&\`åāj\*Áç^\*^cæāj}Áq;Ás~Ás~ÓÉx^\\æag &[}åãāāj}ÉA;]^\æc[\Á^¢]^\å?}&^Áæ}åÁsQ;}åãāāj}Á;-Ás@Á;[, ^\Áæ)åÁdæ&d;\ÈÁQ|\Á;[, •ó4;[, āj\*ÁsQ;}åãāāj}•ĒAs@Áy;āj T[~}o4;[, ^\Á^~~ã^ÁæÁdæ&d;|Á¸ão@ÁæAf\œæoÁJ€ÁPÛĖAU]^\ææāj\*Ás@Á;[, ^\Á¸ão@ÁæÁdæ&d;\Ás@æóÁs[^•Áy]oÁ@æç^ æå^~~æc^Áj[, ^\Á;æêÁsæ;æt^Ás@Ádæ&d;\Ár}\*āj^È

VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

 $U] ^{\text{laga}} \hat{A}U^{\text{log}} \hat{A}U^{\text{log}} \hat{A}H\tilde{E}$ 

#### 3.4 Front End Weight

CEÁ( a) a) ~ (Á, ÁC) €Ã Á( ca‡Átæ&d; lÁ, ^a @Á( `• ÓÁs^Á( æaā) cæā) ^å ¼; Ác@ Átæ&d; lÁ; [} ÓÁ) å ÁæcÆæl[Áaā ^• ÈÁO] [} ÓÁN) å , ^ā @Ánā Á& ānāBæpÁ( Á( æaā) cæā) Ár ♂^¦a) \* Á&[ } d[ |Áæb) å Á( Á, !^ç^} OÁs@ Átæ&d; lÁ; [{ Á,^æèa} \* Á ] Á, @A^Ás iaça} \* ÈÁOÁc@ ↓[} ÓÁN} å Ánā Á([ Áð @ÉÆæååÁ, ^ā @Á ) cāÁæÁ, ā) ā ~ ( Á, ÁC)€Ã Á( cæþÁ, ^ā @Ánā Á. æ&@åÁ; } Ác@Á; ] ÓÁdA^• ÈÁÓZ] } c , ^ā @ Áæ) åÁ, ^ā @Áææl; aN;• Áæa) Ás^Á; '&@æ• ^å Ác@; '\* ØÁæ) Áæĕ o@; ¡ã ^å Átæ&d; lÁs^æA!• @B ÈÁOPS-U- 0005

### 4. GETTING ON AND OFF THE TRACTOR

Ó^{; \^Á'^c@} \* Á;} qī Ás@ Ádæ&qī; Ēks@ Á;] ^; æqī; Á; \* oÁ^æå Áse} å Ás[{]|^c^|^Á;} å^; • cæ} å Ás@ Áqī]|^{ ^} oÁse} å Ádæ&qī; []^|æqī; Á; æp; æp• ĒÁsAse)^Á; æbof; ~Árās@!Á; æp; æpÁse Á;[oÁsqī{]|^c^|^Á;} å^;• qī[å ĒÁsqī}• \* |oÁse) Áseč c@; ã ^å Ás^æp^; Á;; æksqī{]|^c^|^Á;} å^;• qī[å ĒÁsqī}• \* |oÁse) Áseč c@; ã ^å Ás^æp^; Á;; æksqī{]|^c^|^Á;} å^;• qī[å ĒÁsqī}• \* |oÁse) Áseč c@; ã ^å Ás ^æp^; Á;; bæksqī}• \* |oche; Åseč c@; ã ^å Áseč c@; á ^å Áseč c@; á ~å Áseč cæ; Aseč cæ;

**AWARNING** 

Ö[Å,[ơʎ,[ˇ]ơʎ,ˈʎããa{[ˇ]ơʎ@Á/ˈæ&ɗ.ˈÅ, @ặ^^k@Ádæ&d.ˈʎãaʎ,[çā,\*Æ][ˇ]c c@Á/ˈæ&d.ˈlÁ,}|´Á, @}Ác@Á/ˈæ&d.ˈkæd.ákæ)åÁæd|Á,[çā,\*Á,ædo^Áæk^Á&[{]|^ơ^|^ •d[]]^åÆkjö#æo



#### 4.1 Boarding the Tractor

\\\\^\A\dag{\con\_\text{con



 P^ç^!Asel[ \_ Ase@åå!^} As[ As] ^!ase^Elhää^A[ ] EA! | As[ [ ^ Asel[ • ^ As[ As@ A/!assa[ !A[ ! Q] ] | ^ { ^ } oEÁW\* ae| ^ ÉAFÎ EFÎ Á^ae! E | å Ase@åå!^} Á; @ Asel^ Á; ase '!^ Ásel å | ^ • ] [ ] • ãà | ^ Asel Á; ase ' Asel Ásel Åsel å [ ] | ^ { ^ } oÁ; ão@ásel \* | oÁ\* ] ^!çã\* ã] } ÉāsÁo@^ @æç^Á!^asá Ásel å Á; å^!• cæl å Ás@Ásel [ | op ÁT æl \* æl\* Éà\* ^ } Ásel \* Asel \* A



A DANGER



**A**WARNING

Ö[Å[ơʎ[ˇ]ơʎ[ˈÅãã{[ˇ]ơʎ@Áv¦æ&d[¦Á;@Ar^Ác@Áræ&d[¦Æ;Å;[çā]\*Æ\[ˇ]c œ@Áv¦æ&d[¦Á;]ſÁ;@}Ác@Áv¦æ&d[¦Áæ)åÁæd|Á;[çā]\*Á;ædorÁæ\Á&[{]|^c^|^ •d[]]^åÆxjö#ca



VY OÞÁÜU VOTÜŸ

 $U] ^{\text{laga}} \hat{A}U^{\text{log}} \hat{A}U^{\text{log}} \hat{A}H\hat{E}$ 

#### **4.2 Dismounting the Tractor**

### A DANGER



#### **5. STARTING THE TRACTOR**

#### **Essential Tractor Controls:**

- ‴Š[&æe^Ás@•Áæ1@eÁ&[}d[|Án\_ãa&@eÁ
- ″Š[&æe^Ás@^Ár}\*āj^Ár@ oÁ;~Ás[}d[|ÈÁ
- ‴Š[&æe^Ás@^Ás¦æ\^Á,^åæ+•Ása)åÁs@ Ásų`c&@ÉÁ
- ‴Š[&æe^Áo@^ÁÚVUÁ&[}d[|ÉÁ
- ‴Š[&æe^Ás@^ÁnHË[ā]oÁ@ãs&@Ás[}d[|Á/\ç^¦È
- ´Š[&æe^Ás@•Á@•á¦æĕ|&&Á^{[c^Á&[}d[|Á/^ç^¦•È

#### Before starting the tractor ensure the following:

- ‴Ô[}å`&oÁse|Aj¦^Ë;œdoAj]^¦æeā[}A§,•]^&aā[}Asp,•]^&aā[}Asp,åAj^¦ç&&^Áse&&[¦åā]\*Ás[Ás@^Áslæ&a[¦Áp]^¦æe[¦q+Á;æ);æþÈÁ
- Tæ\^Á\`\^Áæ\Á``æå. Æ\ @\å. Ê\æ\å. Â\ c@\Á\æ.^c Á\c\ç&.\. Á\æ\^\Á\&\`\^\Â\Á\ æ&\È
- ″ V@^Á,aa\ā,\*Áa;¦aa,^Áan,Ái}ÈÁ
- ~ V@^ÁnHÏ;[ā]oÁ@ã&@ÁS[}d[|ÁΛ°ç^\ÁāAÁŞÁG@^Á[¸^\^åÁ][•ãαã[}È
- ″ V@^Á@^妿ĕ|a&Á^{[c^Á&[}d[|Á/^ç^¦•Áæd^Á5|Áo@^Á,^`dædÁ,[•ãoā[}È
- ″V@^Ádæ&q[¦Ádæ)•{ã••ã[}Á/\ç^¦•Áæ;^Á§A]æ\A[¦Á\^`dædE\

Ü^-^¦ÁqíÁc@ Ádæ&d;¦Án;}^¦qnÁ;æ);ĕæjÁg¦Ádæ&d;¦Árœælœ3;\*Áj¦[&^å;¦^•ÈÁU}|^ÁrœæloÁc@ Ádæ&d;¦Á;@4j^Ár^ææ^åÁæ)å à^|d^åÁgÁc@ Ádæ&d;¦Ánj^¦æeg¦qnÁr^æeĎÁp^ç^¦Ás^]æ••Ác@ Ást}ãaāj}Á;ãa&@ás^Ár@;¦oÁsā&čāā;\*Ác@ Ádœelo∜lÁ[|^}[ääÈ

 $CEe^{\frac{1}{4}} \frac{A_{0}}{A_{0}} A_{1} = A_{0} A_{1} = A_{1} A_{1} + A_{2} A_{2} A_{2} + A_{2} A_{2} A_{3} A_{2} + A_{2} A_{3} A_{3} A_{4} A_{2} A_{3} A_{4} A_{4}$ 

VY OÞÁÜUVOÐÜŸ

U] ^ | aea a | AÛ ^ & c a | } ÁH E

A DANGER

A DANGER



### 6. CONNECTING THE MOWER TO THE TRACTOR

### 6.1 Connecting Mower Hydraulics

Otcoæ&@ko@ ÁFÄÁP[•^•Á¦[{ Ár@ ÁÓ¦æk^Áxækç^Á{[Ár@ @ 妿ĕ|ækÁ[[d[¦Á;}Ár@ ÁÜ[œæh^ÁP^ææhĚAÇÜ^-^¦Ár[ Figure Ops-1252DĚÁÛ^&`¦^Ár@ Á@•^Ár|^^ç^•Á;} ^æ&@Á@•^Á;ãr@Á;ð[kæð•Á;}Áæ]c@Ár}å•ÉAOPS-R-0104



**AWARNING** 

 Obj. (a)
 a)
 a)
 AB
 <

VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

 $U] ^{\text{laga}} \hat{A}\hat{U}^{\text{log}} \hat{A}\hat{H}\hat{E}$ 

#### **AWARNING**



### 7. PRE-OPERATION INSPECTION AND SERVICE

### **AWARNING**

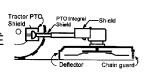




A DANGER

OŒ||AUæ^¢`AU@^\|å•EO`æå•Aæ}åAUæ^¢`Aå^çæ%^•A\$|&|`åā;\*A@`¢A;[c |a; ãvåÁq;DHËA@AÖ^+|^&q;¦•EÔ@æ3jÁÕ`æåå•ÊÛ¢^||ÁÕ`æåå•EÔ^æà[¢ Ù@^|å•ÊÚVUÁq;¢^\*¦æ4Á@?|å•Êæ}åÄÜ^dæ&ææå|^ÁÖ[[¦ÁÛ@?\å•Á@]\*|å

à^Á • ^ å Áse) å Á; æsēj cæsēj ^ å Ásēj Á\* [ [ å Á; [ ¦ \ ā \* Ásē] } å ácēā] } ÈÁKOEH Á\* æ^ ĉ Ásî^ ç 38 A\* • Á\* @ ˇ | å Ási^ ā • ] \* Áse Á\* æ\* ĉ Ásî ^ ç 38 A\* • Á\* @ ˇ | å Ási^ ā • ] \* Áse Á\* æ\* ĉ Ásê A\* æ\* å \* ÉÁsi [ \ ^ } ÉE [ | A^ ] [ } Æ\* ( • Á; ˇ • CÁS ^ Á\*) ] æsê ^ å Áse Á; Å Å å \* & A\* Ás@ Á; [ • • âsā ējāc Á; —Ásē Þ' - Á; I Ási ^ ææ@ — ¼ [ { Ás@ [ ] } Á; à b\* & æ\* ĒÉN } ææ) \* | ^ { ^ } CĒÁ; I Ási | æsê ^ Ásē [ } cæsê CĒÁ; ō ē ± b



VY OÞÁÜU VOTÜŸ

U]^{aea1} AÛ^&c41} ÁHËJ

### 7.1 Tractor Pre-Operation Inspection/Service

- "Vā!^Á&[}åããā]}ÐæāiÁ;|^●●ˇ|^
- ″ Y @^|Á`\*Áa[|œÁ
- ″ Ùc^^¦ā, \* Áā, \æ\*^
- ″ÚVUÁ Ó Ó ÍåÁ
- " ÙT XÁ  $\hat{a}$  } Ás Ás Ás As As As  $\hat{a}$  å Ás  $\hat{a}$   $\hat{a}$
- ″ V¦æ&d;¦ÁÙ^ædÁs^|oÁseÁsjÁt[[åÁ&[}åããã[}Á
- ″ÜUÚÙÁ≨rÁSIÁo@Alæãn^åÁi[∙ãcãi}
- ″Þ[Ád;æ&d;¦Án;ãAÁn>æ\•Á
- ″Üæåãæe[¦Á¦^^Áj-Áå^à¦ã•Á
- "  $\dot{O}$  \*  $\ddot{a}$   $\dot{A}$   $\dot{A$
- ″Ú[ ^¦Áà¦æà^Á∤ ãåÁ/vç^|Á
- " Ø ^ |Á&[ } åãαξ[ } Áσθ) å Áγ°ς^ |Á
- ″ Ù ~a&a } oÁ à la&aæa[} ÁææÁæe|Á à^Á,[ã, o•
- " OFAÁÃIC^!ÁSI } åãTA } ÁÁOPS-Ü-0030



### 7.2 Mower Pre-Operation Inspection/Service







VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

U]^¦æaa[}Áû\^&ca[}ÁnHË干€

 $\begin{array}{l} V@\dot{A}] ^{l}ae[ | e_{i}\dot{A}| ae] ^{l}ae_{i}\dot{A}e_$ 

~ Ò} • ` ¦^Áæd|Ánæ^ĉ Ánãt} • Áæd^Ás, Án |æ&^Áæd åÁn^\* æða|^È
Ü^] |æ&^Á { ã • ã, \* ÉÁ åæd æt ^ å ÉÁ æd åÁs|n^\* æða|^
å^&æd• ÉÁOPS-U-0011\_A



**NOTE:** The mower Operator's Manual and affixed Decals contain important instructions on the safe and proper use of the mower. Maintain these important safety features on the mower in good condition to ensure the information is available to the operator at all times.

#### **QUOT OADEJUOT OSY**

- Q•] ^&c/\$&[} åããã[} Á; Á; [\*} cã] \* Á; æ{ ^Á; ^|å{ ^}cÈ
- ″ Q,•]^&oÁ&[}åããa[}Án,-Á-¦æ{^ÁQ5••^{à|^È
- Ö) ` | ^ Áæi Áæi [ | œ Áæi å Ár & & ^ , Áæi ^ Áæi Å [ ãæi } Áæi å
   æi ^ Á; [ ] ^ I | ^ Áæi | ` ` ^ å È
   æi ^ Á; [ ] ^ I | ^ Áæi | ` ` ^ å È
   æi ^ Á; [ ] ^ I | ^ Áæi | ` ` ^ å È
   æi ^ Á; [ ] ^ I | ^ Áæi | ` ` ^ å È
   æi ^ Áæi / Ãæi | ĕæi / Ãæi / Ãæ
- Ö) ÅæþÁ, ã, ÁæþÁ, Áþ /aæð Áæþ å Áæþ c^} åÁ, ão@
   & ^ È



**AWARNING** 

**AWARNING** 

VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

U]^\aea[\}\A\U^&a[\}\A\H=F

#### PYOUOEVSOOASO OAD UUOOVOU Þ

- ″Ò}•`¦^Áãcãj\*ÁãeÁj¦[]^¦|^Á&[}}^&c^å
- "Q•]^86/8{} åããã} Å -Áà \*• @ \*• ÞÁHOPS-R-0100\_A



#### **AWARNING**

Ö[Á,[Á,]^|æc^Ác@cÁ)` ~ al { ^} & ac@Á@ ålæ | abá, alá, lá~ ^|Á^æà a \* EÁU a æ åÁ ^ |Áæc^Ár¢] |[ • āç^Áæ) åÁœ ālá, l^• ^} & & Ás[ ` | alá, l^• ^} oÁæó@e æbå EÁÖ[ } [ oÁs@ & Á; lá/æð • Á, āœÁ [ ` | AÁg A & Ø A &



VY OÞÁÜU VOTÜŸ

#### PŸÖÜŒWŚŒÄÜWT ÚÐUSÄÜÓÚÓÜXUŒÜ

- `` \^Ác@\^Áæ\^Á\` [Á[ājÁ|^æ\•Áæ) åÁ-ãmā, \*Áæ\^
   \] \[ \] ^\|^Ás[\}\ 8c\å
- ″ Q.•]^&oÁ;ç^¦æ∥Á&[}åããã[}Á;-Á@妿ĕ|ã&Á;`{]È
- ″ Q.•]^&oÁ, {]Áå¦ãç^Á;@eedÈ



ÁOPS-R-215

### **AWARNING**

Offich } cat } káu aláozat | káu aláozat | káu aláozat káu káu | [ Ás@ ÁÚ! ^ • • \* | ^ ÁÜ ^ | að -ÁÔaat È

Ü^{ [ ç^Ásæ] Á|[ , |^Á[Á^|ā^ç^Á; |^••\* |^Ás^-[ |^Án^{ [ çā] \* Ásæ] Ás[ { ] |^c^|^ÈÜæê Ás|^æbÁ[ ] |^c^|^ÈÄ@æÁ; ãc@Á@ oÁ; ākæ] oÁ; ākæ] a Ásæ] | Ac@æÁ; ákæ] \Ác@æÁ; ákæ] a Ásæ] a

### **AWARNING**

 CDc; (ain AS()) cassory, at company continuous and a continuous and a company continuous and a continuous and a company continuous and a company continuous and a continuous and a

VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

U]^\aea[\}\A\\\^&ca[\}\A\\\\\\\\

#### ÜUVŒÜŸÁPÒŒÖÁŒÙÚÒÔVŒÞ

- Q•] ^ & A\(\hat{\a}\) a A\(\hat{\a}\) a A\(\hat{\a}\) a A\(\hat{\a}\) [ | O A\(\frac{1}{1}\) A\(\frac{1}{1}\) [ ^ } ^ • a\(\hat{\a}\) a A\(\hat{\a}\) \\
   \(\hat{\a}\) A A\(\hat{\a}\) A A\(\h



Q•] ^& A\$( } åãã } Á; -Áå ^&\ Á\ ãã Á; Q! ^• Áæ; å Áœ; æ AÈOPS-R-216

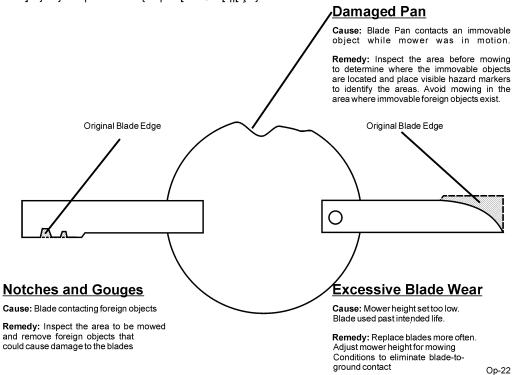
**AWARNING** 



VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

#### 7.3 Cutting Component Inspection

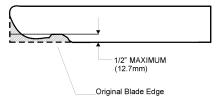
Q•]^&oÁa|æå^Ájæ}åÁa}åÁa|æå^Áæ•^{{ à|^ÁA; | Ás@•Á; ||[ ¸ã;\* kÁ OPS-U-0031



A DANGER

QTTÒÖQQE/ÒŠŸÁSÁNão@¦Ási|æå^Á@æK

- $\dot{O}^{8}[ \{ \dot{A}_{a}^{a} \} \dot{A}_{a}^{i} ] \{ \dot{A}_{a}^{a} \}_{a}^{i} \} \dot{A}_{a}^{i} ] \{ \dot{A}_{a}^{a} \}_{a}^{i} ]$
- OEţ^Á&ulæ&ul•Ásed^Áşãañan|^ÉÁ;¦Á
- Ö^^] ÁT[ \* \* ^ ÁSÞ ÁSŒÞ ÁSÞ | ÆSÐ \* OP Á \* | ~ æ& \* ÁSÐ \* ^ Á; | ^ ^ } dÉÁ; |
- Õ[ \*\* ^• Á; | Ás@a] ] ^a Áse ^ æ Ás Ás@ Ás cca] \* Á\* å \* ^ Áse \* ^ Íæ \* ^ I Ás@æ) ÁFEGENÇFCEË { { DÁ; | Á V@ Á; æz ^ I āse Á; Ás@ Ár æå 3] \* Á\* å \* ^ Á@æ Ás ^ } ¸ [ | } Áse; æê Ás ^ Á; [ | ^ Ás@æ) ÁFEGGFCEË { { De



NOTE: Replace Blades in pairs after no more than 1/2" (12.7mm) wear O p - 2  $^{\circ}$ 

VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

U]^¦æaa[}ÂÛ^&aa[}Â<del>HË</del>Í

#### 7.4 Blade Bolt Inspection

Q•]^&0ÁÓ|æå^ÁÓ[|oÁP^æåÁåæáj^Á[¦Á¸^æbÁæ•Á[||[¸^åK

#### **Excessive Blade Bolt Wear**

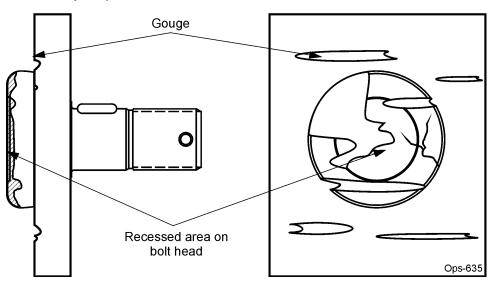
**Cause:** Blade Bolt contacts a foreign or solid object while Blade is in motion.

**Remedy:** Inspect the area before mowing to determine where the foreign objects are located and place visible hazard markers to identify the areas where immovable foreign objects exist, and avoid hitting the objects.

#### **Notches and Gouges**

Cause: Blade Bolt contacting foreign objects.

Remedy: Inspect area to be mowed and remove foreign objects that could cause damage to the blade bolt.



A DANGER

Q.•]^&A\$@ÁO|æå^ÁO| |oÁP^æå•Á&æã|`Á[;Áæà}[;{ æÁ, ^æ;ÄÜÒÚŠŒÔÒÁOUVPÁOŠŒÖÒÁOUŠVÙÁ;}
c@ÁO|æå^•ÁQTTÒÖQŒK/ÒŠŸÁ\$Á\*ão@;{Ás|æå^Ás[]o•Á@æK

- ″ Xã•ãã।^Á&¦æ&\•Á∖¦Á
- ‴ QÁÓ |æå ^ÁÓ [|cÁ@æ Á \*[ \* \* ^ Á, ¦Á&@∄]] ^ å Áæ ^ æ È

Always replace Blade Bolts with new bolts whenever replacing the Blades. ADPS-U-0037

VY OÞÁÜU VOTÜŸ

 $U] ^{a}$   $A\hat{U}^{a}$   $A\hat{U}^{b}$   $A\hat{U}^{b}$ 

### **Tractor PRE-OPERATION Inspection**

	Mower ID#	Make
	Date:	Shift

<b>AWARNING</b>
-----------------

Before conducting the inspection, make sure the tractor engine is off, all rotation has stopped and the tractor is in park with the parking brake engaged. Make sure the mower is resting on the ground or securely blocked up and all hydraulic pressure has been relieved.

Item	Condition at Start of Shift	Specific Comments if not O.K.
The flashing lights function properly		
The SMV Sign is clean and visible		
The tires are in good condition with proper pressure		
The wheel lug bolts are tight		
The tractor brakes are in good condition		
The steering linkage is in good condition		
There are no visible oil leaks		
The hydraulic controls function properly		
The ROPS or ROBS Cab is in good condition		
The seatbelt is in place and in good condition		
The 3-point hitch is in good condition		
The drawbar pins are securely in place		
The PTO master shield is in place		
The engine oil level is full		
The brake fluid level is full		
The power steering fluid level is full		
The fuel level is adequate		
The engine coolant fluid level is full		
The radiator is free of debris		
The air filter is in good condition		

Operator's Signature:			
<del>-</del>			

# DO NOT OPERATE an UNSAFE TRACTOR or MOWER

VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

U] ^ | ææāi } ÁÛ^&æāi } ÁHËËË

	Rotary Mower PRE-OPERA	TION Inspection				
Ligier	Mower ID#	Make				
	Date:	Shift				
<b>AWARNING</b> stop mow	ore conducting the inspection, make sped and the tractor is in park with the rer is resting on the ground or secure relieved.	ne parking brake engage	ed. Make sure the			
Table 1:						
	Item	Condition at Start of Shift Start of Shift	Specific Comments if not O.K.			
All safety decals are The hitch connection There are no cracks The hydraulic cylind There are no leaking The mower deck is of Chain guards/deflect	ders pins are tight g or damaged hoses clear of cut grass and debris tors are in place & in good condition					
Blade bolts are tight Wheel lug nuts are t	ng nut is tight  ped, cracked or bent  ight in good condition					
Operator's Signature:						

# **DO NOT OPERATE an UNSAFE TRACTOR or MOWER**

VY OD ÁÜU VOEÜŸ

U]^{acaaaaa} } ÁÙ^&caaaa} } ÁHËÈÌ

#### DRIVING THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT

aa) å Ánàl aa) ^• Ánal ^ Ánal Án [ [ å Ánal ] å ánnan å Ánal å Án ] ^ læe ^ Án l [ ] ^ l | È

A DANGER



Ó^-{¦^Ád;æ}•][¦œ]\*Ás@ÁV¦æ&d[¦Áse)åÁQ]|^{^}dÉå^c^¦{ā}^Ás@Á;¦[]^¦Ád;æ)•][¦cÁ•]^^å•Á[¦ ^[`Áse)åÁs@Á^``ā]{^}dÉÁTæ}^Ár`¦^Á[`Áseàãå^Ás^Ás@Á;||[¸ā;\*Á`|^•K

\^•cho@hatæ&qtihænhamhi[, hi]^^åhaba}åhaski^æ•^ho@hi]^^åhai[, j^Ehnot]]|^ho@hnotae^•hai[co@^qtiha^ohat]]]aj\*h&@ebæ&c\*laroak•hi\_ho@hnotaekqtihaba}åho[]|^{ ^}dbhotehai[`haskatihabako\*laroak•hi\_ho@hnotaekqtihaba}åho[]|^{ ^}dbhotehai[`haskatihabako\*laroak•hi\_ho@hnotaekatihabako\*laroak•hi\_ho@hnotaekatihabako\*laroak•hi\_homehai['haskatihabako\*laroak\*

\^•ofa@A^~a{{ ^}ofaefach|[ \_Ai]^^aAsA, Ac |}•EMO, &\^æ^Ac@A]^^aAc@[ \* @Ac@Ac |}Ai\] |^Aec^\ ^[ ~Ai^c^\{ a}^Ac@ecAc@Ac a}Ac &\Ai]^\aec^Ac@Ac &\Ai]^\aec^Ac@Ac &\Ai]^\aec^Ac &\Ai]^\aec^Ac &\Ai[ ~Ai\c^\

U}|^Ád;æ}•][¦oÁs@^Á/¦æ&d[¦Áæ)åÁQ]|^{^}oÁsæÁs@ Án]^^å•Á; @38.@Áæ|[¸Á[\*Áq[Á,:|[]^:|^Á&[}d[| c@ Án`\*ā]{^}cÈ



VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

#### 7.5 Starting the Tractor

\@\_Á; | &\a\* |^Á; Ácædóo@ Ádæ&q | Ám Á; [ a\* |Án] ^&ãæ&È Ü^-^|Á; Ác@ Ádæ&q | Á, ] ^|æ[ | cp Á; æj \* æjÁ; |Án cædēj; \* ] | [ &\a\* | ^ • Á[ |Á [ \* |Á] ædæ&\* | æjÁdæ&q | ĒÁÔ[ } • \* | oÁæ} æ\* c@ | ã ^ å Áå ^ æj^ | Ám cædēj; \* Á; | [ &\a\* | \* /Á fē \* } &|^æbÉÓ) • \* | ^ Ác@ ÁH [ ] ā oÁ&[ } d [ |Án ç^ | Ám Ág Ác@ | [ , ^|^å Á; [ • æðæ] } Áæ) å Ác@ ÁÚVU Ám Ámā^ } \* æ\* ^ å Ám ^ { | ^ • cædēj; \* Ác@ Ádæ&q | ĒÁOPS-U-0033



A DANGER



#### 7.6 Brake and Differential Lock Setting

$$\begin{split} & T \stackrel{\wedge}{\text{ah}} \stackrel{\wedge}{\text{h}} \stackrel{$$

 $\begin{array}{lll} CI_{1} & \hat{a} & \hat{A}_{1} & \hat{a}^{*} & \hat{a}^{*} & \hat{A}_{2} & \hat{A}_{3} & \hat{A}_{4} & \hat{A}_{4}$ 

OPS-U-0013



VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

U]^¦æaa[}Áù\^&ca[}ÁHËG€

#### 7.7 Raising the Mower

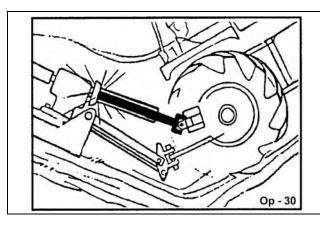
\(\mathbf{W}\display\dindown\display\display\display\display\display\display\display\display\display\display\display\d



#### 7.8 Driving the Tractor and Implement

\[Áæcç[ãá/fiç^\c'\}•Éfå\ãç^Ác@^Át]æ&d[\Á¸ão@Ásæd^Áæ)åÁæcÁæA\*æ^Ár]^^å•ÉÁ\•]^&ãæ\f\Á¸@}Af]^\ææā;\*Af\ç^\Á[`\*@ \*\[`}åÉf&\[••ā;\*Á\ã&@•Á;\Á|[]^•Éfæ;åÁs`\}ā;\*AS[\}^\•ÉÁ\\æ&d[\Á¸@^|Át^æåAr]æ&ā;\*Á\*@`\åÁs^Ás;&\^æ•^å .@}Á,[\\ā;\*Ás;&\a;A\*,A\$j&\a;A\A;Á\Á[`\*@Á\[`}åÁs;Á\^å\*&\Ás@Aj[••āàāfāc`Á;-Ásā]]ā;\*ÉÁ

### 7.9 Crossing Ditches and Steep Inclines



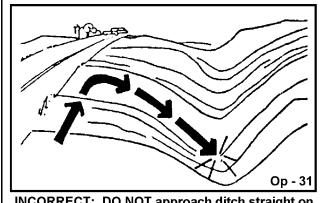
VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

U] ^¦æðā } ÁÛ^&ðā } ÁHËÐF

#### **7.10**

 $Y @ A8[ ] 4[ ] c^a A ao@Aa) AB 8[ a ^A[ Aaao&@EA[ A] [ c ]$ æ]]¦[æ&@Á;[{Áæ;Áæ;\*|^Á;@&@&@Á;Á;^;]^}å&&`|æ;Á;¦ •dæaf@AÁ}ÁæeÁåæ(æ\*^Á\æêÁ\&&`¦È

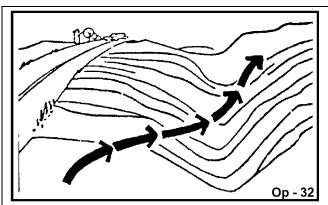
Y@^}Á&~l[••ā]\*Án~~&@Án^\¦æā]ÉÁn@^Áā[]|^{^}oÁn@[~|å à^Á'||^Á|[, ^|^åÁ[ |ÁæÁ[, ^|Á&^) c^|Á[ -Á' |æçãcÂæ) å æåå^åÁkæàåãĉÈÁOPS-R-0021\_A



INCORRECT: DO NOT approach ditch straight on

Q\&|a}^•Aaa} åAåaã&@•Aa @|`|åAà^Aaa]] | a&@^åAaa[}\*Aa | \$\dag{A} \times \tin \times \times \times \times \times \times \times \times \times ] æc@Á, ã|Á^å ~ &^Ác@^Á,[••ãa ājāc Á, Áåæ; æt^ÈÁQÁc@ \* | æåã^ } cÁã Á [Á c^^] Ác@æcÁ \* &@Áæ) Áæ] ] | [æ&@ ã, &¦^æ•^•Áo@^Á,[••ãa ããc Á, ÁæÁdæ&d;¦Á[||Ë;ç^¦ÉÀ•^|^&c æ}Ásæ¢^¦}ææ^Á&¦[••ã;\*Á;ææ©æÄ

Y @\} A[]^\aeca} \* Ac@\Aclae&[\Aee} &A([,\_^\Aee&\[.•• •|[]^•Áæ;åÁā;&|ā;^•ÊÁc@[\*\*@Áåãc&@•ÊÁæ;åÁ;c@\; ´}^ç^}Ác^¦¦æājÁs[}åãaā[}•ÉEānÁarÁs[][¦œa)oÁs[Á(æā]œa5] ãc@Ác@^Át¦[ˇ}åÁ;æÂ&æě•^Á;[áþĒÁ;[&\•Áæ)åÁ;c@^; å^à|ãrÁq[Áà^Ác@[¸}Áj~óÁ+|[{Á′}å^¦Ác@^Á;[¸^¦ ¦^• ĭ |cāj \* Áāj Áj [•• ãā |^ Áāj bǐ | ˆ Ásc) å Đ | Áj ¦ [ ] ^ ¦ cˆ Áå æ{ æ\* ^ È Õ¦[ˇ}åÁ&[}œæ&oÁæd+•[Á¸¦[åˇ&^•ÁæÁ+^ç^¦^Á+@2&\Á[æå [} Ác@^Á; [¸^¦Áà¦ãç^Áæ) å Áq Ác@^Á; [¸^¦Áà|æå^• ¦^• ĭ |cāj \* Áāj Áj [•• ãā |^ Áåaæ(æt ^ Áæ) å Áj ¦^{ æc ¦^ Á¸ ^æ\È OPS-R-0022 A



CORRECT: Approach ditch at an angle

#### **8. OPERATING THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT**

 $\begin{array}{l} O^{-}\{ \mid \land A_{1} \otimes G_{2}^{2} \nmid A_{2} \land A_{1}^{2} \mid \land A_{2}^{2} \otimes A_{1}^{2} \mid \land A_{2}^{2} \otimes A_{2}^{2} \mid \land A_{2}^{2} \mid \land A_{2}^{2} \otimes A_{2}^{2}$ 

**AWARNING** 

#### **AWARNING**

 $T[,A_{}]^A_{}A_{}^{}A$ 

#### **AWARNING**

VY OÞÁÜU VOTÜŸ

#### 8.1 Foreign Debris Hazards

QÁ [ ´Á@inÁscá [ | ääÁ; à bh & cá; lÁ; l^ā } Åå^à lã Ēá d ] Ác@ { [ , ^ | Áce) å Át æ&d | Ácecá; } &^ EÁv æánÁ; | Áce| Á; [ , ^ | Ácecá; \*Á; [ cā; } Á; År d ] Ēác@ } Áæá ^Ác@ Á; [ , ^ | Ácecá; \*Á; [ cā; } Á; År d ] Ēác@ } Áæá ^Ác@ Á; [ , ^ | Ácecá; à bh & cÈ Q • ] ^ & các@ Áci æ&d | Ácecá; à Ár { [ ç^Êí; | Á; æb \Ác@ Á; & æái; } [ -Ác@ Ás à iā EÁQ • ] ^ & các@ Ás[ } åãi; } Á; -Ác@ Á; [ , ^ | æð à Á; æb ^Ácecá; à Ár } æð ^ Ár ^ åá æð ^ Ás ^ Ár } [ cásæ e æð ^ åÁcecá; à l Áse à Acecá; à l Áse à æð & åÁcecá; à l Ácecá; à l Áce



**Remove Foreign Material** 

 $\begin{array}{lll} \text{CF}_{1} & \hat{\text{A}} & \hat{\text{A$ 



Raise Mower over solid objects

#### 8.2 Bystanders/Passersby Precautions

 $\begin{array}{l} \text{Cylindia} \land \circ \text{cas} \text{ a} \land \mid \text{ASI} \left\{ \land \bullet \land \right. \text{ access} \text{ fixed Access} \land \mid \text{Access} \text{ fixed Access} \text{ fixed Access}$ 





VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

U]^{acaaaa} AÛ^&caaaa} AHËGI

#### **AWARNING**

#### A DANGER

Ü[cæt^ÁT[, ^\•Áæd^Á&æd]æà|^Á;}å^\Áædsç^\•^Á&[}åãæd]}•Á;Æc@[, ā]\*
[àb%erÁ[|Á\*\^ææ%sãææ}&^•Á\$;HÁ;[\^DÆs}åÁ&æ\*•ā]\*Ár\lā[`•Á\$;b`\^ [¦Á&^ææ©ÆÁQ[||[, Áræc^c£Á;^•••æ\*^•Á&æd^~`||^È



#### STOP MOWING IF PASSERSBY ARE WITHIN 300 Feet UNLESS:

E271[}oÁæ)åÁÜ^ædÁÖ^-∤^&-{¦•ÉRÔ@æd∮ÁÕ`ædå•ÉA;¦ÁÓæ)å•Áæd^ÁG;•cæd|^åÁæ)åÁG;Á\*[[åÉÁ;[¦∖æàd|^ &{|}åããa}}L

ËT[¸^¦•Ásd^Áĭ}}āj\*Á&|[•^Áq[Ásq)åÁjædæ||^|Áq[Ás@^Át¦[ĭ}åÁjãc@[ĭóÁv¢][•^åÁÓ|æåå^•L

ËÚæ••^¦•à^Áæò^Áį`o•ãã^Ás@∙Á^¢ã•cã;\*Ás@[¸}Ë;àb^&cÁ[}^LÁ

NOTE: Where there are grass and weeds high enough to hide debris that could be struck by the blades, the area should be: inspected and large debris removed, mowed at an intermediate height, inspected, closely with any remaining debris being removed, and mowed again at desired final height. (This will also reduce power required to mow, reduce wear and tear on the Mower drivetrain, spread cut material better, reduce streaking, and make the final cut more uniform). ÂUT BEF OD

## **AWARNING**



## **AWARNING**



VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

U]^\aea[} \(\hat{A}\hat{U}^\&a[\) \(\hat{A}\hat{E}G\)

#### 8.3 RPM and Ground Speed

Õ¦[`}åÁr]^^åÁ[¦Á([¸ā,\*Á¸ā|Ás^]^}åÁï][}Ác@Á@ā@ĒÁc]^ÊÉæ)åÁs^}•ācÁ;Áç^\*^cææā;}Át[Ás^Á&čÈ
Ü^&[{{^}}å^åÁj]^^åÁ[!Ár~æ&ā)cá;[¸^!Á,^!-{!{a;}&^Æs^\*aÁc,^c,^}ÁcÆæ)åÁÁ;]@ŒÁJ]^!ææ^Ác@Á;[¸^!
ææÁærÁ;|Áææ°åÄÜÚTÁ[Á;ææ]ææ3;Æs|æå^Ás]^^åÁ;!Áææ]åæ3;Æs`cĒÄÜ^~-!ÁqÁc@Ásæ&c[lÁ;]^!ææ[lopÁ;aæ)æ4Á;!Ác@
dæ&c[lÁs]•d`{^}od;aæ)^|Á[lÁc@Ár)\*āj^Ás]^^åÁæ)åÁr^æ4Á[Áj![çæ3^Ác@Á^``ā^åÄÜÚTÁæ)åÁs^•ā^åÁs^•ā^åÁr![`}å
•]^^åÆÁTæ\$^Ár`As^Á\*'|^Ác@æcÁc@Á;^\*^cææā;Ág Ás^Á\*)\*ás^Ás Ás As^A\*]^^åÁs^4[-\Ár)&c\ā,\*Ác@Áç^\*\*^cææā;Ág Ás^Ás^ČÈ
QÆGÁs^&[{^•Á,^&^••á^A&^••æ^Ág Ác%}[cd^Ár!æå\*æ]^È

#### **AWARNING**

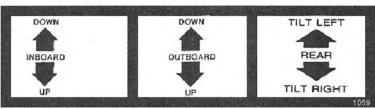
#### A DANGER

## 9. Operating the Control Valves

#### **POSITION CONTROL VALVE**

V@Áxæţç^ÁsaÁ[&æe^åÁ[Ác@Áâª@Á;Ác@Á;]^¦æe[¦ÁsæÁsæÁs[}ç^}ð^}∂\*@ð[òf@ð[&æf,]ÁsæÁ;[}Ё&æàÁ'}ãúÉÁV@Áxæţç^ÁsaÁ[&æe^å à^@\$;åÁc@Á^æá∮,ājå[¸ÁsjÁsæáÁdæ&c[¦ÉÁV@Áxæţç^Á;]^¦ææf,ájkæf,ásí,8æe^åá√i}Ác@Á^}å^¦Á[¦Á;[}É&æàÁ'}ãæ æ)åÁj}Ác@Á¸ãc&@6[¢Á[¦ÁsæàÁ'}ãæÈ

MOWER VALVE OPERATION PLATEÁ



1059

VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

U]^\aea[}ÂÛ^&ca[}ÂHËGÎ

#### **MOWER LIFT**

V@Á@en å |^Á, ^æh^• oÁ@Á&^} c^\Á, -Áo@Ád;æ&d; \ÊÁæ&c`ææ^• Áo@ÁŠãæÓÔ^|ā; å^\È

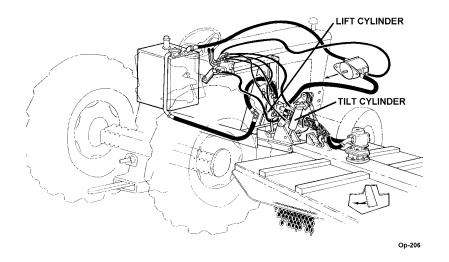
Ú || 引 \* Ác@ Áçæţç^Áœæţ å | ^Ásaæ& Éða[; ætå • Ác@ Át] ^ læe[ lÉðsæĕ • ^ • Ác@ ÁŠãæÁÔ^ | 引 å ^ l Át[ Áææā ^ Ác@ ÁÒ¢¢^ } • 4[ } ÁCE{ È

QÁc@ Áœæţ å | ^Ása Á^ | ^æ• ^ å Éðs@ Áçæţç^ Á¸ ā| Áæĕ t[ { ææã8æ‡| ^Á^ č l} Át[ Ás^ } ¢ l Áæġ å Ác@ ÁÒ¢¢^ } • 4[ } ÁCE{ Á¸ ā| Ás^ Át[ &\ ^ å Ás]
] |æ&^ È

#### **MOWER TILT**

V@Á@a) å |^Á\*¦c@•oÁq Ás@Ás^} c^¦Áq Ás@Ás æs&q ¦É£æs&c æe^•Ás@Á/ājoÁÔ^ [ā] å^¦È

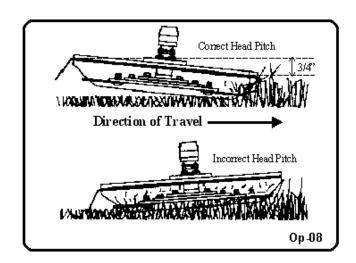
Ú`||ā)\*Ás@ Áşæqç^Á@e)å|^Ásiæ&\ÊA[¸ædåÁs@ Á;]^¦æ@[¦Ê&eĕ•^•Ás@ Á/āpÁÔ^|ā)å^¦Áq[Áæã\*^Ás@ ÁT[¸^¦ÁP^æåÈ QÁs@ Á@e)å|^ÁsiÁ^|^æ•^åÊás@ Áşæqç^Á¸ā|Ásečq[{ææã&æ4|^Á^cč¦}Áq[ÁsA^}c^¦Áse)åÁs@ Á@æåá¸ā|Ási^Á[&\^åÆs,Á]æ&^È Ú`•@aj\*Ás@ Áşæqç^Á@e)å|^Áq[¦¸æbåÊáse,æáÁ;[{Ás@ Áq]^\}æ@[¦Ê&eĕ•^•Ás@ Á/āpÁÔ^|ājå^¦Áq[Áq],^¦Ás@ Áq[¸^¦È



#### **HEAD PITCH**

VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

U]^\aeaa[} AÛ^&ca[} AHËGÏ



#### MEASUREMENT OF HEAD PITCH

- FÈ ÔWÁTUY Ò ÜÁU Ø Á Ó ÞÖÁÐ ŠŠUY Á Ó ŠŒ Ö Ò ÚÁU Á Ú VU ÚÁ Ú U VŒ Æ Õ
- QÈ T [ ç^Á; æ&@] ^Á; ÁæÁ;æÉÁ; ç^|Áæ; ^æÁ; &@Áæ ÁæÁ; } &!^c^Á; æà
- HÈ Š[¸^¦Á;[¸^¦Á@œåÁ;Á¸ãœã;Ár^ç^¦æáÁş&@•Á;ÁœÆ;¦[ˇ}åÁàŏœÁa;Á;[œÁ^•œÆåÁ;}Á;[č}åÈ
- IÈ Ùd[]Á\}\*ā^È
- ÎÈ Ó^}ơÁa|æå^•ÊÁaæ•ÊÁaæ•ÊÁa敌Á¦Á[[•^Áa[[•^Áa[|ơÁ;ã|Á;æà^Á;^æ•ˇ¦^{^};•^\^••È

#### **ALIGNMENT**

P^æåÁædā}{ ^}oÁaÁæAå^aj^åÁæAÁ@Á^|ææāj}•@jÁ;ÁœÁ&^}o^ljā^Á;ÁœÁæAí[¸^lÁqÁæA&^}o^ljā^Á;ÁœÁ&^}o^ljā^Á;ÁæAæAíl;ÉÁV@ å^•ã^åÁædā}{ ^}oÁaÁædÁæAÁæAÁæAÁæAÁæAÁæAálæ&AílÁæAáÁ[;^lÁæAæAílæAóAíæAæAí]

$$\begin{split} & \top \tilde{a} \approx \hat{a} \tilde{a} \\ & \{ \ ^\} \text{ of set } \} \text{ dian } \text{ of } \hat{a} \text{ for } \hat{a} \text{ dian } \text{ of } \hat{a} \text{ for } \hat{a} \text{$$

#### 9.1 Basic Troubleshooting Guide for First Start-up.

&BÁÔ^|ā å^;•Á ā|Á,[ cÁæã^ÁÉÉQ •^•Á;[ { Á& |ā å^;Á§ &[;;^&d^Á&] } } ^ & c^åÁ; Á;æ;c^Ásæ; \ÊÁ` { ] Á,[ cÁ` ] ] |ā,\*Á;āÈ

VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

U] ^ | ææa[ } ÁÙ^&ca[ } ÁHĒGÌ

å ÈÃÔ^ |āj å^¦Álæãn^•Án|[¸ |^ÁEÃQ]•^•Án|[ { Á& |āj å^¦Ásj &[ ; |^8d^ Ásu } } ^ & & Ån | [¸ |^ÁEÂQ]•^•Án |ān →Án |ān →

^ EÁOTAC \ Á^ æå • ÁB, Á^ å ÁFÁçã 8 [ • āc Á; -Á; āÁ[ [ ÁQB QÁFÁ, æãcÁ } cāÁ; āÁ@ ææ• Á ] Ás^-[ \^Á&@ &\ ā; \* Áāc \ Á æ\* \* ^ EÁQÁ æ\* \* ^ \ \ \ \ æå • ÁB, Á^ å Á° c^ } Áæc \ Á } ãcÆ; ÃQ cEÁc@ } Áāc \ Á; ´ • cÁs^ Á^ ] | æ&^ å È

A DANGER

$$\begin{split} & \text{P^c}_{\text{A}}^{\text{A}} = \text{Ac@A/l} & \text{AcA/l} & \text{AcA/$$

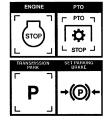


**AWARNING** 

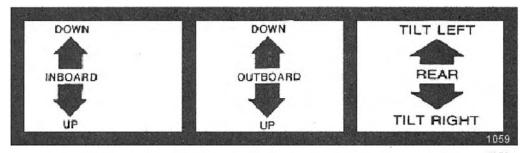
 $CF_{i} = \hat{A}_{i} =$ 

A DANGER

OOQUUOA/\agaij \* A@Adassq | A^\astBaq ae • A^\oko@Ajas\ j \* Ail ab ^ Asp atp | A^\c
c@Adassq | Ada e { a • a } Ai } Ai Ai ab \aj \* A^\c
c@Adassq | Ada e { a • a } Ai } Ai Ai \ab ab \aj \* A^\c
c@Adassq | Ada e { a • a } Ai } Ai \ab ab \ai \* A^\c
c
e Adassq | Ada e \* Ai \ab ab ab e \* Ai \ab ab e \*



#### 9.2 Control Location and Functions



1059

 $V@\acute{A}^{a} \acute{A}[\ ] \wedge [\acute{A} @\acute{a} @\acute{a} \acute{A}[\ ] \wedge [\ ] \wedge ([\ ] \wedge [\ ] \wedge ([\ ] \wedge [\ ] \wedge [\$ 

V@^Á;āā^Áse}åÁ^æ;Á;[¸^¦Á;[•āāā]}•Á;æ;Á;]cā[}æ;A\$\^Ás(]\d[||^å;Á;āo@Ás@^Á;æsud;|•áA^{ [c^Á@å;æ;]}}^scā[})\* [¦ÁsæÁs[{àā]æaā[}Á;-Ásœ;Ásæ;¢;^Áse}åÁ^{ [c^Á@å;æ;|ä&•ĒKQÁ;[Ē\$å^c^¦{ā},^Á;@as@á,[•āāā]}Á;-Ás@Á;āā^Á;¦Á^æ;Á;[¸^¦Áse d[Ás^Ás[}d[||^å;Ás^Á;æs;@Á^{ [c^Árç^¦È

VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

U]^{aea[} AÛ^&ca[} AHÊGJ

 $V@ \acute{A} \tilde{a}_{A}^{A}([, ^!\acute{A}] \rightarrow DU ØØ \acute{A}_{a} \tilde{a}_{A}^{A}(Base^{\dot{A}}_{A}^{A}) \acute{A}_{A}^{A}(A) \rightarrow DU ØØ \acute{A}_{a}^{A}(A) \rightarrow$ 

V@á Á; æ&@j^Á; æ Áa^Ár ¾]]^åÁ; ãc@Áæj Áæ ¢ājāæb; Á; ājÁr{]^¦æč¦^Á; æ\*\*^Éægj Áæ; ]Á; æ\*\*^Á; lÁ; ājÁ; l^••\* ¦^Áæ\*\*^Éæç [ājÁr{]^¦æč¦^Á^æ&@•ÁG€€»ÁZÁ; d[]Á; [, ^¦•Áæ; å Ár^^ÁTroubleshooting SectionÁ; lÁ; [••āa|^Á&æ\*•^•É\$^^] æ; åÁr^^Á; ÁæļÁ; æ\*\*^•Á; lÁs; å å&ææā; jÁ; -Á; l[à|^{{•È

#### 9.3 Operating the Mower

 $\begin{array}{l} \text{U}_{\hat{A}} = \frac{1}{4} \left[ \frac{\hat{A}_{\hat{A}} + \hat{A}_{\hat{A}} + \hat{A}_{\hat{A$ 

**AWARNING** 

**AWARNING** 

VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

U]^¦æaa[}Áû\^&ca[}Á<del>\L∐</del>€

**ÀWARNING** Q[||[¸Ás@•^Átˇãå^|ā¸^•Át[Á^åˇ&^Ás@Áã\Á¸-Átˇā]{ ^}oÁæ)åÁt¦æ••Áã^• ¸@A^Á;]^!ææā,\*ÉÁ^¦çã&ā,\*Éæ)åÁ^]æāā,\*Ás@ÁT[¸^¦Áæ)åÁV¦æ&c[¦K



ËÒ``āļÁs@ ÁV¦æ&d;¦Á,ão@ÁséÁā^Á\¢cāļ\*`ãr@\ÁājÁse)Áse&&∧•ãa|^Áf,&ædā}}È

ËÖ[ÁÞ[ơÁ]^¦ææ^Ás@•ÁT[, ^¦Ás}ÁsæÁ/¦æ&kd;¦Á,ão@Ásæ)Á`}å^¦√æ¢ ^Án¢@eĕ∙dÈ

EÖ[Áp[ơÁ{[\^Á;Á@æç^Áæ)Á]^}Á;æ{ ^Á,^æ;Áx@ ÁT[ ^;Áæ)åÁ/;æ&d;È

ËÖ[ÁÞ[ơÁslãç^Ás]q Ás\*;}ā,\*Ás^àlãaÁ;¦Á;^•@¢Ás\*;}ơÁsd^æèÈ

ED) • " | ^ A | a | A&| " c&@ • Ásc ^ A | [ ] ^ | ^ Áscab " • c ^ a A | A | ^ c ^ } c ^ o A ¢ & ^ • a c ^ A | a ] at ^ Asc a A | acc ^ A@ acc a \* È

#### **AWARNING**

Y @}Á[ææā]\*Á;æd•Áæb^ÁæjÁ;[cā]}ÆÁ^lā[\*•ÁæjϦ^Á;æÁ;&&`lÁæÁ&æěcā]}ÆáÁ;[cÁ•^åÁ;lÁåæ)\*^l
ã\*Á;[cÁ^&[\*]ã^åÈÞ^ç^!Áæd|[, Áà^•œæ)å^!•Á;ão@}Á\$00 feet [-Áo@Á;æ&@a)^Á;@}Áæ]
[]^lææā]}ĚÓ¢d^{{^Á&æb^Á;@}\*|åÁæ^Áæa^}Á;@}Á;]^lææā]\*Á;^æbÁ[[•^Á;àb^&œ-ÁĒÁ\*&@Éæ\*\*læ¢^]ÉÁ[&&•Áæ}åÁå^à!ã\*ÈÓ@•^Á&]}åããā]•Á@\*]åÁå^Áæç[ãå^忢]

V@Á[cææā]\*Ájæðo∱ājÁo@áÁ;æ&@j^Á@æç^Ás^^} Åå^•ā}^åÁr•o\*cåÁţ¦Á;\*\*^åÁ•^ĚP[¸^ç^¦Éko@^Á&[`|åÁæā]
`][}Æā]æ&oÁjāoØ@æç^Á[|ãáÁjàb/&o\*É\*&@Áæ Árc^|Á\*æåÁæã]•ÉÆQ[}&¦^c^Áæà`(^}o\*É\*\c&É\*\c&É\*&e\*•ā]\*Ác@{ Át[Æa^c@];}ÁææÁæÁç^¦^Á@t@æç^Á[[ãáÁjàb/&o\*É\*\c&@f\*Áæ][¸Á&`cc²¦Á@æåÁ[Á&Q];&!^c^é\*\æ&Ø,àb/&o\*ÈQ•]^&cā]\*Ác@Á&`ca]\*Áæ}^æ£\é
\*&@Ájàb/&o\*Á;[¸ā]\*Á(Á;[¸ā]\*Á&æ)Á@]]Á|ā;ājæc^Ác@•^Á;[c^}cædÁ@e\*ææå•È

U} &^Á;}Á[ &ææã;}ÉÁ[, ^¦Ás@Á; [, ^¦Ás@Á; [, ^¦Ása\&\Á|ð @¢|Áææ];ç^Ás@Á; ææ^¦ãæþÁ;Ás^Á&`ŒÁ\*[Ás@Á; [, ^¦Ása[^•Á;[oóææç^Á; •œæłoÁ;}å^¦Áæ∯[æåĚÓ¦ð;\*Ás@ÁÜÚTÁ;Ás@^ÁCæ&ç¦Á]Á;ÁFG€€Ásè;åÁ°;\*æ\*^Ás@Á^æðÁ;[, ^¦ÈÆGÁsæÁ^æáÁ;[, ^¦Æsa à^ð;\*Á•^åÊÁæþ[, Ás@ÁÜÚTÁ;Á^č¦}Á;ÁFG€€Ás^-{¦^Ás}\*æ\*ð;\*Ás@Á^æðÁ;[, ^¦È

 $Y @ \} \& caj * \& caj$ 

V[Ár}• ˇ¦^ÁæÁs|^æ)Ásˇ ੴA} \* ¾ ^Á]^^åÁs @ ˇ |åÁs^Á; æð; œð; ^åÁæÁs]]¦[¢ã; æcº|^Árì €€ЁС€€€ÄÜÚT ÈÃGÁs@ÁsæÁg; l•|[¸•Ár••Ás@æ)Árì €€ÄÜÚT ÊÁs@æÁ; Ás@Á; ^¢cÁ[¸^¦Ár^æ)ÈÖÜÚÁÞUVÁðå^Ás@Ás|ĭc&@Ás@á¸á ¾Ásæ •^Á;¦^{æč¦^ &]ĭc&@Áæð; '^ÈĀThe engine should not be operated at any time at more than 2400 RPM on the tractor tachometer.

DO NOTÁ • ^ Ár ¢& • • āŗ ^ Áṭ | & ^ Á @} Áṭ [ • ãāṭ] }  $\mathring{a}$  \* Á& ccāļ \* Á@ æð Áð; qí Á@ æç ^ Áð; æð & @ • Áṭ | Ár  $\mathring{c}$  {  $\mathring{a}$  | Ár  $\mathring{c}$  {  $\mathring{c}$  }  $\mathring{c}$  }  $\mathring{c}$  }  $\mathring{a}$  \* Á& ccāļ \* Á $\mathring{c}$  \* Á $\mathring$ 

VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

U] ^ | asea[i } ÁÛ ^ &ca[i } ÁHÊHF

#### **AWARNING**

QÁàˆ• cæ) å^¦• Áæ] ] | [æ&@Á¸ ãc@3) ÁπH∈€Á^^cÁ¸ @3/^Á; [¸^¦Áæ Áð, Á;]^¦ææã;} ÉÁcˇ¦} Á; [¸^¦Án¸ ãc&@ %ЫØØ√Áã; { ^å ãæe^|^ÂÁŒe^¦Ár @ cå[¸} ÉÁ,^ç^¦Ár æe,^Ás@ Ádæ&d; lÁ; lÁæd|[¸Áàˆ• cæ) å^¦• Ád; Áæd;] ![æ&@ ¸ãc@3, Á\$00 feetÁ; -Ás@ Á }ãcÁ } cālÁædjÁ; [cā[} Árd]• Á&[{]|^c^|È

QÁc@Áa|æå^•ÁææṭÁṭ¦Ácṭ]Ēåáā^}\*æt^Ác@Át[¸^¦ÁæþåÁææñ^Ác@Á©æåÁ|āt@q^Á;¦Áaæ&kÁc@Átæ&cṭ¦Á]ÈÁc[;{æþþÉác@á ¸āþÁsp^æbÁc@Ás`cơ¦Á@æåÈÁcÁ;[cÉà@cóṭ~Ác@Á;[¸^¦ĢDÉÀææñ^Ác@Ás`cơ¦Á@æå•Éáč;}Á;~Ác@Átæ&cṭ¦ÁæþåÁr^cÁc@ ]æk\āj\*Áa¦æà^ÈÁcEcº¦ÁæþÁ;[cāj}Ácṭ]•Ás[{]|^cº|îÉÁvæç^Ác@Átæ&cṭ¦ÁæþåÁsp^æbÁc@Ás`ccāj\*Á@æå•Á;æþ°æþîÈ

After the first day of operation, all bolts should be checked and tightened securely. V@ Á@ |åÁs^Ás[}^
]^{ā åææ|^Ás[Ás]•`\^Ás@Ás[|•Ás[Ás]b`\^Ás[Ás]b`\^Ás[Ás@)åÁsæ•^Ásæ•^Ásæé•^Ásæé\*^Ás[Ás@Ásæác[¼\¼\Ás[¸^\ĒÄ\Ás[b`\^Ás[Ás@)[]^\æs[\È

Y @} Á[`Á\*^oÁţ Ás@Á} åÁţ ÁsæÁ;æ• ÊÁ|ā\* @|^Ásæ¾^Ás@{[, ^|ÁÇCË +DÁà^{||^Ásč|} ā]\* ĚÁÞ^ç^|Ásæ¾^Ás@}{[, ^|Á; cã^|^, Á; @}^Ás@Áaæ\*^Ás@\* &&AcA\*^Ásč|} ā]\* ĚÁQÁœ& {[, ^|Á; \*• OÁà^Ásæ¾^åÁ@ã\*@|Ás@æ) ÁFGAÁ|[{ Á\*|[\*}å |^ç^|ÊÁ; æãoÁ[|Áæ|Á; [, ^|Á|[cæcā]} Áq[Ásæ] (^Áq[Áse &[{]|^c^Árq] Áà^{||^A||; &^^å] = &^åā \* Áq Ásæ¾^Ás@\* {[, ^|ÈÁÞÒXÒÜÁæ¾^Ás@Á[, ^|•Á; @}^Ás@^Áa]æå^• æ^Áš!}ā]\*È

OPS-R-0027\_A



## **AWARNING**

Ö[Å;[ơ¼\°Áœ\ÁÖ|æå^•Áč¦}Å;@\}Áœ\ÁT[¸^!ÄÖ^&\Áæā^ååÆā^åÁ;!Áæ}^
'\æ•[}ÊÆ;&\`åā;\*Á&\^ædæ;&^Á;!Á;!Á;!Á;;å;\*ÈÄÜææā;;\*Áœ\ÁT[¸^!Áå^&\
^¢][•^•Áœ\ÁÖ`œā;\*ÁÓ|æå^•Á;@B&@Æ\^ææ^•Áæ£;[ơ\}œæd|^Ár^!ā;\*•Áœeæåå
æ)åÁ&[`|åÁ&æ\*•^Ár^!ā;\*•Áæ;bö!^Á;!Árç^}Áå^ææ@Á![{Á;àb\*&æ\*Áæ@[¸}Á;[{
c@ÁÓ|æå^•ĒAçüūTĦiD



VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

U]^¦ædai}ÂÛ^&dai}ÁHËHG



V@}Á[, ^\Ás@ Á; [, ^\Á[Ás@ Ás^•ā^åA@ â @ Áse}å { [, Ás@ Ás^\*^cæēā]}ÁseÁ^&[}åÁsā,^ĒÁSÁ,[••ãa|^Ê •^|^&oÁsÁ; [, ā, \*Á, æec^\}Ás@æÁsÁ,ÁseÁsÁ)€Ás^\*\^Ásè,\*\^Ásè,\*\^ d,Ás@ Áā•cÁ,æ••Á[Á^å\*&^Á;d^æàā,\*Á;\ÁseÁ;[\^ \*}ã[\{ÁsčdĚÁÓOPS-R-0044





 $\ddot{O}[\dot{A}_{1}][\dot{A}_{1}][\dot{A}_{1}][\dot{A}_{1}][\dot{A}_{2}][\dot{A}_{1}][\dot{A}_{2}][\dot{A}_{3}][\dot{A}_{1}][\dot{A}_{2}][\dot{A}_{3}][\dot{A}_{3}][\dot{A}_{4}][\dot{A}_{2}][\dot{A}_{3}][\dot{A}_{4}][\dot{A}_{2}][\dot{A}_{3}][\dot{A}_{4}][\dot{A}_{2}][\dot{A}_{3}][\dot{A}_{4}$ 

VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

U] ^ læafi } ÁÙ ^ & cái } Á HËH

 $\ddot{O}[\dot{A}_{1}][\dot{A}_{1}][\dot{A}_{1}][\dot{A}_{1}][\dot{A}_{2}][\dot{A}_{3}][\dot{A}_{3}][\dot{A}_{4}][\dot{A}_{3}][\dot{A}_{4}][\dot{A}_{4}][\dot{A}_{5}$ 

#### **Rotary Cutter**

V@ÁÜ[æðÂÔˇœð,\*ÁP^æåÁðAæc^åÁqÁ&čc ç^\*^æðaj}ÁjÁjÁqÁGÁ¸Aåææç^c\È

Úàb/8co Á
Á\(\frac{1}{2}\) A\(\frac{1}{2}\) A\(\frac{1}\) A\(\frac{1}{2}\) A\(\frac{1}\) A\(\frac{1}{2}\) A\(\frac{1}{

"Y"@\} Á\{ [\_, ā,\* Á[ | Á\{ ` | &@a,\* ÉÁà^Á] æb ca&c` |æb|^ &æb^~` | Ác@æcók@ | ^ Áæb^Á, [ Áa^• caa) å^|• Á; | Áæb, ā; æb• ¸ āc@Áæcók € €Á` æb å• ÉÁÖ^à lã• Ác^} å• Ác[ Á-f`Á[` cósæc \* | ^æcó\•] ^^åÁæa) åÁ&æ) Áāj b` | ^ Á[ | Á^ç^} Á&æĕ • ^ å^æcoè

OPS-B- 0039\_A



## **AWARNING**

## A DANGER

V @ A [ cæcā] \* A j æd o A j Ac@ A ( æ&@) ^ A@ ^ A æ ^ A h ^ â } ^ å Aæ) å Aæ • o å A [ ¦ A \* \* \* ^ å A • ^ E
P [ ¸ ^ ç ^ ¦ Ê k @ Á i | æ h • Á [ ` | å Á æ j Å ] [ ] Á ā ] æ & c Á ā c Ø æ p Ê h [ | ã Á i à b & o Á ` & @ æ f Á ` cæ f \* æ å i æ j å f k [ ] & Å k ] [ ] & Å æ j å f k [ ] & Å c Ø h d ` & Ø f i A æ j æ f K i A f æ j æ f K i A f æ j æ f K i A f æ j æ f K i A f æ j æ f Æ i A f æ j æ f Æ i E h · É k i E i E k · É

VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

 $U] ^{l}$  ascā[ )  $\hat{A}\hat{U}^{k}$   $\hat{A}\hat{U}^{l}$   $\hat{A}\hat{U}^{l}$ 

#### 9.4 Shutting Down the Implement

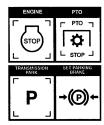
\[\hat{A} @ O\hat{\} \] \\\hat{\}\at



Úæl\Ác@^Áclæ&q[¦Á[}ÁæÁ|^ç^|Á\*`¦~æ&^ÉÄ[|æ&^Ác@^ dæ)•{ã•ā[}Áā[Á]æl\Á[¦Á^`dækAæ)åÁæ]]|^Ác@^

]æ\ā;\*Áa¦æ\^ÊA[;^\ká@^Áæncæ&@^å/ā[]|^{^}o^4(Ab@^Á\*;[`}åÊA`@ ofa[;}As@^Á\*)\*āj^ÊA^{[ç^As@^A.^^Ê&e}å,4æanó4[; æ|A[[cā[}Aa[K](^Aa[Aæ&[{]|^c^Aa[]Aa^-[;^Ar@\*aā]\*As@^Adæ&[;EAOPS-U-0016\_A

A DANGER



## 10. DISCONNECTING THE MOWER FROM THE TRACTOR

W•^Án¢d^{ ^Á&æd^Áq[Á^^]Á^^Óæd; åÁ@æd; å•Ád;[{Á`}å^¦Áo@•Á;[¸^¦Áæd; åÁ&d^æd;Á;—Áæd;^Áj;ā;&@Áj[ā;o•È OPS-R-0030\_A

VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

 $U] ^{laga} A U ^{8} a a b ^{laga} A U ^{8} a a ^{laga} A U ^{8} a ^{laga} A U ^{8}$ 

A DANGER

Þ^ç^¦Áncæ)åÁn;¦Áæd|[¸Áæd)[c@\Án^¦•[}Án[Áncæ)åÁna^ç,^^}ÁæáA`}}āj\*Ánlæ&d;¦Áæ)åÁnc@An[¸^¦ ¸@}Ánãa8[}}^&cāj\*Ánc@Án[]|^{^}cÁd[{Áncæ}Ánlæ&d;¦ÁndEj[āncÁ@ãn&@È

A DANGER

Off. æ • Å @ chc@ Å l æ&c[ ¦ Å&[ { ] | ^ c^ | ^ Åa[ ¸ } EB, | æ&c Åc@ Åc æ) • { ã • ā[ } Æ] Å; Å; Æ \ EBæ) å Å ^ chc@ Ác æ] æ \ ā \* Áa | æ ^ Æa ^ Æ] } ^ & chc@ Ác ] | ^ Ár | • ^ Ásæc^ { ] • Á[ Á&[ } } ^ & ch[ ] } ^ & chc@ Ác ] | ^ { æ } å Á l æ&c [ } A & C ] | ^ { EBæ) å Á chc@ Ác ] | ^ { æ } å Á l æ&c [ } A & C ] | ^ { EBæ) å Á l æ&c [ } A & C ] | ^ { EBæ) å Á l æ&c [ } A & C ] | ^ { EBæ) å Á l æ&c [ } A & C ] | ^ { EBæ) å Á l æ&c [ } A & C ] | ^ { EBæ) å Á l æ&c [ } A & C ] | ^ { EBæ) å A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C | A & C |

#### 11. MOWER STORAGE

Úl[]^¦|^Á;|^]æða]\*Áæ)åÁn•[¦a]\*Áœ)Á;[¸^¦ÁææÁœ)Án}åÁ;Áœ)Án^æe[}ÆniÃ&;ãæææÁ;Á;Á;ææjææjā]\*ÁærÁæ]]^æbæ)&^ æ)åÁ;Á@|]Án}•`¦^Á^æ•Á;Á&n]^}åææì|^Án^¦çæ&°ÈÁv@Á;||[¸ā]\*Áæ¢^Á;`\*\*^•c∿åÁ;[æ\*^Á;¦[&^å`¦^•K

- V@(|[\*\*@(Á&)/æ)Áæ)Áæ)Áå^à|ã\*Á(~Ác@)Á([¸^\Á(
  ] |^ç^} cÁ åæ(æ\*^Á -{[{Á|[cd}\*Á\*|æ••Áæ)å
  •æa)åā\*Á,æe^\É
- Š`á¦a8æc°Áæţ|Á;[¸^¦Á;|^æe^Á;[ā;c•Áæ;åÁā]Á;ā; |^ç^|•Áæ•Áå^æāñåÁā,Áæ;Á;@;á;æā;c^}æ;&^Á^&cā;}È

- ``\\dig(\\)\Aig\\(\haig\)\Aig\\(\hai\)\Aig\\(\hai\)\Aig\\(\hai\)\Aig\\(\hai\)\Aig\\(\ha

ÁOPS-R-214



A DANGER



## 12. TRANSPORTING THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT

VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

 $U] ^{\text{laga}} \hat{A}U^{\text{log}} \hat{A}U^{\text{log}} \hat{A}U^{\text{log}}$ 

Ó^{ | ^ Átæ) • ] [ | cāj \* Át@ Átæ&d | Áæ) å Át [ ¸ ^ | ÉÉÉA | ^ Át@ dæ&d | Áæ) å Át [ ¸ ^ | ÉÉÉA | ^ Át@ dæ&d | Áæ) å Át [ ¸ o | Át [ çāj \* Át æto d f&[ { ^ Át Áæ/&[ { ] | ^ c^ Át d ] EÁU} & ^ Áæ) Át [ ¸ ^ | Át æto æ ^ Á&[ { ] | ^ c^ | Át d ] ] ^ å ÉÁLææ ^ Ác@ Át [ ¸ ^ | Át d d dæ) • ] [ | có@ åt @ EÉÁOPS-R-0033\_A



**AWARNING** 



#### **12.1 Transporting Mower**

#### TRANSPORTING UNDER THE UNIT'S OWN POWER

Y @ }Ádæ)•][¦daj\*Áa^ç^^}ÁnjàÁnãe^•Án;¦Áa^ç^^}Áxö\*ocaj\*Ánæ••^•Éao@ Ánj∥[¸āj\*Án;¦[&^厦^Án@pˇ|åÁa^Ánj∥[¸^åK

FÈ Ù@ơ¼,~Ás@Á,[,^kÁ;Ás@Á&`ccā,\*Á@æå,Q;DÁsa)åÁsel|[,Ásel|Á, [cā,]}Á;Ás[{ ^Á;ÁseÁs[{ ] |^ơ^Á;d,]ÈÁ

Œ Üæãn^Ás@ Ás¦æóÁs^æ Ás[Ásēn Á@ã @ • cÁs[•ãaã]}È

HÈ Üæān^Ás@Ánãa^Á; [¸ ^¦Á} đạÁs@Ás^&\Á; d]•Ásetæāj•oÁs@Ás¦æóÁs^æ;È

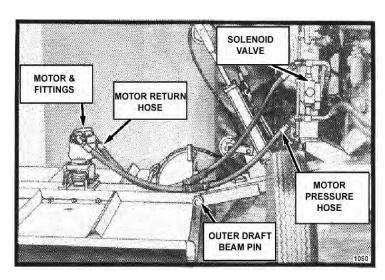
#### TRANSPORTING UNIT BY FLATBED TRAILER

 $T[\bullet o\acute{A}t as \& (] + \acute{A} a @ \& \acute{A} (] * \acute{A} a @ \& \acute{A} (] * \acute{A} @ & \& \acute{A} (] * \acute{A} (] * \acute{A} (] * \acute{A} () * \acute{$ 

- FÈ \(\frac{1}{24} \cdot \) \(\
- CÈ V!æj•][!cāj\*Ájāc@Ájāā^Á;[\_^!Á^{[ç^ålk\*Úæk\Ás@Ásækc[!ÁæjåÁč!}Ac@Án}\*āj^Á;—ŽÜ^{[ç^Ás@Á^^Át[Áæç[ääæ&&ā]\* EÅÔ|[•^Ásæ|Áçæ¢ç^•Át]}Ác@Á@å!æĕ|æ&&ā]\*EÅÔ|[•^Ásæ|Áçæ¢ç^•Át]}Ác@Á@å!æĕ|æ&Á'^•^!ç[ālĒM[Áæç[ääÁ&]}æætjå\*Ác@Á@å!æĕ|æ&
  •^•e^{EÁ;æà^Á\*!^ÁætjÁætāj\*•Á;}Ác@Ájāā^Á;[¸^!Á;[dː!ÁæjåÁj[|^}[ääÁs]}d[|Áçæ¢ç^Áæd^Ás]^æjEÖäæ{[}}^&c c@Át[[dː!Áj!^^•\*`!^Á@,•^ÁææÁs@Áj[|^}[ääÁçæ¢ç^ÁæjåÁs@Á;[dː!Án^č]}Á@,•^ÁææÁs@Á;[dː!ÉÙ^^ÁFigure Ops-1226.

VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

U] ^ læaa[} ÁÛ^&ca[} ÁHËHÏ



U]•ËŒĜ

 $\begin{array}{l} \text{W}^{\wedge} \land \text{Add} (\text{ add}_{a}^{+} \land \text{Add}_{a}^{+}) \bullet \land \text{Add}_{a}^{+} \land \text{Add}_{a$ 

#### 12.2 Transporting on Public Roadways

Ò¢d^{ ^Ásæ cā[}Á @ `|åÁs^Á•^åÁ @} Ádæ)•][|cā]\*Áo@Ádæ&d[¦Ásæ]åÁī]]|^{ ^}oÁ; Àj à|æÁ[æå] æå•ÉÁV@Ádæ&d[ { `•OÁs^Ár` ʾā]]^åÁ¸ão@Áse|Ár^` ãl^åÁræ^c Á¸æd}ā; Áræc !^•Áā; &| åā]\*ÁsæÁJT XÁr{ à|^{ Ásæ}åÁ|ææ @3; Á¸æd}ā; \* |ã @>Á[Áse]r|oÁs|ã¸^!•Á; Ás@Ádæ&d[|qÁ;|^•^} &\ÉÁÜ^{ ^{ à^!Ác@æA}[æå] æê•Áse]^Á; |ā] æðā Ás^•â}}^åÁ[! æĕ d[{ [cã¸^Áslã¸^!•Ásæ}åÁ[[•OÁslã¸^!•Á¸ā]Á[[OÁs^Á[[\ā]\*Á; OÁ;!Á[[Ěbo@!^-[!^ÉA[]\*Á; \*•OÁ[[\Á; \*OÁ[]\Á; \*OÁ]]] Ô@&\Á[`!Ásā^Á¸ã, Á;ā][!•Ár^` `^}d^Ásæ cā]`•Á;@}Ás@A¸â&Af,-Ár` ¸ā]{ ^}OÁs@æA[[æå]]![æ&@Á`æ&A[¸ā]\*Ásē, ása^!Ás@æ}c@Ádæ&d[!Ásā^Á, ãso@Ásæ}aå]HÁsæ)å\*Áso@}c@Ádæ&d[!Ásā^Á, ãso@Ásæ}aåP!Ásæc]å\*Ás^[`]åÁ[`'!Ásæ)^Á;AÁ@Á[æåEÁOPS-R-217

VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

 $U] ^{l}$  ascā[ )  $\hat{A}\hat{U}^{k}$   $\hat{A}\hat{U}^{k}$ 

#### **AWARNING**







Y @\} A[] ^ | æcā] \* A[} A] ` à | ã&A | æå • EA@æc^ &[] • ãā^ | ææā] } Á[ | Á[ c@ | Á[ æå Á • ^ | • ÈÁÚ | | Á[ Ác@ Á ãā^ [-Ác@ Á[ æå Á; &&æ• ā] } æ| ^ Á[ Áæ| [ , Áæ| Á[ | || [ , ā] \* Átæ æ& d Á] æ• ÈÁÖ[ Á, [ cÁ·ç &^^å Ác@ Á/\* æ4Å] ^^å Áā āóÁ ^ ÓĀ] ^[ ` | Á&[ ` } d^ Á[ | Áæ† | æ& | c | æÁtæ æ& d | • ÈÁOE] æ• Á cæê æ† | cÁ, @} Átæ) • ] [ | cā] \* Ác@ Átæ æ& d | Áæ) å Áā ] | ^ { ^} c [ } Á] ` à | æå• ÈÁV• ^ Á&æč cā] } Áæ) å Á^å \* & Á•] ^^å Áæ [ c@ | Áç^@æ\^• Á; | Á, ^å^• d ãæ) • Áæ† Áā; Ác@ Áæ† ~ æÈOPS-U- 0022



VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

U]^\aea[}ÂÛ^&ca[}ÂHËU

A DANGER



**AWARNING** 





#### 12.3 Hauling the Tractor and Implement

Ó^{ | ^ Át æ) • ] [ | cāj \* ÁæÁl æå^å Át æ&d | Áæj å Át ] | ^ { ^ } 企 { ^æ\* | ^ Ás@ Á@ 着 @Áæj å Á ãs @Áæj å à ãs @Áæj å Á ši [ • • , ^ā @Á Ás@ Á&l { ] | ^c^Ál æå^å Á } ãtÄÄÖ) • ` | ^ Ás@æð Áœ [ æå Á ālÁà^Áş Ákl { ] | ãæj &^Á ãs @Áœ Á^\* æþÁā ãæ Ár ^oÁl | c@ Áæ^æ Ás@æÁ ālÁà^Ás æç^|^å Ás@ [ \* @ŽOPS-U-0024



VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

U]^¦ææã[}ÁÛ^&cã[}ÁHË€



Y @ | ^ | Ac@ | Ac@ Ac| & Ac@ Ac| | Ace |



### 13. TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

NOTE: Refer to repair parts section on valve bank settings on individual relief cartridges.

#### **MOWER**

\\@\\karplassign \delta \left\ \frac{\arplassign}{\arplassign} \frac{\arplassign}{\arplassign}

#### STRUCTURAL MEMBERS

VY OÞÁÜU VOTÜŸ



#### **GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

Y @}Á[`Á¸`¦&@œ•^ÁæÁvã^¦ÁT[¸^¦Á[`Áæḍ•[Áæ&``ã^Áæḍ[c@¦Áçæj`æà|^Áœ••^dÉAvã^¦qÁ]æd•Á;¦\*æjãææã¡}ÉÜ`¦ ¦æð¸ãÁæð¸åÁv~æðæð}oÁ•^¦çæðvÁ@æeÁ\*`ææð;e^åÁc@Á&`•d[{^¦Árææã~æ&dã}}Á[¦Á;æð^Á^æð•ÉAvã^¦Á;æd•Á^^]Á]Á¸ãc@ c@Áå^{æðå•Á¦¦Áv~æðæð}&°ÉAæo¢cÁæðåÁ)å°¦æð&vÁv¢]^&coåÁjÁÁ@Áðå^¦ÁT[¸^¦È

#### MAINTENANCE PRECAUTIONS

- ″^`Ó^Án`¦^Án}åÁn,-Án¦^æ•^Án`}Áse)åÁn^¦\•Áse}åÁn\\\•Áse}^Ás⊌|^æ)Ásn^-{¦^Á.•āj\*ÈÁÖ^à¦ãrÁsjb^&c^åÁsjo[Ásn^æ-ðá;\*•ÊÁnc&ÈÁ,ão@Án¦^æ-^Á . ālÁ&æ\*•^Ás[{ ^åãæec^Ása∉ æ\*^È
- ÖUÁÞUVÁ ^ ÁæÁş[¸ ^ lÁt l^æ• ^ Át ˇ } Ág Áj à læðææ Áa ^ æð ‡ ÈÐV @ ^ Án ˇ ða ^ Áş ^ l ^ Án { æd Áæ ¢æ& Óæ € [ ˇ } œ Áp Á l¸ à læðææða } ÈÐÚ ^ ~ lÁg Áæ Óæ Áa ^ æð Ag æð & Ó Ag æð Ag æð Ag æð Æð UÁÞUVÁp Ç ^ lË \* l^æ ^ Æa Ag æð æð æð ‡ È
- ″Š^¢æ)Á¸ã¸å[¸•Á;Q)ˇ|åÁà^Á¸æ;@åÁ¸ãœ¼,ãåÁ[æ]Á¸¦Áå^৫\;\*^}αÁæ)åÁ¸\^Á¸æ;{Á¸æ¢\ÊÄ•ā¸\*ÁæÁ[-αÆ\|^æ)Á , •][}\*^Á¸¦Á[-αÆ\[αΘΕΘΌ∪Á>∪VÁ•^Áæà¦æ;ãç^Á¸¦Áæ\æd,A&|^æ)^¦•Á¸¦Á,^αæA&&æ;^¦•Á¸}Á^¢æ)Á¸ãå[¸•Â
- "Ó^Áse¦^¦oÁg Á; æājo^}æj&^Áājåã&æg[¦•Án`&@Áse•Ás@ÁājĒæaj\Áājo^¦Áj¦^••`¦^Átæ`\*^ÉÁ@妿`|ã&Á^•^¦ç[ã!Átãt@Á \*æ\*\*^ÉÁvo&EÁvæk^Ás@Á^``ã!^åÁæ&æāj}Ág[Á¦; &&∫¦¦^&oÁse}^Á; |]å|^{•Áāj{ ^åãæe^|È

## **AWARNING**

#### **BREAK IN PERIOD**

Ü^ËĘ ¦ˇˇ^Á¸ @^|Ạ́ˇ\*•Áœcº¦Áã•oÁãç^ÁQĮˇ¦•Á[-Áː]^¦æã[}Áæ;åÁ]^¦ā;åä&æ|^Áo@¦^æơº¦ĚÙ^^Á[¦ˇˇ^Á•]^&ãã&æa[}• |ãơ°åÁg,Ác@Ád;æ&c[¦qÁ•^¦çã&^Á;æ)ˇæþÁ[¦Áˆ[ˇ¦Á]æbá&ĭ|æbÁ([å^|ÈWheel lugs must always be re-torqued whenever a wheel is removed and reinstalled.





VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

 $T = \{a, b\}$   $\{a, b\}$ 

**≜**WARNING

 $\ddot{O}[\dot{A}\rangle[\dot{A}\rangle[\dot{A}\rangle[\dot{A}\rangle] + (\dot{A})(\dot{A}\rangle[\dot{A}\rangle[\dot{A}\rangle] + (\dot{A})(\dot{A}\rangle[\dot{A}\rangle[\dot{A}\rangle] + (\dot{A})(\dot{A}\rangle[\dot{A}\rangle[\dot{A}\rangle[\dot{A}\rangle]) + (\dot{A})(\dot{A}\rangle[\dot{A}\rangle$ 

### **AWARNING**

Of, æê•Ååãe8[}}^&cÁc@Á¸ã^Ár æå•Á-l[{ Ác@Á{ [¸^lÁ] ~{ ] Á•[|^}[ãå à^-{l^\*, Ac@Á, [¸ ^lÁ] ~{ ] Á•[|^}[ãå à^-{l^\*, Ac@Á, [¸ ^lÆÁ, Ac@Á, [¸ ^lÆÁ, Ac@Á, [¸ ^lÆÁ, Ac@Á, Ac@A, Ac@A,



#### **REGULAR MAINTENANCE**

V@Áq; c¹;çæþ ÁæçÁ, @B&@Á^\* |ædÁ^¦çB&q;\*Á;@[}^Áæ;A&[]^Áæ;A&[]^Áæ;A&[]^læāq;}ÊÁVÞ^Áœ;Ædæ&q[!•Á@;'| { ^cº;Áq;Áq;^cº;{ ap,A, @}Á^\* |ædÁ^¦çB&q;\*Ág;Án,\*\* ap,A&;

## **Daily or Every 8 Hours**

ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS
Ö¦ãç^ÁÛ@ecóŸ[\^ÉÁWÉR[ā]c BÁÛc`àÁÛ@ecc	Õ¦^æ^	Õ¦^æ•^Áæ•Á§•d`&c^åÁ§ å^ææ¶^åÁTæ§jc^}æ)&^ÁÙ^&cã[}
Úˇ{]ÁÖ¦ãç^ÁÙ@æc	Ô@&\ Áæ) åÆ5° à^	Q,•ˇ¦^Áa¦ãç^Án @œeóÁn}åÁn æê
Ô¦æ}\•@eeoÁOEaæ†o^\Á	Ô@&\Á`àà^¦Á¦[{{ ^�	Ü^] æ&^Át¦[{{ ^⊙Á≨Áåæ{æ*^å [¦Á;ã•ã;*
Úãç[ ơÁÚ[ ¾ ơ	Š`à¦&&æe^	Qlb/8oÁt¦^æ•^Át}dā/ābÁsē]]^æ;•ÁædÁt}å
P^妿ĕ a <b>&amp;ÁØaïcā</b> ;*•	Ô@&\Á(¦Á\^æ•	Va†@^}Á,@^}Á,^^å^åÈ Ö[ÁÞ[cÁ•^Á @æ)å•Á∢[Á&@ &\Á-[¦Á ^æ)•È Ù^^ÁTæajc^}æ)&^ÁÚ¦^&æčq]}•
Ù] āj å  ^Á( [ ˇ } cāj * Áà[   o• Ģ] āj å  ^Á([ Áå^&\D	Ô@&\	HÐ +Á¢ÁG-Á{;¦~`^Á{;Á+HF-«EÄ à•È
VY ODÁÜU VOEÜŸ	Tæājo^}æj&^Áû^&cā[}/	ÁËH

ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS
Öã∖Á;[ˇ}α∄*Áà[ ơ Çãã\Á;[Á;]ặ,å ^)	Ô@&\	ÍÐÌ+ÁÝÁ⊼ËËÐD+Áà[ cÁq;¦˘ˇ^Áq;Á G€IÁå¦^Á¦¦ÁπÌIÁ;ã^^åÁaÈÀà•È
Tænn Á Á Á Á Á á Ö ^ & \	Ô@&\Á	Ü^q[¦˘˘^Áà[ o•Áq[Áq[¦˘ˇ^ •]^8ãã8æaqã[}•ÁajÁs@a•Áa^8cqã[}
P^妿ĕ &&ÁØ `ãåÆŠ^ç^	Ô@&\	ŒååÆäÁ^~~`ã^åÁ;^¦ ⊣`ãåÁ^&[{{^}åæaa[}}•

## **WEEKLY OR EVERY 40 HOURS**

ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS			
Ü[œe\^ÂÛ]ājå ^	Š`à¦a&aæ^	Õ¦^æ•^Áæ•Á§•dˇ&ơ°åÁ§ å^æá∮^åÁTæájơ^}æj&^ÁÛ^&æ1;}			

#### **WEEKLY OR EVERY 50 HOURS**

ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS		
QiÁ/æ}∖Á∀^妿ĕ æ&Á⊘ ĭäå Øaje^¦Á(10 micron filter)	Ô@;*^	Ô@a)*^Áace^¦Áal•oÁi€Á@;`¦•Áq} ^ o@}Án;^¦^Ái€€Á@;`¦•Áq¦Á^æd ^		
QËŠaj^ÁPā*@ÁÚ¦^∙∙`¦^ Øā¢∿¦Á(10 micron filter)	Ô@ <del>)</del> *^	Ô@a)*^Áœe^¦Áai•ơÃi€ÁQ;`¦•Á;} ^ ơ@}Ánç^¦^Ãi€€ÁQ;`¦•Á;¦Á^æd ^		

VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

Tængi e^}ængi &^ÁÛ^&engi }Ái Ë

#### **MONTHLY OR EVERY 150 HOURS**

ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS	
P^妿ĕ æ&ÁØ *æåÁŠ^ç^ Á	Ô@&\	ŒaåÁæA,^^å^å	
P^妿ĕ &&Ávæ}∖ÁÓ¦^æe@*¦	Ô ^æ} ĐÔ@&\ĐÜ^]  æ&^	Ô ^æ) 4[,   Á^]  æ&^Á Ò ^{ ^} œ Á^~ ~ã^å	
Rear Tire Type ‱‱i ਦੇ ਦੇ ਦੇ ‱ண்rì È È I	Max P.S.IÈ GJ GÎ GÎ		

## **YEARLY OR EVERY 500 HOURS**

ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS
ÙJājå ^ÆÕ¦^æ•^	Ô@;*^	
T[d[kÁ[ÁÛ]ā]å ^ÁÛ] ā]^ÁÕ¦^æ•^Á	Ô@a)*^	
P^妿ĕ a&Á√æ}∖Á⁄⊘ `ãå ————————————————————————————————————	Ô@a}*^	
OpÁ⁄æ}∖ÁP^妿` æÁØ `æÃÆ¢c\¦ (10 micron filter)	Ô@a}*^	
QËŠ∄^ÆÚÁØĀ¢^¦ (10 micron filter)	Ô@;*^ <i>Á</i> ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	Ô@ea)*^Á, @^}Á5jåä8eæe^å à^Á^•dä8ca[}Á5jåä8eæe[¦È
P^妿ĕ æ&Á√æ}∖ÁÓ¦^æc@^¦ ————————————————————————————————————	Ô@;*^	

VY OD ÁÜU VOTÜŸ

Tæāje^}æ)&^ÁÛ^&cāj}ÁiÉ

TROUBLESHOOTIN	G	
SYMPTOMS	CAUSE	REMEDY
Xaalaaaa[}	Š[ [ •^ÁÓ[  œ	Ô@ &\Ánd Án[ o^Ánd) å Ánd @^}Án[  ^&[{ ^}å^å Án[ ``^Án]^&ããa&ænā]}•Án] Áno@a •^&aā[}
	Ôˇœ^¦Áse•^{ à ^	æEÁÔ@^&\Á[¦Ásaæ(æ*^åÁs æå^•Éásãa&Ê `}àæÞæ)&^åÁ;¦Ásčoc^¦Ár@eceÉÁ
		àÈÄÜ^] æ&^ÆäÁ,^^å^åÈ
		& ÈÉÔ@ &\Á[¦Á¸ãl^ÉÁ'[]^ÉÉ^c& ÈÁ\}cæ)* ^åÁ6j c@ Á&`cc^¦Áæe•^{à ^
Τ[, ^¦Á, ã Á,[ơÁãc	P^妿ĕ a®kÁØ ĭãnÁŠ[; Š^æò•Á§hÁā]^ Øæĕ cîÁ\^ aN-Áçæqc,^	Ô@ &\ Á&) åÁ^-ā ÁP^ åÁØ  ãå Vã @^}Á;¦Á^] æ&^ÁãŒ]*•Áæ) åÁ@,•^• Ô@ &\Á;¦^••`¦^ÁşÁā, Áā, ^ÈÄŠā;^Á ]¦^••`¦^Áā;ÁÔ[}d[ ÁXæ‡Ç^Á•@;` åÁà^Áæ@  ^æ•OÁGÉ€ÁÚÈÙÈÈ
	Sā,∖^å.Ą́,¦Ǽa[[&\^å	Ô ^æ}A[\Á^] æ&^Á[]^•
	Øæĕ ĉ/k&î ājå^¦	Q.•]^&dÉÁ^]æálÁ[¦ÁÁ^] æ&AÁ&^ ā]å^¦
Uą̃Á/^{ ] ^¦æcੱ¦^Áã-^•	Š[, ÁjáÁn^ç^ Ásaà[ç^ÁG⊖⊖s>Ø Saj\^åÐa [&\^åÁQ(•^• Y[¦}Áj`{]Ð[[d[¦	Ó¦āj*ÁjājÁgÁjÁj¦[]^¦Áj^ç^ È Q,•]^&oÁĐÖÜ^]æaãjÁDÖU^] æa&^ Öãræàs ^ÁsajåÄÜ^]æañi
T[,^¦Á,āļÁ,[cÁ;œekóÁ;¦Á*}	Ó [ ¸ } Áˇ•^	Ô@^&\Á~`•^Áa^ç^^}Á([¸^¦Án¸ãa&@Á æ)åÁaf}ãã[}ÁaÁ^] æ&^
	Óæ  Áçæ ç^•Á& [•^å Š[¸Ájā¼^ç^  Šāj^Áj^æ\	Tæà^Áa`¦^Ásæòç^•Áad-Áa]^} Ô@ &\ÁP^å ÉÁæa)\Áad}åÁā  Ô@ &\Áad Áāacā)*•Áad}åÁā}^•Ê ¦^Écāt@^}Á,¦Á^] æ&^
	Ò ^&d:[} &&Á:[ ^}[ & áAée   c	aděv āc@ ` các@ Átassq ¦Á`} a * Ésc ¦ Ác@ Á { [ , ^   Ár , āts@Át , Ár } EKOEÁ [ , Áte å āta   ^ Ásy ats   Áte } [ cÁ@ æd å Áfá Ác@ Ár [   ^ } [ ātá Ár Ár } * æt a * Ác@ • [   ^ } [ ātá Ár ] [ [   EKOEÁN ats Ár Ár ] c Ác@ æd å Éfi ^ æg ^ • , āts@Á a Á [ } Á ] [ • ātā] } Á æd å Á , āt@Á a • & ' , å   āg ^   Ár   Ár c@   Ár c^   Ár àb & EAT ] * & @Ác@ • { æd   Ár ` cár } Ár @ Ár } å fi ~ Ár Ær Ár     ^ } [ āt EGÁr@ { ^ cæd ats ár Ár à & & Ár Ár Ár & Ár   Ar & Ár   Ár & Ár & Ár   & @ & Ár @ Ár * • ^ Áæd å Ár å å ær cd æskr å Ár   Ár & Ár   & & & & & Ár & Ár & Ár & Ár   Ar & Ær & Ár   & & & & & Ár & Ár & Ár & Ár & Ár   & & & & & & Ár & Ár & Ár & Ár   & & & & & & & Ár & Ár & Ár & Ár & Ár   & & & & & & & & Ar & Ár & Ár & Ár   & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &
VY ODÁÜU VOTÜŸ	Tæn∯c^}æn}&^Aû√&an[}Án	Ë

		à ÈÁÜ^{ [ç^Áo@ Á[ˇ¦Áà[ o Á@ åā]*Áo@ Án{ æ  à [&\Áq[Áo@^Á(æā]Áà [&\ÈÁŠāoÁæ)åÁ'^{ [ç^ •{æ  Áa [&\Áa^ā]*Á&æ4^~ĭ Á,[oÁ[Áaæ(æ*/AÚ]Ë ¦ā]*•Đā(c^¦È
		&BÉÓ  ^æ)Áajo^¦Áæ)åÁ∧Ëaj•cæ∥È
		<pre>å EÁÜ^{ [ç^Áæ*^Á; ơÁ; ) Án ãã^Á; Áæ*^Áçæ¢ç^ à [&amp;\EÁÜ^{ [ç^Á•]¦ā* EÁæ) åÁ*•^Á; æ¢ç^ à [ •^Áçã*^Á*¦ā Áq Á] *   Á•] [ [ Á-∜[ { Áà [&amp;\E Ô@ &amp;\Aà [&amp;\Áæ) åÁ•] [ [ Á-{¦Á&amp;[ } cæ( ā)æ) œ æ) åÁ•&amp;!ææ&amp;@•EÁÔ ^æ) Á]æ&amp;oÁ[¦Á\^]  æ&amp;^Áã- •&amp;!ææ&amp;@åEÁ\</pre>
T[,^\Áč\}•Á\[, ^ [\Á,[ <del>oÁxaÁx</del> d	Ô[}cæ(;ājæ)o•Á^∙da&cāj* •][[ Án[ç^{ ^}oÁs çækç^Áa[å^	Ü^{ [ç^Ápæl*^Á, oÁ;}Ánāā^Á;-Ápæl*^ çæqç^Áa;[&\ÈÄÜ^{ [ç^Á;]¦ā;*Êbæn)åÁ•^ }^^å ^Á;[•^Áçã^Át¦ājÁṭÁ; Ú;] Á][[  -{[{Áà [&\ÈÁÔ@&\Áà [&\Áæn}åÁ•][[ Á-{¦ &[}œæ(ājæn)•Áæn)åÁ&¦ææ&@•È
		Ô ^æ}Á,æŀ¢Á¦Á^] æ&^ÆÁ&¦ææ&@åÈ
	Ù`&cā[}Á[ā]^•Á[à•d`&c^å	Ô@^&\Áy;¦Ájā}\∙Áş¦Ájà∙d`&oāj}Ásj •`&oāj}Áo@,•^È
	šį, <i>k</i> į āk/p°,	Ô@~&\ÁP^åBÁxæ)\Á ^ç^ Áxæ)åÁa  È
Ú { ] Á alÁ [ cÁ [ ¦\	Ò¢&^••ãç^Á¸^æÁį} ∄਼ੳ¦}æÁjæo•	Öãræ••^{à ^Áxa)åÁn^]æãiÈ
T[dːˈÁ̞ á̞ˈlÁ̞[ơ̞ʎ̞[ː∖	Ò¢&^••ãç^Á¸^æÁį} ã̞ơ¦}æÁ̞æơ•	Öãræ••^{à ^Ásò)åÁ^]æãi

NOTE: If flow meter is available, check pressure and flow volume for all suspected hydraulic problems.

Qhc@h[|`call} ht[ hcall hcal

VY OD ÁÜU VOTÜŸ

Tængi e^}ængi &^ÁÛ^&cna[}Ái E

## **TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS**

				Т	orque	for St	andard	<b>Faste</b>	ners				
Nominal			$\rangle$	Grade 2	0	>	Grade 5	(I)		Grade 8			Grade 9
Dia.	per	Tig	htening Tor	que	Tio	htening To	rque	Tightening Torque			Tio	htening Ton	que
	inch	Lubed	Dry Plated	Dry plain	Lubed	Dry Plated	Dry plain	Lubed	Dry Plated	Dry plain	Lubed	Dry Plated	Dry plain
(in.)		K = 0.15	K = 0.17	K = 0.20	K = 0.15	K = 0.17	K = 0.20	K = 0.15	K = 0.17	K = 0.20	K = 0.15	K = 0.17	K = 0.20
					Uni	fied Coa	rse Threa	ad Series					
1/4	20	49 in-lbs	59 in-lbs	66 in-lbs	76 in-lbs	86 in-lbs	101 in-lbs	107 in-lbs	122 in-lbs	143 in-lbs	126 in-lbs	143 in-lbs	168 in-lbs
5/16	18	101	122	135	157	178	209	221	251	295	259	294	346
3/8	16	15 ft-lbs	18 ft-lbs	20 ft-lbs	23 ft-lbs	26 ft-lbs	31 ft-lbs	33 ft-lbs	37 ft-lbs	44 ft-lbs	38 ft-lbs	43 ft-lbs	51 ft-lbs
7/16	14	24	29	32	37	42	49	52	59	70	61	70	82
1/2	13	37	44	49	57	64	75	80	90	106	94	106	125
9/16	12	53	63	70	82	92	109	115	130	154	135	153	180
5/8	11	73	87	97	113	128	150	159	180	212	186	211	248
3/4	10	129	155	172	200	227	267	282	320	376	331	375	441
7/8	9	125	150	167	322	365	429	455	515	606	533	604	710
1	8	187	225	250	483	547	644	681	772	909	799	905	1065
1 1/8	7	266	319	354	596	675	794	966	1095	1288	1132	1283	1510
1 1/4	7	375	450	500	840	952	1121	1363	1545	1817	1597	1810	2130
1 1/2	6	652	783	869	1462	1657	1950	2371	2688	3162	2779	3150	3706
						Fine T	hread Se	ries					
1/4	28	56 in-lbs	68 in-lbs	75 in-lbs	87 in-lbs	99 in-lbs	116 in-lbs	123 in-lbs	139 in-lbs	164 in-lbs	144 in-lbs	163 in-lbs	192 in-lbs
5/16	24	112	135	150	174	197	231	245	278	327	287	325	383
3/8	24	17 ft-lbs	20 ft-lbs	23 ft-lbs	26 ft-lbs	30 ft-lbs	35 ft-lbs	37 ft-lbs	42 ft-lbs	49 ft-lbs	43 ft-lbs	49 ft-lbs	58 ft-lbs
7/16	20	27	32	36	41	47	55	58	66	78	68	78	91
1/2	20	41	49	55	64	72	85	90	102	120	105	120	141
9/16	18	59	71	78	91	103	121	128	146	171	151	171	201
5/8	18	82	99	110	127	144	170	180	204	240	211	239	281
3/4	16	144	173	192	223	253	297	315	357	420	369	418	492
7/8	14	138	165	184	355	403	474	502	568	669	588	666	784
1	14	210	252	280	542	614	722	765	867	1020	896	1016	1195
1 1/8	12	298	357	397	668	757	890	1083	1227	1444	1269	1439	1693
1 1/4	12	415	498	553	930	1055	1241	1509	1710	2012	1768	2004	2358
1 1/2	12	734	880	978	1645	1865	2194	2668	3024	3557	3127	3544	4169

Torque values for 1/4 and 5/16-in series are in inch-pounds. All other torque values are in foot-pounds. K = 0.15 for "lubricated" conditions Torque values calculated from formula T=KDF, where

K = 0.17 for zinc plated and dry conditions K = 0.20 for plain and dry conditions

D = Nominal Diameter F = Clamp Load

		<	Class 4.6 4.6	>		Class 8.8 8.8	<b>)</b>		Class 10.9	) )	F	\$ 12.9
											1	
Nominal	Pitch		ntening To			htening Tor			htening To	rque	Tightening Torque	
			Dry Plated	Dry plain	Lubed	Dry Plated				Dry plain		Dry plair
Dia.		K = 0.15	K = 0.17	K = 0.20	K = 0.15	K = 0.17	K = 0.20	K = 0.15	K = 0.17	K = 0.20	K = 0.15	K = 0.20
(mm)		(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)
3	0.5	0.28	0.32	0.38	0.73	0.82	0.97	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.2	1.6
3.5	0.6	0.44	0.50	0.59	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.9	2.2	1.9	2.5
4	0.7	0.66	0.74	0.87	1.7	1.9	2.3	2.4	2.7	3.2	2.8	3.8
5	0.8	1.3	1.5	1.8	3.4	3.9	4.5	4.9	5.5	6.5	5.7	7.6
6	1	2.3	2.6	3.0	5.8	6.6	7.7	8.3	9.4	11	9.7	13
6	1.25	2.1	2.3	2.7	5.3	6.0	7.0	7.6	8.6	10	8.8	12
7	1	3.8	4.3	5.0	9.7	11	13	14	16	19	16	22
8	1	5.9	6.6	7.8	15	17	20	22	24	29	25	34
8	1.25	5.5	6.2	7.3	14	16	19	20	23	27	24	31
10	1.25	11	13	15	29	33	39	42	48	56	49	66
10	1.5	11	12	14	28	32	37	40	45	53	47	62
12	1.25	21	23	28	53	60	71	76	86	101	89	119
12	1.5	20	22	26	51	58	68	73	82	97	85	113
12	1.75	19	21	25	49	55	65	70	79	93	81	108
14	1.25	26	29	34	66	75	89	95	108	127	111	148
14	1.5	28	32	37	72	82	96	103	117	138	121	161
14	2	30	34	40	78	88	104	111	126	148	130	173
16	1.5	50	57	67	129	146	171	184	208	245	215	287
16	2	47	53	62	121	137	161	173	196	230	202	269
18	1.5	73	82	97	187	212	249	268	303	357	313	417
18	2.5	65	73	86	167	189	222	239	270	318	279	372
20	2.5	91	104	122	236	267	314	337	382	449	394	525
Clamp lo	ad cale	culated as	75% of th	ne proof lo	ad for spe	cified bolts	K = 0.15 f	or "lubrica	ated" cond	itions	D = Nomin	nal Diamet
			ed in foot-				K = 0.17 f				F = Clamp	Load

VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

Tæng e^}æ) &^ÁÛ^&æng } Á É

## **LUBRICATION RECOMMENDATIONS**

DESCRIPTION	APPLICATION	GENERAL SPECIFICATION	RECOMMENDED MOBIL LUBRICANT
V¦æ&o[¦ÁR^妿ĕ ã&∙	Ü^∙^¦ç[ã	RÖLEGEÔ TØÁTFFHÍÉÄTFFIF ØÞPTGÔFHIÖÁÇØÞPG€FD	T[àậh, ʾãaí Án.Gl
T[, ^ ÁP^å æ* a&• Ô[ åÁ/^{]^ æe* ^•. Þ[ {æ Á/^{]^ æe*	Á€»ØÁÙœdÖN]	OÙUÁIÍÁOE;GËY^æ¦EŠ[¸Á^{] RÖES€Ô TØÁTFFHÍEÁTFFIF	T[àã‡ÁÖ∀ÒÁFÍT T[àã‡⊣ĭããÁiGI
Þ[¦{æ Á^^{]^¦æeč¦ Pāt@ÁU]^¦ææā]*Á^^{		ØÞPÁTGÔFHÖÁØÞÞG€FD OÙUÁIÍÁŒGÄÖGAËY^æd OÙUÁF€€ÁŒGAËY^æd	T[à#ÄÖVÒÁGÍ T[à#ÄÖVÖÁFÌT
Ö¦ãç^ÁÙ@ædÔ[ˇ] ^¦	Õ¦^æ•^ÁÕˇ}	Šão©ã{ EÔ[{] ^¢ Ò¢d^{^ÁÚ!^••`¦^ ÞŠÕ ÓÁGÁÉÁÓÙUÁHG€	T[àqî*¦^æe•^ÁÔTËÙ
Ölãç^ÁÙ@eeÁŸ[\^Ê WËĄājoÁBÁÙčàÁÙ@eec	Õ¦^æ•^ÄÕ*}	Šão©ã{ ËÔ[{] ^¢ Ò¢d^{^ÁÚ!^••`¦^ ÞŠÕ ÓÁSÁÄÄÓÙUÁHG€	T[àã‡*¦^æ•^ÁÔTËÙ
Ö^&\ÁÛ] ājå ^ÁÇÜ[ æð^ D	Õ¦^æ^Æ)*	Vat^¦ÁÚædóÁÚjājå ^ÁŠčà¦a&æ)c ÚædóÞrč{à^¦ÁeÎÍI <del>€€€€</del>	T[à‡ãã@ÁÜPÔÁGG€
T [ d ¦ÂÛ]  ā,^			T[ ^ÁG

VY OD ÁÜU VOEÜŸ

Tængi e^) ængi &^ÁÛ^&cangi } Án Ë

#### POLYCARBONATE CARE & MAINTENANCE

V@Áj;[];ancæ;^ÁWXÁæ;aåAOæ;æā;}ÁÜ^•ãrcæ;c4\*;-æ&xÁ&[ææ;\*Á[}ÁÙPQÒŠÖÙÁÙWÚÒÜÔUOE/ÒÖÁj;[|^&æ;à[}ææ^ •ã;}ãa&æ;d^Áā;];[ç^•Á;^;4;{æ;&xÈÚ^;ā;aå&Á&|^æ;ā;\*Á;\*[]^;Áj;[&xå;\^•Áæ;åÁ&[{]ææã;|^Á&|^æ;^ ;^&[{ {^}a^á,Á;Á;[j;[][}\*Á^\;çã&\Áã^ÈVã^;ÁŐ[;]ÈÁ;[]^&æ;à[}ææ^Áæ ÁÙWÚÒÜÔUOE/ÒÖÁ;}Ás[c@Á;ãA·•È

#### **CLEANING THE SUPERCOAT HARD-COAT**

- FÈ Yæn @Á, ão @ÁnaÁ, āḥåÁn[| ˇ oā[}Án, Án[æ]Án, ˈÁnoc^l\*^} oÁna) åÁn`\^,æd{Á, ææ^¦È
- Œ W•ā, \*Áxón[-∞Á&|[c@Á;lÁ][} \*^Ê\*(^) d^Á, æ @Áx@ Á @ ^oÁ(Á|[[•^} Á&āoÁxò) åÁ\*lã( ^Áxò) åÁã,•^Á, ^||Á, ão@Ák|^æ) Á ; ææ^lÈ
- IÈ Oōç[ãā Ás@ Á ^ Á; -Ásæà læ•ãç ^ Ásų ^ æ) ^ l• ÉÁ ˘ ˇ ^ ^ \* ^ Ásæ) å む lÁ; c@ lÁsų ^ æ) ã; \* Áā; ] | ^ { ^ } o• Ás@æeÁ; æê Á; æd Á; lÁt [ ˇ \* ^ Á c@ Ás[ææā] \* È

# CLEANING AGENTS WHICH HAVE BEEN FOUND TO BE COMPATIBLE UNDER LABORATORY CONDITIONS:

″ OE `^[`•ÁÛ[|`œ[]}•Á[-ÁÛ[æ]•Áæ)åÁÖ^c^¦\*^}o•

Y ả å å  $^{\circ}$  V[] Á  $^{\circ}$  A  $^{\circ}$  T \É  $^{\circ}$  |  $^{\circ}$   $^{\circ}$  Ø  $^{\circ}$  Q  $^{\circ}$  A  $^{\circ}$  Q  $^{\circ}$  A  $^{\circ}$ 

″ U¦\*æ}æ\$ÂÛ[|ç^}œ

 $O \circ |\widehat{AO}_{|||} \bullet || \circ || \circ \rangle$   $S \circ |\widehat{AO}_{|||} \bullet || \circ \rangle \circ S \circ || \bullet \wedge \rangle \circ S \circ || \bullet \rangle \circ S \circ$ 

Þ^|^&[ËÚ|æ&^¦ V~¦&[Á[€]G

″ O‡&[@]•

T^c@#)[| Q[];[]^|

CE|Á^•ãa \* æ Á | \* æ à & Á [ |ç^} o Á @ \* | å Ás^Á^{ [ ç^å Á ão@Áæ Á ^ & [ } å æ ^ Á ā • ^ È

#### **GRAFFITI REMOVAL**

V[Á'^{ [ç^Á|æà^|•Ê\*•cæX\^¦•Ê\*vc&EÉ\*cœÁ\*•^Á;-Á\^¦[•^}^Á;-ÁXTBÚÁ;æ;@cœæÁæò^Á\*^}^\andredo\*\*\æij^ÉXY@}Ác@ •[|ç^}oÁ;ā|Á;[oÁ,^}^dææ^ÁcæX\^¦Á;ææ\¦āædÉæ;]|^Á@æóA@æākå;^^¦Dá;Á|-«^}Ás@Áæå@•ãç^Áæ;åÁ;|{[c^Á^{ [çæ]È

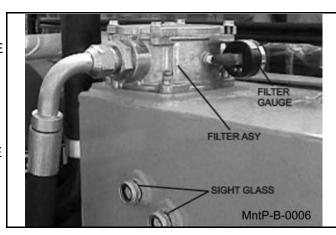
\text{\frac{\dark{\da}\dark{\d

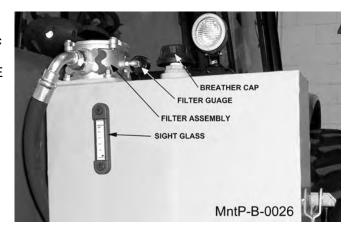
VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

Tæajo^}æ)&^ÁÛ^&aaj}ÁnË干€

# RECOMMENDED FILLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR HYDRAULIC RESERVOIRS

QÁ^[\*|Á^•^!ç [āÁ @æ Á; [Áā @c Á\*|æ•^• KÁ Á/@ !^•^!ç [āÁ• @ ] åÁà^Áā|^åÁq Ác@ Áq ] Á[ ^Ác@ Á|[ ^!
•ā @A\*|æ••¼} Ác@ Áā ãa^¼ Ác@ Áæ) \ ÉÖ [Á] [OÁ;ç^!Ëā|È
V@Á^•^!ç [āÁœæ Áa^^} Á;ç^!Ëā|^åÅ;@} ¼ āÁæ Áçã āa|^
ā Ác@ Á]]^!Áā @Á |æ• ĚQÁæ) \ Áœæ Á[ [Á; \*&@Á āÊŚœ^¢&^••Á[ æ Ás^ Á°¢]^||^åÁo@[ \*\* @Ác@Á] !^••\* !ã ^å
à!^æ@!È





#### REPLACING IN-TANK HYDRAULIC FILTER

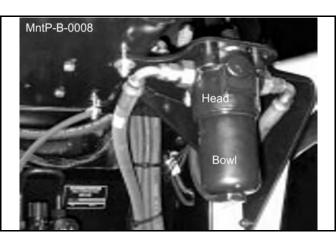
Š[[•^}}Ác@Á[ˇ¦Áa[|ơÁ[≯Ác@Á[]ÁS[ç^¦Á[Æc@Áā]ơ¦ @`•ā]\*ÈĂ/ʿ|}ÁS[ç^¦ÁS[ˇ}ơ¦ËS|[S\]ā\*^Á}cāÁS[ç^¦Áa -\^ÈÜ'\{[ç^Áca}åÁ^]|æ&^Áā]c\*¦ÈÜ']|æ&^Á[]ÁS[ç^¦ æ)åÁS[ç^¦Áa[|ơÁā/Á]]][•ãc^Á;¦å^¦ÁæA^{{[c,^aÈ



VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

Tæaic^}æ)&^ÁÛ^&ai} Á ËFF

#### REPLACING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRAULIC FILTER ELEMENT

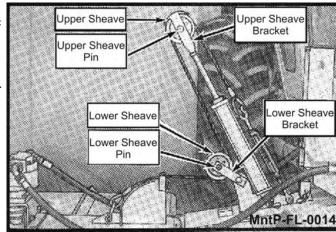


WARNING: Bowl will be full of oil!ÁU[ \ | Ác@ Á; ā|Á![ \ Ác@ Ás[ ] | Ás æ Ás[ ] cæā ^\ lÈV @s Á; ā|Á @ \ | å Ås ^ Ás[ ] \* ãs ^\ lA & & [ ] cæā a æs å Ás ^ Ás Ac@ \ Aj Ac@ \ Ac@ \ Ac@ \ Ac@ \ Ac@ \ Ac@ \ Ac@

VY OÞÁÜU VOTÜŸ

#### **GREASING THE UPPER AND LOWER SHEAVES**

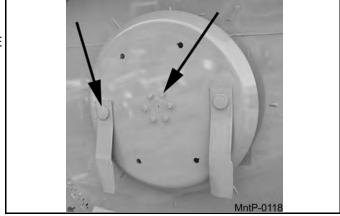
$$\begin{split} &\tilde{S}[8 \sec \land \acute{a} - \acute{a} + 1 \land e - \land \acute{a} + 1 \land \acute{a} + 4 \land e - \acute{a} +$$



#### TIGHTENING BLADE BOLTS AND DISK BOLTS

 $\begin{array}{l} \text{OEe} \left\{ \dot{A} \cdot \dot{C}_{i}^{A} \right\} \left[ \dot{A}_{i}^{A} \right] \left[ \dot{A}_{i}$ 

Öã\ÁT[ˇ} cā;\*ÁÓ[|o•ÁÇÎÁ\æÈÁǦˇ`^ÁÇÁGEIÁ&¦^Á;¦ÁFÌ| [ā^åÁdÈÀ•È

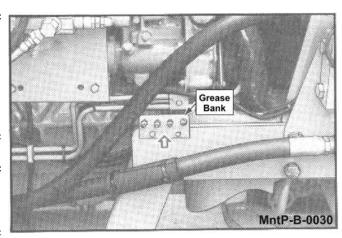


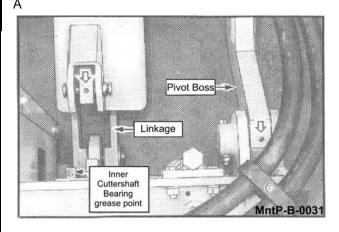
VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

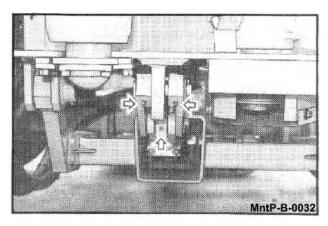
Tæā, c^) æ) &^ÁÛ^&cā; }Á, ËH

#### GREASING INNER AND OUTER DRAFT BEAM PIVOT POINTS

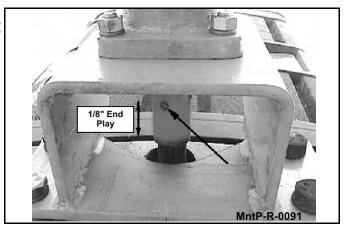
Š[ &æc^Ác@^Á¦^æ^Á^!\•Á; Ác@^Ás} ^!Áæj åÁi\* cº¦Ásiæc à^æ{ Á ] ãp[ cÁ à[••^•ÈĂ Q) bº&cÁ Šão@ã { ËÔ[ { ] | ^¢ Ò¢d^{ ^ÁU|^••\* | ^Át|^æ^Ás[ } -{ | { j} \*Át Áp ŠŐ CDËÜU HG€Á•]^&ãã&æāi} }•Áði di Á^æ&@Á:^!\Á\*} cãÁ\*!^æ\*^ ] ![ d\*å^•Á+! { Ábjði o•ÉÁÁÖ! ^æ\*^ÁælÁj ãp[ o•Áåæði Á! | ^ç^!^ÂiÁ@\*!•Ár-Á\*^!çð&^È







#### GREASING PUMP DRIVE SHAFT COUPLER



VY OÞÁÜU VOTÜŸ

Tædic^}æ)&^ÁÛ^&cai} A ËFI

#### DRIVE SHAFT YOKE, U-JOINT & STUB SHAFT

Y ão@Á^} \* ∄ ^Á• q[]] ^å ÊÁ∄ lý &cÁŠãc@ã { Ε̈́Ô[{]|^¢Á^¢d^{ ^Á]¦^•• `¦^Á\*¦^æ• ^Á&[}-[; { ∄ \* Áq ÁÞŠÕ ΦΕΕΌ)UÁHΘ€ •] ^&ãã&æã∄}• Æβ q[Á; ãç^¦• æþÆβ ∄ σ Ææ) å Æβ |∄ Á[\^Á; αΦ/Κ; αΦ/Κ; αΦ/Κ; αΦ-ÆæÆΦ.Φ Æ• ÆæÆΦ.Φ Æ• ÆÆĎ; ^æ• ÆæÆĎ; ^æ• ÆæÆĎ; ^æ• ÆæÆĎ; ^æ• ÆæÆĎ; ^æ• ÆæÆĎ; \æ• ÆæÆĎ;

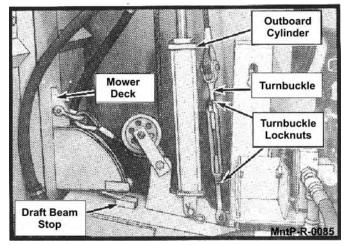




#### ADJUSTING THE CABLE LIFT

Ò¢¢^}åÁc@Á[``cà[æååÁ&^|ā]å^\Á`}cāļÁc@Á[[¸^\Áå^&\ {``&@•ÁæÁ(]Á[}Á)&A@Áå;æóÅa^æ(ÁæÁ@¸}È

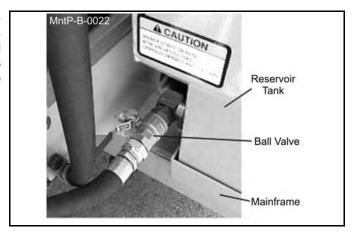
**NOTE:** Make sure the cable turnbuckle is loose enough to allow the cylinder to reach full extension before the head reaches the stop.



VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

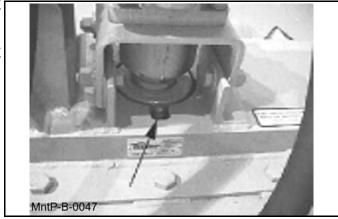
Tæā, c^}æ) &^ÁÛ^&cā; }Á ËFÍ

#### **BALL VALVES**



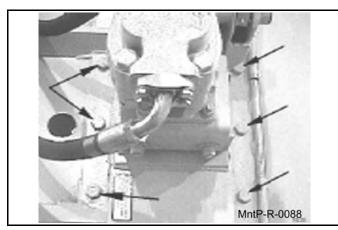
#### **GREASING SPINDLE**

Š[&æe^Á\*¦^æe^Á-áncā]\*Á;}Áā]•ãā^Á[,Áå^&\ÁQ)\* •ā]\*È Qlb^&oÁ Vā^¦Á Ù]ā]å|^Á Š`à¦ā&æajdÊÁ]æbóÁ}\*{ à^¦ €ÎÍI€€€€Áā]q[Á:]ā]å|^ÁQQ\*•ā]\*ÈÁOā|ļÁ,āno@Á|`à¦ā&æajc `}cā|Á|`à¦ā&æajoÁ,^^]•Á[`óÁ[-Áq[]Á•]ā]å|^Á•^æ|È Š`à¦ā&æe^Án]ā]å|^Á,^^\|^Á;¦Á∿ç^¦^Á,€ÁQ\*¦•Á;-Á•^È



#### **TIGHTENING SPINDLE BOLTS**

V@Á,]ājå|^Á;[ˇ}dāj\*Áa;[|oÁ;@`|åÁa^Á&@&\^åÁæ)å !^q;!ˇˇ^åÁaæanāĵÁ;¦Árç^!^ÁF€Á@Įˇ;•Á;Á^!çæ&ÆY[;ˇ`^ c@ÁQÎDÁa[|oÁ;@]}Áa^|[¸ÁgÁ+HFÁdÉA)•É

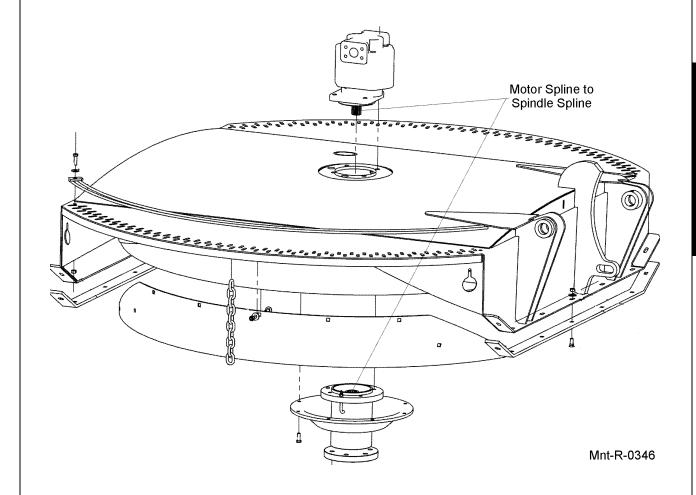


VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

Tæā; c^}æ; &^ÁÛ^&cā; }Á, ËFÎ

#### **GREASING MOTOR SPLINE TO SPINDLE SPLINE**

 $\tilde{S}[8aec^{A_{1}}[q^{+}A_{1}]] \tilde{a}^{A_{1}} \tilde{a}^{A_{1}}] \tilde{a}^{A_{1}}] \tilde{a}^{A_{1}} \tilde{A}(\tilde{a}^{A_{1}}) \tilde$ 



VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

Tæng c^}æ) &^ÁÛ^&cng } Á ËFÏ

#### **Blades**

Ô@&\Ár@ÁÓ|æå^•Á[¦Á&¦æ&\•Áæ)åÁ¸^ækÁæ)åÁÓ|æå^ÁÓ[|o•Á[¦Árãt@}^•••ĒÅåæāfĒÉÓ|æå^•Á•@`|åÁà^Á^]|æ&^åÁ¸@} c@^Áæd^Á;[¦}Ár¢&^••ãç^|ĒÁà^{dÉá^-{¦{ ^åEÁ; ¼, °of, ~Áàææ) &^È

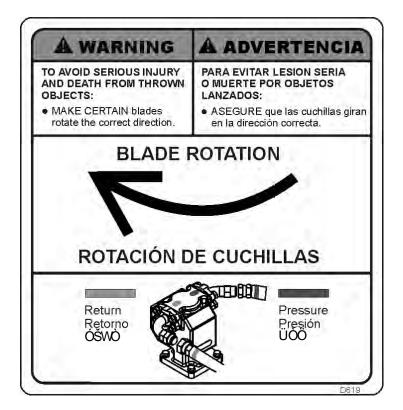
A CAUTION

#### **Important**



#### **AWARNING**





VY OÞÁÜU VOTÜŸ

Tæā, c^}æ), &^ÁÛ^&cā[}Á, ÉFÌ

#### **ROTARY KNIFE REPLACEMENT**

- FÈ Ó^Á\*;\^Á[ \*Á@æç^ÁæÁ&[ { ] |^c^Á; ææ&@} \*Á^oÁ; -Á,^ Á } ãç^•Á;; \Á^] |æ&^{ ^} cÈ
- CÈ Ü^{ [ ç^Á ] ãç^• Ást] å Ást] ^ 8 cÁQ |^• Ást | Ást æst æt ^ ÉXOTE [ Á æsts @Ást | Ást æst » Ást Ásc@ Ást ã \ Ást | ~ } å Ásc@ ÁQ |^• È
- HÈ Šˇà^Ás@^æå•Á¸ão@Áæà•Œå¯^ã^ÉÁ, [q[¦ÁįāÁ;¦Á†¦^æ•^ÈÓQ•œa|Áà[|o•Ás@[ˇ\*@Á}ã^Áæà)åÁàã\Á¦[{Áà[cq[{Áàãa^Á;-Á åã\ÈÓQ•œa|Á^,Á^|-Ë|&&ā\*Á¸o•Áæ}åÁq;'˘^Ás@{ÁqÂ;€€ÁœÄà•È
- IÈ V@Á}ãç^•Á@\*|åÁ, ā\*Á;^^|ÁgÁsæì•|¦àÁ@&&•Á;|{Ása]as&oÁ;@}Ádãā;\*Áiàb/&oèÁ

**AWARNING** 

Y PÒÞÁÔWV OÞŐÁPÒOSKŸÁOÜWÙPÉÁSÞOYÒÁOUŠVÙÁÙPUWŠÖÁOÒÁOÞÙÚÒÔVÒÖÁPUWÜŠŸÁDÞÖ ÜÒVUÜÛWÒÖÁVUÁF€Ĩ€ÁÖÜŸÁJÜÁ €€ÁJOŠÒÖÁØVÈŠÓÙÈ

#### REPLACEMENT OF ROTARY DISK

A CAUTION

كَوْهُمُ ١٠^ Áq Áq Áq إِلَا مِنْ هُمْ هُمْ عَلَى \* ﴿ هَ هُمْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُهُ اللَّهُ عُمْ اللَّهُ ا

V@ Áa[|o Áa@ænÁææææ&@Áa@ Á}ã^Á;[`}a]\*Áaã\Á[Áa@ Á]]ā]å|^Á;`•oÁa^Á;¦æå^ÂiÈÁ@•^ÃiĐìÁa,&@Áa]^Áa@^æåÁa^¦æð•à[|o Áæ&^Á;{Áa^Á;¦``^åÁæ&&[¦àā]\*Á;Áa@\*Áæ&&[¦åā]\*Á;Áa@\*Áæ&&[¦åā]\*Á;Áa@\*Áæ&&[;àā]\*Áa@\*Áæææðá;Áa@\*ÁææðÁ]}È

OZÁc@^æåÁ[&\ā;\*Áæ\*^} cÁ; eæÁà^Áæ] |ā\åÁfÁc@^æå•Á;Áæ|Á; [``} cā;\*Áà[|o•Áà^;|^Aá@^Áæ;•ææ|^åÈÁ

Disks must be inspected daily for hairline cracks between spindle mounting bolts or around the knife mounting bolts. These cracks indicate metal fatigue caused by severe abuse. If cracks are present, the disk must be replaced.

Q•]^&oóo@^káā`\Á;[`}cāj\*Áa[|o·Áaæaā^Á;@}Áa@}Áa@&\āj\*Áaā@}^••Áaā@}^••Áa[|o·Éaæá^Á;[`}cāj\*Áa[|o·Éaæáaā`\Á;[`}cāj\*Áa[|o·Éaæáaā`\Á;[`}cāj\*Áa[|o·Éaæáaā`\Á;[`}cāj\*Áa[|o·Éaæáaā`\Á;[`}cāj\*Áa[|o·Éaæáaā`\Á;[`}cāj\*Áa[|o·Éaæáaā`\Á;[`]^¦Áa[|o·Éaæáaā`\Á;[`]^¦Áa[|o·Éaæáaā;[']]]a\a'Éæáa}åÁaā @^}^aÁaā`@^}^aÁa[]^\*Aá['``^ çæj`^È

QÁxÁ) ã^Á; [ˇ] cā \*Ái[|oÁxÁ[|•^ÉÁx@ Á·^|-Á[&\ ā] \*Á,ˇ oÁ; ˇ• oÁx^Á^]|æ&^å Áxe Áxe Áxe Áxe áxi æ^c ái} ÈÁЎ à lææ Áx@^æå•
¸ ão@Áxi cã ~Ãť |^æ ^Á; lÁ; [q lÁ; ā]ÈÚ|æ&^Ás[|o Ác@[ˇ\* @Á) ã^Áxi åÁåã\Á-[{ Áà[cq { Ár ãà ^Á; ~Áåã\ÈÓQ• cæ|Ár^|~
|[&\ ā] \*Á; o Áxi åÁi['ˇ^Áx@{ Át Áì €€ÁcÉÁà•È

- QÈ Ü^{ [ç^Ás@ Á ã¢Ásã \Á; [ˇ] q3 \* Ás[|o•Ása) å Ás@ Ásã \Á;[{ Ás@ Á ]ā, å|^È
- HÈ Q,• cæ|Á,^ Ásã·\Ása} å Ásaþā\*} Á, ão@Á [ ` } cã, \* Ás[ |oÁ@ |^• È
- ÍÈ Vãt @c^}Áa[|o•Áa[, }Ása) åÁqt¦~ ^^Ág Áçæ \*^•Á,[c^åÈ
- ÎÈ Ù^^Á} ã^Á^] |æ&^{ ^} ơਓ; d` &æ; } Á; |Á^] |æ&ã; \* Á; Ø; Á} ã; ^• Á; } q' Á; @Á, ^ Ášã \ È

VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

T and  $c^{*}$  and  $s^{*}$   $s^{*}$ 

# HEAVY DUTY SPINDLE ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION AND BEARING ADJUSTMENT

**AWARNING** ○ÆÍ ¦^•••ÁT WÙ VÁs^Á\*•^åÁg Ág • œd Ás^æð³ \* ÁS\*] • Æsò^æð³ \* ÁS(] } ^• Ææð³ åÁr^æð• ÆÖU ÁÞU VÁ • ^ Áæ

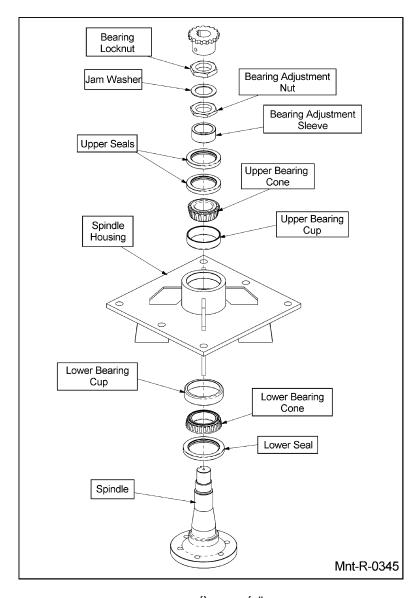
 **@æ**( { ^ ¦Ág Ág • œd ÁæSô^• Æsò ^æð³ \* • Æg ¦Ár^æð• ÈV @ Ág æðø Ás Æð• • ^{ à | Ág æð Ásô Ásæð æð ^ å EÁ

**NOTE:** The grease zerk and gussets are located on the top side of the spindle housing. Be sure the spindle is assembled correctly.

Be sure to wear eye protection and other protective equipment as needed when working on spindle assembly.

#### THE SPINDLE ASSEMBLY

Ù^^Ás@^Ásāæt'læ(Ás^|[¸Á[¦Áså^}œã&Bææā[}Á,Á]ā]å|^Á,ædo£Ã,@a/Á^¦ç&&a}\*È

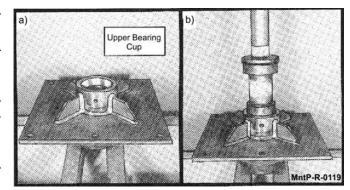


VY OÞÁÜU VOTÜŸ

Tæafo^}æ}&^ÁÛ^&caf}}ÁiË⊙€

#### **BEARING INSTALLATION**

- FÈ Ú¦^••Áˇ]]^!Áà^æá¾\*Á&ˇ]Á¾(¶Ác@Á•]¾å|^ @\*•¾\*Á
- CÈ V'; Ào@ Án] ā, å |^ÁqQ \* •ā, \* Án; ç^; Ánd) å Án; |^• Án; Ánd@ |[ ^ !Án ^ æð ā, \* Án; ] È
- HÈ Ú|æ&^Ác@Á|[¸^¦Áà^æá]\*Á&[}^Áa]Ác@Áà^æá]\*
  &`]ÈÁÞ^¢cÁ]¦^••Ác@Á•^æþÁā]æ[Ác@Á•]ā]å|^
  @`•ā]\*ÈÁV@Áā}}^¦Á|ā]Á[-Ác@Á•^æþÁ{`•cÁà^
  ÖUYÞÈÁæ[¸æå•Ác@Áà^æá]\*ÉA•[Áïàlææ]cÆ
  •^æþåÁæ]•ãæ^Ác@Á@`•ā]\*È
- IÈ Q• cæ|Ác@Á;] ā å|^Ás Ác@ÁQ\*•ā \* ÈŠā @|^Áæ; Ác@ ^}åÁ; -Ác@Á;] ā å|^Á; āc@ÁæÁ;[ -cÁæ&^åÁœé; { ^!Á; •^æóA@Á;] ā å|^Áæ æā;• cÁc@Ás^æð; \* Æ;} ^!Áæ&^È



- ÍÈ V";}Án@Án]ājå|^ÁQ(`•āj\*Án,ç^;Án,Ç]Án,[•ānāi;}DÁnn)åÁnā|Á,ān@Ávāt^;ÁŪ]ājå|^Áns`à;a3can)ơÁn,cadoÁn,`{à^;Án€ÎÍI€€€€DÁn; c@Án[]Ánå\*^Án,Án@Án]]^;Ánà~æáāj\*Áns`]È
- ÎÈÙ`]][¦ơÁc@Áà[cɑ[{Á;Ác@Á·]ā;å|^Áæ)åÁ;¦^••Ác@Á`]]^¦Áà^æàā\*Á&[}^Áæ)åÁà^æàā\*ÁæåĎ•d(^}ơÁ·|^^ç^Á;}d cœÁ:]ā;å|^È
  - NOTE: The spindle housing must turn freely when seating the bearing cone and sleeve.
- ÏÈÚ¦^••Áα@Áς[Á]]^¦Ár^æ†Áβ,q[Ás@Ár]ð;å|^Á@;•ð;\*ÈÁV@Áβ;}^¦Áβ,ÁræÁræ;Ár^æ;\*Ár°æ†Ár°æ†Ár°æ;Ár√Áræ;Ær;[{Ár@ à^æð;‡\*ÊÁ[Ár¢&^••Ár°à¦ææ;ó%æ;Ár•&æ;^È

#### **BEARING ADJUSTMENT**

- FÈ Ô|æ{ ] Á@ Áà[ cc[ { Ár} à Ár Ás@ Ár] Ār å|^Ár & '|^| Áş æÁrā^Ár[ Ás@ Ár] Ār å|^Á@ \* • Ār \* Ár '| } • Ár /^| È
- QÈ Ú[•ātā] ÁæÁ(æ²) ^cæÁàæ•^ÁåāæÁāj åäææṭ ¦Á; }Ác@-[`ơ\!Áåãæṭ ^ơ\!Á; Ác@Á•] āj å|^Á@`•āj \* EÁŠ[&ææ^ c@Á\} åÁ; Ác@ÁåāæÁāj åäææṭ ¦Áæ²æāj•oÁc@Á|ææÁ\}å [ Ác@Á·] āj å|^Á•@ecdÁV@ÁåãæÁāj åäææṭ ¦Á; āļÁ; [ ¸ { ^æ° ¦^Áæ&&`!ææ^|^Áa^æðāj \*Á\}åÁ; |æêÈ
- HÈ Vã @^}Ás@Ás^æðā;\*ÁsæåĎ•d(^}oÁ;\*oÁ;}dĀÁ@;\^Ásæ €ÌÈFGÆ\$&@Á[[ç^{^}oÁ;@}Ás@Á]ā;å|^ÁQ;\*•ā;\* ã;Á;!ã°åÁ],æåÁse;æåÁ;[{Ás@Áçã^Ásæ;•È
- IÈ Y @ } Án @ ¦^Án ÁNEÈEFGÁN & @Á\^^Á, |æêÁn^c, ^^} Án @ •] aj å |^Án à åÁ@ \* • aj \* ÉÁN • cod |Án @ Án ^ ad aj \* ÁN & Á, \* c ÇO®AN Á; \* ODĚAP[|åÁn @ Án àb b • caj \* Á; \* óÁn ^ & \* |^| Án à cā @ ^} Án @ ÁN & Á, \* óÁn Á-HEEÁ ÁDÁ à • ÈÁN -ÁN; |\* \* ^ È



ÍÈ Œơ\Á;@Á[&\Á;\*óÁa Ácỡ @c^}^åÊÁcơ\^Á;\*•óÁa^ÁŒŒŒFÁB;&@Á;ÁEÈŒEHÁB;&@Á;Á-Á-\^Á;|æíÁ;@}Ádð @c^Á;\^ð;\*Á]Á;}
c@Á]ð;å|^Áco;\*•ð;\*ÈÁ

QÁc@Án}åÁj |æ Án Ás[ | |^8cdÉnEEEFÁj &@Áj ÁEÈEEHÁj &@Éàn^} å Ázæà•Á j Áj Ázæé Á, æ•@¦Áj Áj |^ç^} cÁc@Áj &\Áj čÁ¦ [ { |[[•^} a] \* ÈàÁc@Án}åÁj |æ Án Án UVÁs[ | |^8cdÉj [•^} Ác@Áj &\Á, `cÁæ) å Ác |} Ác@Áæåbŏ•q ^}có, `cÁæ Án`` ãnåÁæ) å Án'Ë cã @n}Ác@Áj &\Á, `cÉÜn]^æóÁå•cÁj æcÁå•cÁj æcÁj Ác°]Á ÉÁ

VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

# DAILY MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE V@Á{||[¸ā,\*Á•^¦çã&^•Á•@;`|åÁà^Á]^¦-{¦{^åÁåæaā;^Á;¦Á^ç^¦^ÁìÁ@;`¦•Á[-Á•^¦çã&^ÊÁ-{||[¸ā,\*Ác@•Áå^æaā;^å; { and o^} and &^Æg•d`&odi} • ÆgÆg@A[]^¦æne[¦@A[an)`an)È ´´´´´´´ Ú´{ ]ÁÖ¦āç^ÁÙ@eedxÁÔ@&&Á;¦Á^}åÁ;|æêÁ§iÁå¦āç^•@eeóÆdk[`]|^;Ásæ}åÁ;à¦ä&æe^ÁsæeÁ^;\•È ´´´´´´`Ôlæ}\•@eexÁscåæ]c^¦kÁQÁ^``ā]]^åÁ,ão@Á`àà^¦Á\*¦[{{^o;Á&@~&\Á&[}åãaā[}ÊÁ^]|æ&^ÁsÁ(ã•ā]\*Á;¦Á åæ{æ\*^åÈ ´´´´ Úãc[cÁ,[ã, œ kÁQ, b^8cÁ; \^æ ^Á; cā/ÁscÁzd] ^ æ • ÁæcÁ; } å • È ´ P^妿'|ã&Á-ãccaj\*•k4Ô@ &\ Á-{¦Á|^æ;•Á, ãc@Á]æ;|^¦Á[¦Á&æ;åà[æ;åĚÁVæ;%}Á-ãccaj\*•Á[¦Á;^]|æ&^Á@,•^• ã[ { ^åãæe^\|^ ´´´ S}ãç^•KÁQ•]^&oÁ;¦Á;ã•ã;\*Á;¦Ásæ;æ\*\*åÁ;ãç^•ÊÉ&@æ;\*^ÁQ;}|^ÁS;{]|^c^Á,^œ•DÁœ•Á,^^å^åÈ Tænā, Á⊘læ(^EÖ^&\kÁW}, |^••Á(c@\;ãr^Ár]^&ãã\åÁ^([;``^Áa[|orÁæ&&[¦åā]\*Á([;``^Ár]^&ãã&æænā[}•Áā] c@áÁr^&ca[}È ´´P^妿ĕ|a&Áx2|ĭãåÁŠ^ç^|KÁQãåÉÃãÁ^`ĭã!^åÉÃ,^¦Á|ĭãåÁ^&[{{^}}åææã[}∙È /////////////////////////ÁKÖæe^K///Ð///Ð///ÁP[\*¦ T^&\K''''' **Maintenance Section** $\boxplus / @ \hat{A} = ^{\hat{A}} \hat{A} = \hat{A} \hat$

VY OÞÁÜU VOEÜŸ

Tænf (°) ænf & ^ ÁÙ ^ & cnf } Á É EGG

# **JD6X30 TWIN ROTARY PARTS SECTION**

# PART NAME INDEX

RCTVU'QTFGTIPI "I WIF GAMMANAMANAMANAMANAMANAMANAMANAMANAMANAM	0 5
VTCEVQT"O~QWP~V"M& 000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 6
VTCEVQT"O~QWP~V"MkV.VO~"/"J~[~FTCWNkEU000000000000000000000000000000000000	8 0
VTCEVQT"O~QWP~V"MkV.VUT""J~[~FTCWNkEU3000000000000000000000000000000000000	0:
VTCEVQT"O~QWP~V"MkV."NQCF~GT000000000000000000000000000000000000	32
VTCEVQT"O~QWP~V"MkV."NQCF~GT"/"HTQP~V"J~[~FTCWNkEU000000000000000000000000000000000000	34
$4"URQQN"ECDNG"EQP\ VTQN"O\ QWP\ V000000000000000000000000000000000000$	36
$ECDNG''^{S}OCPWCN+'NKHV''XCNXG''/^{1}+'URQQN'ECDNG''NKHV000000000000000000000000000000000000$	38
$ECDNG''^{S}OCPWCN+'NKHV''XCNXG''/'4'URQQN''EQODQ''NKHVOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOO$	3:
$5"URQQN"ECDNG"EQP\ VTQN"O\ QWP\ V000000000000000000000000000000000000$	42
$ECDNG''^{S}OCPWCN+''NKHV''XCNXG''/'5'URQQN'ECDNG''NKHV000000000000000000000000000000000000$	44
$ECDNG''^{S}OCPWCN+'NK\!HV''XCNXG''/'5'URQQN''EQODQ''NK\!HVOODOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOO$	46
$VTCEVQT"J \ [ \ FTCWNKE"RQTVU"*UVCPFCTF + 400000000000000000000000000000000000$	48
VTCEVQT"J~[~FTCWNKE"RQTVU"RTGO~KWO~4000000000000000000000000000000000000	49
$ECDNG'''O\ CP\ WCN+''NKHV''XCNXG''DTGCMF\ QY\ P\ ''/''2872426300000000000000000000000000000000000$	4:
$5 \ \mathbb{R} \ "VKG/TQF" E[\ N\mathbb{R} \ FGT"/ \ "526: \ 300000000000000000000000000000000000$	52
$RWO\ R'F\ T\ K\!$	54
$RQN[\ ECTDQP\ KVG"UCHGV[\ "Y\ kP\ F\ QY\ "*UVCP\ F\ CTF\ 4000000000000000000000000000000000000$	55
$RQN[\ ECTDQP\ KVG"UCHGV[\ "Y\ kP\ F\ QY\ "*RCP\ QTCO\ KE+444444444444444444444444444444444444$	56
$\label{thm:control} \begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	58
$H\Gamma QP\ V'72'I\ CNNQP\ 'VCPM'O\ QWP\ Voormanneed and the second a$	5:
$ \begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	62
$UVGGN"ECPQR[\ 000000000000000000000000000000000000$	64

#### PARTS ORDERING GUIDE

The following instructions are offered to help eliminate needless delay and error in processing purchase orders for the equipment in this manual.

- The Parts Section is prepared in logical sequence and grouping of parts that belong to the basic machine featured in this manual. Part Numbers and Descriptions are given to help locate the parts and quantities required.
- 2. The Purchase Order must indicate the Name and Address of the person or organization ordering the parts, who should be charged, and if possible, the serial number of the machine for which the parts are being ordered.
- 3. The pur chase order must clearly list the quantity of each part, the complete and correct part number, and the basic name of the part.
  - 4. The manufacturer reserves the right to substitute parts where applicable.
- 5. Some parts may be unlisted items which are special production items not normally stocked and are subject to special handling. Request a quotation for such parts before sending a purchase order.
  - 6. The manufacturer reserves the right to change prices without prior notice.

NOTE: When ordering replacement decals, refer to the part numbers and descriptions listed in the safety section in the front of this manual.

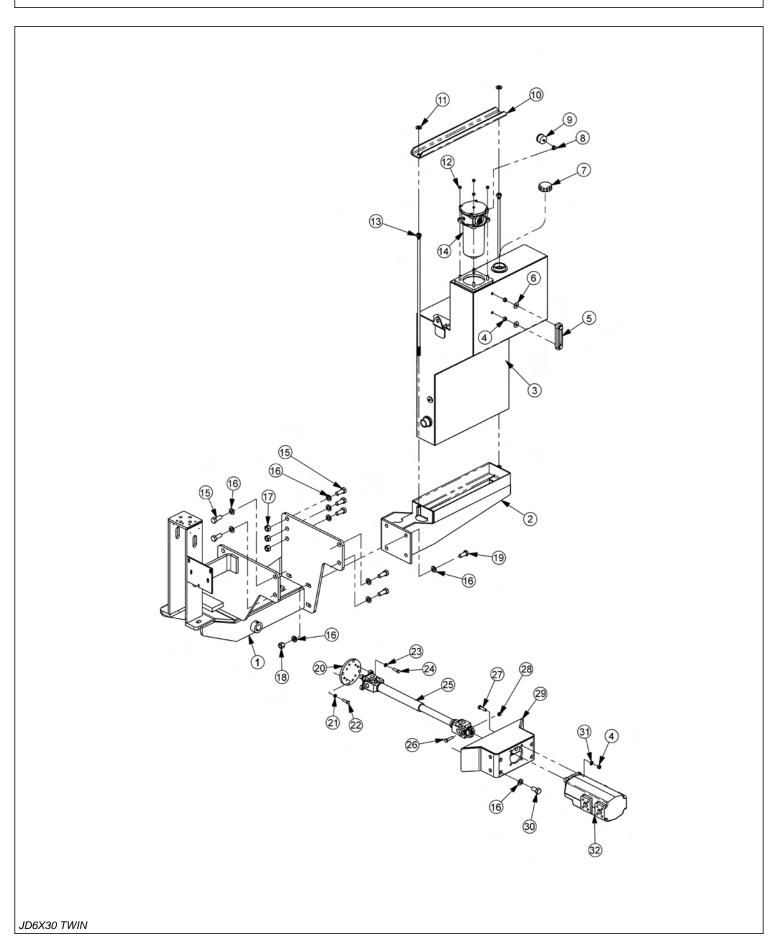


For maximum safety and to guarantee optimum product reliability, always use genuine **Tiger** replacement parts. The use of inferior replacement parts may cause premature or catastrophic failure which could result in serious injury or death.

Direct any questions regarding parts to:

Tiger Corporation 3301 N. Louise Ave. Sioux Falls, SD 57107 1-800-843-6849 1-605-336-7900

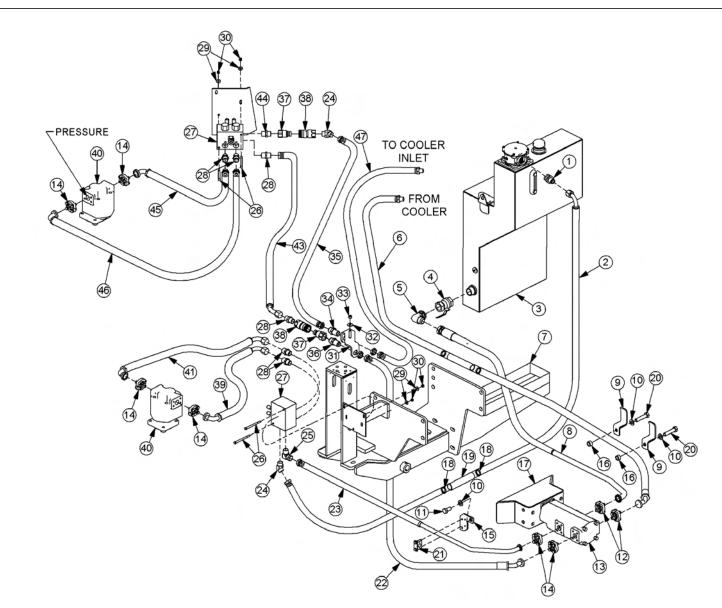
#### TRACTOR MOUNT KIT



#### TRACTOR MOUNT KIT

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
3	2852227;	3	O CIP 'HTCO G.IF 8222
4	28522282	3	OPV.J [ FTQ"VCPMIF8222
5	285: 2234	3	VCP MTGU.IF 8222.56I CN
6	43947	8	J GZ 'P WV.314\$.P E
7	28727289	3	UK J V'I CW G.IF 8222.VCP M.56I CN
8	4423:	4	HNCVY CUI GT.314\$.Y IF G
9	28727299	3	ECR.RTGUUWTG.502RUK
:	VH6:::	3	UVTGGV'GNDQY .31: \$'Z''; 2F GI
;	8V286;	3	HKNVGT'I CWI G
32	28632574	3	EJ CPPGN.OPV.VCPMVIG/DQNV
33	55986	4	HNCVY CUJ GT.71: \$.I T": .UCG
34	43849	6	P[NQEMPWV.51: \$.PE
35	285: 2236	4	VKG"DQNV.UKFG"VCPMJ[FTQ
36	28727266	3	HNVT'CUU, .IP/VCPM'ERNV.UCG320R
37	53953	32	ECRUETGY .420 O 'Z '720 O .407'RK/EJ
38	55::2	44	HNCVY CUI GT.516\$.I T": .UCG
39	53944	:	J GZ 'P WV.420 O .407 'RKVEJ
3:	43: 47	6	J GZ 'P WV.5 16\$.P E
3;	43: 55	6	ECRUETGY .516\$'Z'4/316\$.PE
42	56; ; :	3	URCEGT.FTKXGUI CHV.IF94/9732142
43	548; 3	6	NQEMY CUI GT.320 O
44	45335	6	ECRUETGY .320 O 'Z '520 O .307'RK/EJ
45	43;:;	6	NQEMY CUI GT.9138\$
46	438: 2	6	ECRUETGY .9138\$'Z'3/316\$.PE.I T7
47	56;;;	3	FTKXGUJ CHV.WIQKPV.IF84/973214
48	4387:	3	ECRUETGY .9138\$"Z "4\$.PHI T:
49	43954	6	ECRUETGY .314\$"Z"3/516\$.PE
4:	56: 6:	3	J GZ 'P WV.9B8\$.P HI T: "*UVQXGΓ+
4;	56; ; 5	3	RWO R'O P V.IF .WF T KXG
52	46: 82	6	ECRUETGY .420 O 'Z '620 O .407''RK/EJ
53	43;;2	6	NQEMY CUJ GT.34\$
54	28726224	3	RWO R. VCP F GO

#### TRACTOR MOUNT KIT,TM - HYDRAULICS



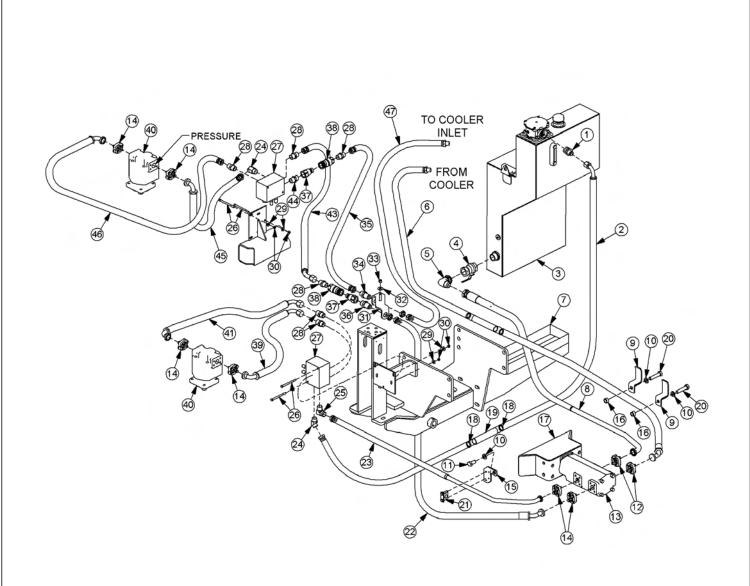
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	
3	56286	3	CF CRVGT '3/3 16\$"Z '3\$	
4	562: 4	3	J QUG.3\$'Z':;\$	
5	/////	/	VCP M', TGHGT"VQ"VTCEVQT"O QWP V"MKV"RCI G	
6	5652;	3	DCNN'XCNXG.3/314HQT	
7	56877	3	GNDQY ."3/3140 R'Z"3/3140 QT	
8	28722527	3	J QUG.3/316\$"Z '332\$	
9	/////	/	OCIP "HTCOG", TGHGT"VQ"VTCEVQT"OQWPV"MKV"RCIG	
:	28722528	3	J QUG.3/314\$"Z '92\$	
;	545: 4	4	DTCEMGV.J QUG	
32	55: : 2	4	HNCVY CUJ GT.516.I T: .UCG	
33	46: 82	4	ECRUETGY .420 O 'Z '620 O	
34	VH6: 76	4	MKV.HNCPI G.%46	

# TRACTOR MOUNT KIT,TM - HYDRAULICS

_		
1.0	ntini	ואמו
-		ued

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
35	/////	/	RWO R", TGHGT"VQ"VTCEVQT"O QWP V"MKV"RCI G
36	VH6: 74	8	MKV.HNCPI G.%42
37	56848	4	DTCEMGV.VWDGIENCO R
38	46: 6;	4	URCEGT
39	/////	/	RWO R'O QWP V", TGHGT"VQ"VTCEVQT'O QWP V"MKV"RCI G
3:	4578:	6	J QUG'ENCO R
3;	8V5422	4	URNK/'J QUG
42	5292:	4	ECRUETGY .420 O 'Z "; 20 O
43	56298	4	ENCO R'MKV'3\$
44	56866	3	J QUG3\$'Z'37; \$
45	56833	3	J QUGIVWDG.3\$"Z '86\$
46	55776	4	GNDQY "3\$0 QTD'Z "3\$0 LHE 67
47	56339	3	GNDQY "3\$0 QTD'Z "3\$0 LHE; 2
48	43866	6	ECRUETGY .51: \$'Z'7\$
49	287322: 5	4	XCNXG.DTCMG.UQN.5222RUKO GVTK
4:	55777	8	CF CRVGT.3O QTD'Z "3O LÆ
4;	44238	6	HNCVY CUJ GT.51: \$
52	43847	6	J GZ 'P WV.51: \$
53	563: 3	3	WP IQP 'DNQEM VTT.IF
54	4423:	3	HNCVY CUI GT.314\$.Y KF G
55	43947	3	J GZ 'P WV.3 H\$
56	563: 5	3	CFCRVGT.DWNMJ GCF.30 L'Z "30 L
57	56: 87	3	J QUG.3\$'Z'79\$
58	554: 9	3	HKVVKPI .DWNMJ GCF .30 L'Z "30 QT
59	2872524:	4	S WÆMEQWRNGT.3\$UCG.O CNG.HNCV
5:	28725249	4	S WIEM'E QWRNGT.3\$UCG.HGO.HNCV
5;	56383	3	J QUG.RTGUUWTG'82\$VO 'ECDNG'NKHV+
///	5685:	3	J QUG.RTGUUWTG'*94\$VO'ECDNG'NKHV+
////	56376	3	J QUG.RTGUUWTG'*82\$VO 'EQO DQ'NKHV+
///	5685:	3	J QUG.RTGUUWTG'*94\$VO 'EQO DQ'NKHV+
62	/////	/	TQVCT[ 'OQVQT''/'UGG'EQOOQP'RCTVU'UGEVIQP
63	56384	3	J QUG.TGVWTP "*82\$VO 'ECDNG"NKHV+
///	5685;	3	J QUG.TGVWTP '*94\$VO 'ECDNG'NKHV+
////	56377	3	J QUG.TGVWTP "*82\$VO 'EQO DQ 'NKHV+
///	5685;	3	J QUG.TGVWTP '*94\$VO 'EQO DQ'NKHV+
65	28722326	3	J QUG.3\$'Z'86\$
66	28725296	3	WP IQP .3QTD'Z "3QTD
67	563; 9	3	J QUGTGVWTP
68	563;:	3	J QUG.RTGUUWTG
69	28722529	3	J QUG.3\$'Z.'364\$

# TRACTOR MOUNT KIT, TSR - HYDRAULICS

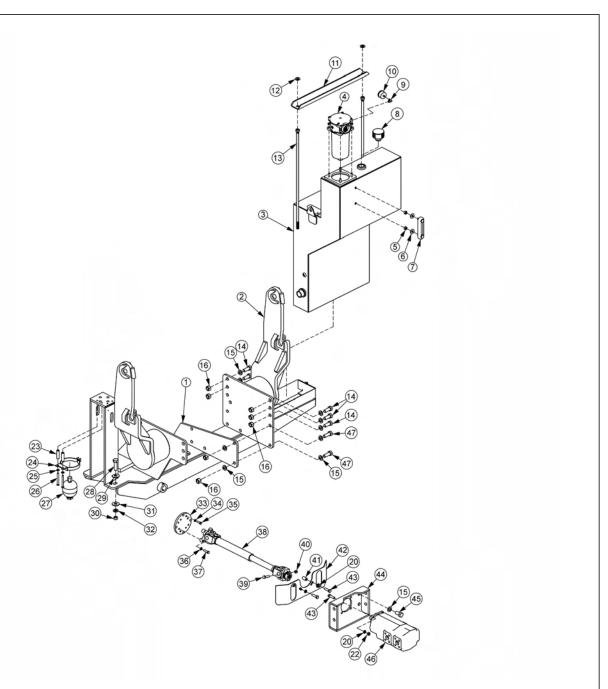


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
3	56286	3	CF CRVGT''3/3 16\$"Z''3\$
4	562: 4	3	J QUG.3\$"Z":;\$
5	/////	/	VCPM', TGHGT''VQ''VTCEVQT'OQWPV''MKV''RCIG
6	5652;	3	DCNN'XCNXG.3/314HQT
7	56877	3	GNDQY ."3/3 440 R"Z "3/3 140 QT
8	28722527	3	J QUG.3/316\$"Z"332\$

# TRACTOR MOUNT KIT, TSR - HYDRAULICS

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
9	/////	/	O C IP "HTCO G", TGHGT "VQ"VTCE VQT "O QWP V"MKV"RCI $\mathrm{G}$
:	28722528	3	J QUG.3/314\$'Z'92\$
;	545: 4	4	DTCEMGV.J QUG
32	55::2	4	HNCVY CUJ GT.516.I T: .UCG
33	46: 82	4	ECRUETGY .42O O 'Z '62O O
34	VH6: 76	4	MKV.HNCPI G.%46
35	/////	/	RWOR", TGHGT"VQ"VTCEVQT"OQWPV"MKV"RCIG
36	VH6: 74	8	MKV.HNCPI G.%42
37	56848	4	DTCEMGV.VWDGIENCO R
38	46: 6;	4	URCEGT
39	/////	/	RWO R'O QWP V", TGHGT"VQ"VTCEVQT"O QWP V"MKV"RCI G
3:	4578:	6	J QUG'ENCO R
3;	8V5422	4	URNK/'J QUG
42	5292:	4	ECRUETGY .420 O 'Z"; 20 O
43	56298	4	ENCO R'MKV'3\$
44	56866	3	J QUG.3\$'Z'37; \$
45	56833	3	J QUGIVWDG.3\$"Z '86\$
46	55776	4	GNDQY '3\$0 QTD'Z '3\$0 LIE 67
47	56339	3	GNDQY '3\$0 QTD'Z '3\$0 LKE; 2
48	43866	6	ECRUETGY .51 \$'Z'7\$
49	287322: 5	4	XCNXG.DTCMG.UQN.5222RUKO GVTK
4:	55777	8	CFCRVGT.30 QTD'Z '30 LNE
4;	44238	6	HNCVY CUJ GT.51: \$
52	43847	6	J GZ 'P WV.51 \$
53	563: 3	3	WP IQP 'DNQEMVTT.IF
54	4423:	3	HNCVY CUJ GT.314\$.Y JF G
55	43947	3	J GZ 'P WV.314\$
56	563: 5	3	CFCRVGT.DWNMJ GCF.30 L'Z '30 L
57	56: 87	3	J QUG.3\$'Z'79\$
58	554: 9	3	HKVVKPI .DWNMJ GCF .30 L'Z '30 QT
59	2872524:	4	S WÆM'EQWRNGT.3\$UCG.O CNG.HNCV
5:	28725249	4	S WAEM'E QWRNGT.3\$UCG.HGO.HNCV
5;	56383	3	J QUG.RTGUUWTG
62	/////	/	TQVCT[ 'OQVQT''''UGG'EQOOQP'RCTVU'UGEVIQP
63	56384	3	J QUG.TGVWTP
65	28722326	3	J QUG.3\$'Z'86\$
66	28725296	3	WP IQP .3QTD'Z '3QTD
67	287222: 8	3	J QUG.RTGUUWTG
68	287222: 9	3	J QUG.TGVWTP
69	28722529	3	J QUG.3\$'Z'364\$

# TRACTOR MOUNT KIT, LOADER

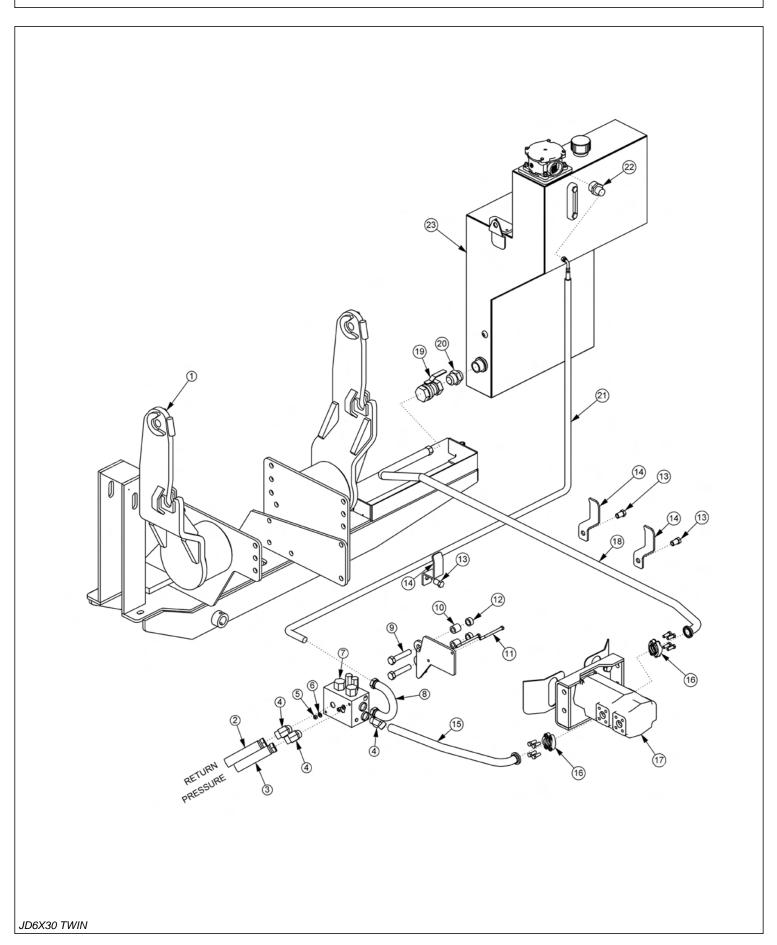


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
3	28522283	3	ОР HГО .NF T .IF 8652
4	2859229:	3	OP V.NFT.DQNV'QP .IF 8652
///	289222; 2	/	VCP MTGU.IF 8222.CUU
5	285: 2234	3	VCP MTGU.IF 82226Y F *56I CN+
6	28727266	3	HNVT'CUU .KP/VCPM'ERNV.UCG320R
7	43947	4	J GZ 'P W.3 14\$'P E
8	4423:	4	HNCVY CUI GT.314\$.Y KF G
9	28727289	3	UN J V'I CI G.IF 8222.VCP M.56I CN

# TRACTOR MOUNT KIT, LOADER

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	
:	28727299	3	ECR.DTGCVJ GT.Q/TIP I	
;	VH6:::	3	UVTGGV'GNDQY .31: \$	
32	8V286;	3	HKNVGT'I CWI G	
33	28632574	3	EJ CPPGN.OPV.VCPMVIG/DQNV	
34	55986	4	HNCVY CUI GT.71: \$.I T": .UCG	
35	285: 2236	4	VKG'DQNV.UKFG'VCPMJ[FTQ	
36	53953	36	ECRUETGY .420 O 'Z '720 O .407 'RKVEJ	
37	55::2	4:	HNCVY CUI GT.516\$.I T": .UCG	
38	53944	37	J GZ 'P WV.420 O .407 RK/EJ .ENCUU':	
39	43953	4	ECRUETGY .314\$'Z'3/314\$.PE	
3:	28592288	3	I WAFG.J QUG	
3;	286226; 9	3	RNCVG.VQR	
42	43;;2	32	NQEMY CUJ GT.314\$	
43	4394;	4	ECRUETGY .314\$'Z'3\$.PE	
44	43947	8	J GZ 'P WV.314\$.P E	
45	28642276	4	URCEGT.097\$'Z'063\$'Z'4072\$	
46	45:::	3	DTMV.CEEWO WNC VQT	
47	43;::	4	NQEMY CUJ GT.51: \$	
48	43862	4	ECRUETGY .51: \$'Z'5/314\$.PE	
49	46522	3	CEEWO WNC VQT	
4:	43: 57	4	ECRUETGY .5 16\$'Z '4/5 16\$.P E	
4;	8V4829	4	HNCVY CUI GT.ENKRRGF.516\$	
52	43: 47	4	J GZ 'P WV.516\$.P E	
53	44243	4	HNCVY CUI GT.516\$	
54	43;;5	4	NQEMY CUJ GT.516\$.I T":	
55	56; ; :	3	URCEGT.FTKXGUI CHV.IF94/9742	
56	548; 3	6	NQEMY CUJ GT.32O O	
57	45335	6	ECRUETGY .320 O 'Z '820 O *402'RKVEJ +	
58	43;:;	6	NQEMY CUI GT.9138\$	
59	438: 2	6	ECRUETGY .9138\$"Z "3/316\$.PE	
5:	2899226:	3	FTKXGUJ CHV.WIQKPV.NQCFGT	
5;	4387:	3	ECRUETGY .9138\$"Z "4\$.PHI T:	
62	56: 6:	3	J GZ 'P WV.9B8\$.P HI T: "*UVQXGΓ+	
63	5426;	4	URCEGT.516\$QF 'Z '31: \$Y N'Z '3/316\$	
64	56; ; 4	3	EQXGT.HTQP V.IF 84/8632 H2	
65	43954	8	ECRUETGY .314\$"Z "3/516\$.PE	
66	285: 2242	3	O P V.RWO R.NF T	
67	46: 82	6	ECRUETGY .420 O 'Z '720 O .407'RKVEJ	
68'"""	""28726224'""""	3''''''''	RWO R.R572"/"3/516\$"I GCT	
""69""""494: 4""""" 7 """ECRUETGY .4200 'Z '7700				

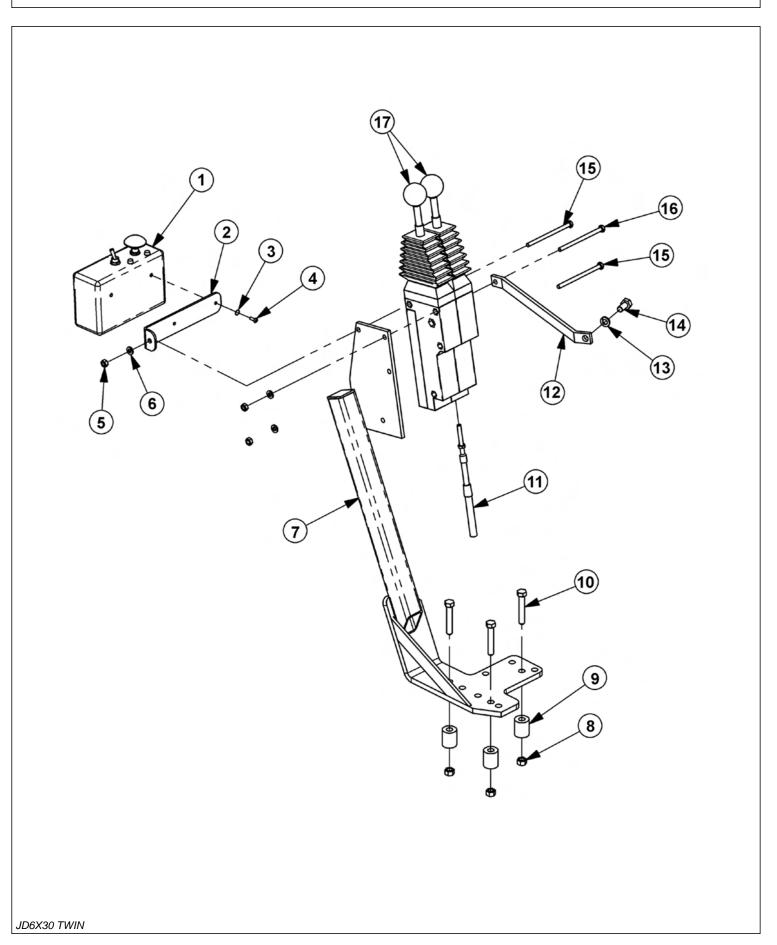
# TRACTOR MOUNT KIT, LOADER - FRONT HYDRAULICS



# TRACTOR MOUNT KIT, LOADER - FRONT HYDRAULICS

	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1		-	MAIN FRAME *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT PAGE
	2	06500444	1	HOSE,RETURN (72"TM COMBO LIFT)
		06500240	1	HOSE,RETURN (60"TSR COMBO LIFT)
	3	06500445	1	HOSE,PRESSURE (72"TM COMBO LIFT)
		34945	1	HOSE,PRESSURE (60"TSR COMBO LIFT)
	4	33554	3	ELBOW,1MOR X 1MJIC,45°
	5	21625	2	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
	6	21988	2	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
	7	06510083	1	SOLENOID BRAKE VALVE
	8	06506012	1	PRFRMD,BRKVLV,4" X 1FJX X 1FJX(180°)
	9	32703	2	CAPSCREW,20MM X 100MM,2.5PITCH
	10	34229	2	SPACER,3/4"ID X 1-1/2"OD X 1-1/4"
	11	21644	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 5",NC
	12	24849	2	SPACER
	13	06530522	3	CAPSCREW,20MM X 30MM,1.5 PITCH
	14	32382	3	HOSE BRACKET
	15	06500048	1	HOSE,1" X 31"
	16	TF4852	2	KIT, FLANGE,#20
	17		-	PUMP *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT PAGE
	18	06500314	1	HOSE,1-1/2" X 80"
	19	34309	1	BALL VALVE,1-1/2",FOR
	20	34710	1	ADAPTER,1-1/2ORB X 1-1/2MJ
	21	34865	1	HOSE,1" X 57"
	22	34064	1	ADAPTER,1-1/4MOR X 1MJ
	23		-	HYDRAULIC TANK *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT KIT PAGE
1				

#### **2 SPOOL CABLE CONTROL MOUNT**

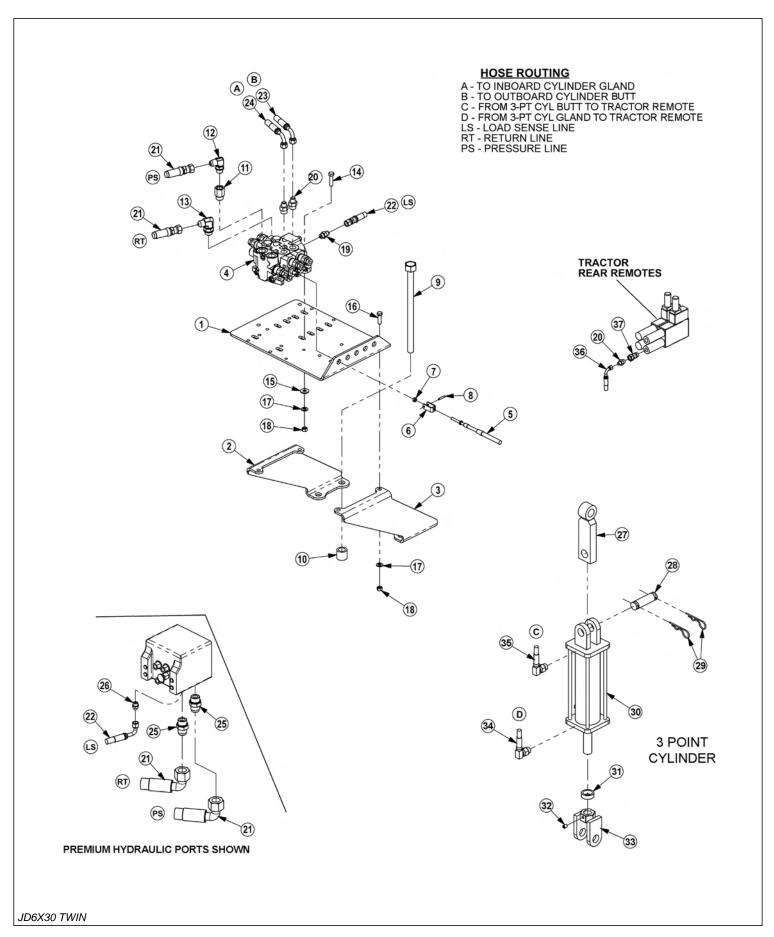


#### **2 SPOOL CABLE CONTROL MOUNT**

#### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06510097	1	SWITCHBOX,TWIN/T3F,GND
2	34496	1	BRKT,SWITCHBOX,UNI
3	32360	2	LOCKWASHER,#8
4	6T3951	2	SCREW,MACHINE,8/32" X 1/2"
5	21525	3	HEX NUT,1/4",NC
6	21986	3	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
7	23865B	1	CBL CTRL MT BRK
8	21627	3	NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC
9	27082B	3	SPACER
10	21635	3	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 2-1/4",NC
11	34623	2	CABLE CONTROL,122"
12	30750A	1	BRKT,CBL CTRL,JD6000
13	32691	1	LOCKWASHER,10MM
14	33534	1	CAPSCREW,10MM X 20MM,1.5P
15	21542	2	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 4",NC
16	21544	1	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 5",NC
17	6T1251	2	CBL CTRL BOX,180 DEG

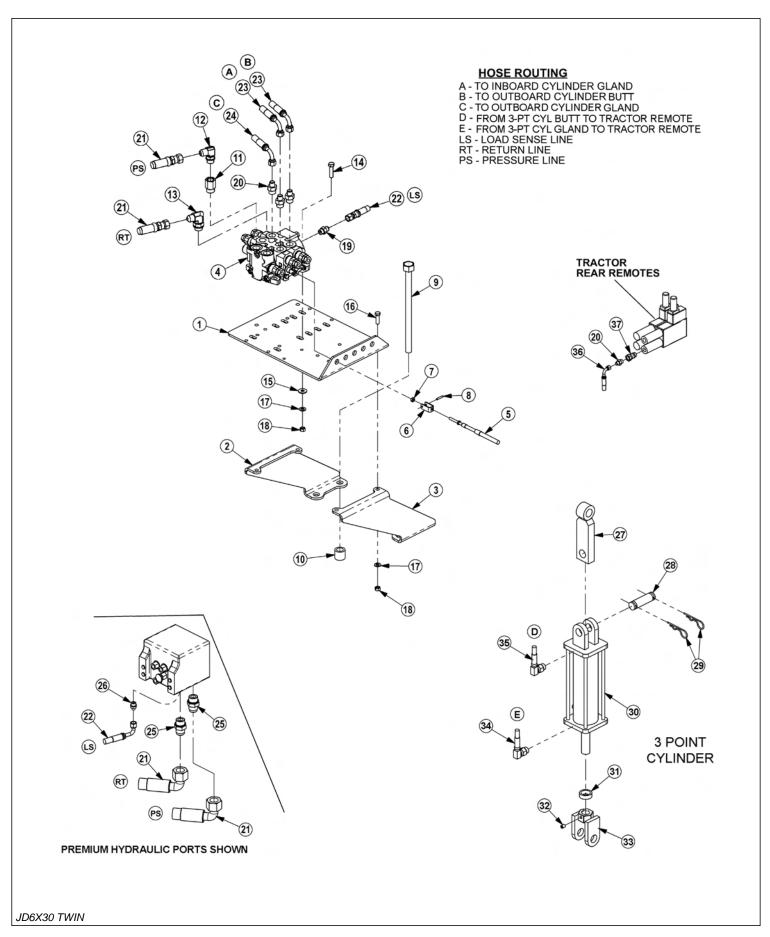
#### **CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 2 SPOOL CABLE LIFT**



# CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 2 SPOOL CABLE LIFT

1				
	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1	34622	1	VALVE MOUNTING PLATE
	2	06410430	1	MOUNT, VALVE, LEFT
	3	06410429	1	MOUNT, VALVE, RIGHT
	4	06502041	1	VALVE,2SPHSC,TM,CABLE,LS
	5	34623	2	CABLE CONTROL,122"
	6	6T4411	2	CLEVIS,CBL CTRL,3/16"
	7	21500	4	HEX NUT,1/4",NF
	8	6T3017	2	ROLL PIN
	9	06530514	4	CAPSCREW,18MM X 290MM,2.5P,GR10.9
	10	34519	4	SPACER,1-1/4" X 13/16" X 1-1/8"
	11	32678	1	ADAPTER,5/8MORB X 1/2FORB
	12	33382	1	ELBOW,1/2MORB X 1/2MJ X 90
	13	33383	1	ELBOW,5/8MORB X 1/2MJ X 90
	14	21632	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
	15	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8"
	16	21631	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
	17	21988	8	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
	18	21625	8	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
	19	32901	1	ADAPTER,3/8MOR X 3/8MJ (STANDARD TRACTOR)
		06503142	1	ADAPTER,CHECK VALVE (PREMIUM TRACTOR)
	20	33271	3	ADAPTER,1/2MOR X 3/8MJ
	21		-	HOSE *REFER TO TRACTOR HYDRAULIC PORTS PAGE
	22		-	HOSE *REFER TO TRACTOR HYDRAULIC PORTS PAGE
	23	34631	1	HOSE,1/4" X 126"
	24	34632	1	HOSE,1/4" X 115"
	25		-	ADAPTER *REFER TO TRACTOR HYDRAULIC PORTS PAGE
	26		-	ADAPTER *REFER TO TRACTOR HYDRAULIC PORTS PAGE
	27	30181A	1	CLEVIS,UPPER,CYL
	28	6T3003	1	PIN,1" X 3-1/2"
	29	6T3004	2	R-CLIP
	30	30481	1	CYLINDER,3" X 8"
	31	31208	1	SPACER,1/2"
	32	6T2272	1	SETSCREW,3/8" X 1/2",NC
	33	30184C	1	CLEVIS,LOWER,CYL
	34	06500029	1	HOSE,1/4" X 31"
	35	06500030	1	HOSE,1/4" X 28"
	36		-	ITEMS 34 & 35
	37	32900	2	QUICK COUPLER,MALE
1				

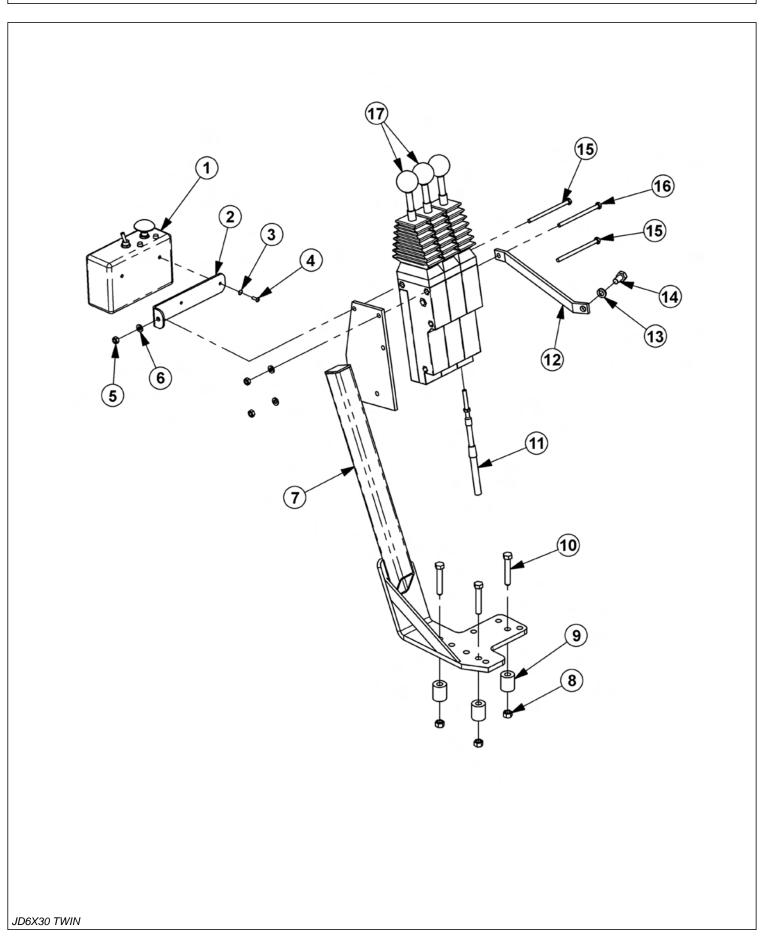
#### CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 2 SPOOL COMBO LIFT



# CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 2 SPOOL COMBO LIFT

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	34622	1	VALVE MOUNTING PLATE
2	06410430	1	MOUNT, VALVE, LEFT
3	06410429	1	MOUNT, VALVE, RIGHT
4	06502041	1	VALVE,2SPHSC,TM,CABLE,LS
5	34623	2	CABLE CONTROL,122"
6	6T4411	2	CLEVIS,CBL CTRL,3/16"
7	21500	4	HEX NUT,1/4",NF
8	6T3017	2	ROLL PIN
9	06530514	4	CAPSCREW,18MM X 290MM,2.5P,GR10.9
10	34519	4	SPACER,1-1/4" X 13/16" X 1-1/8"
11	32678	1	ADAPTER,5/8MORB X 1/2FORB
12	33382	1	ELBOW,1/2MORB X 1/2MJ X 90
13	33383	1	ELBOW,5/8MORB X 1/2MJ X 90
14	21632	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
15	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8"
16	21631	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
17	21988	8	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
18	21625	8	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
19	32901	1	ADAPTER,3/8MOR X 3/8MJ (STANDARD TRACTOR)
	06503142	1	ADAPTER,CHECK VALVE (PREMIUM TRACTOR)
20	33271	5	ADAPTER,1/2MOR X 3/8MJ
21		-	HOSE *REFER TO TRACTOR HYDRAULIC PORTS PAGE
22		-	HOSE *REFER TO TRACTOR HYDRAULIC PORTS PAGE
23	34632	2	HOSE,1/4" X 115"
24	34631	1	HOSE,1/4" X 126"
25		-	ADAPTER *REFER TO TRACTOR HYDRAULIC PORTS PAGE
26		-	ADAPTER *REFER TO TRACTOR HYDRAULIC PORTS PAGE
27	30181A	1	CLEVIS,UPPER,CYL
28	6T3003	1	PIN,1" X 3-1/2"
29	6T3004	2	R-CLIP
30	30481	1	CYLINDER,3" X 8"
31	31208	1	SPACER,1/2"
32	6T2272	1	SETSCREW,3/8" X 1/2",NC
33	30184C	1	CLEVIS,LOWER,CYL
34	06500029	1	HOSE,1/4" X 31"
35	06500030	1	HOSE,1/4" X 28"
36		-	ITEMS 34 & 35
37	32900	2	QUICK COUPLER,MALE

#### **3 SPOOL CABLE CONTROL MOUNT**

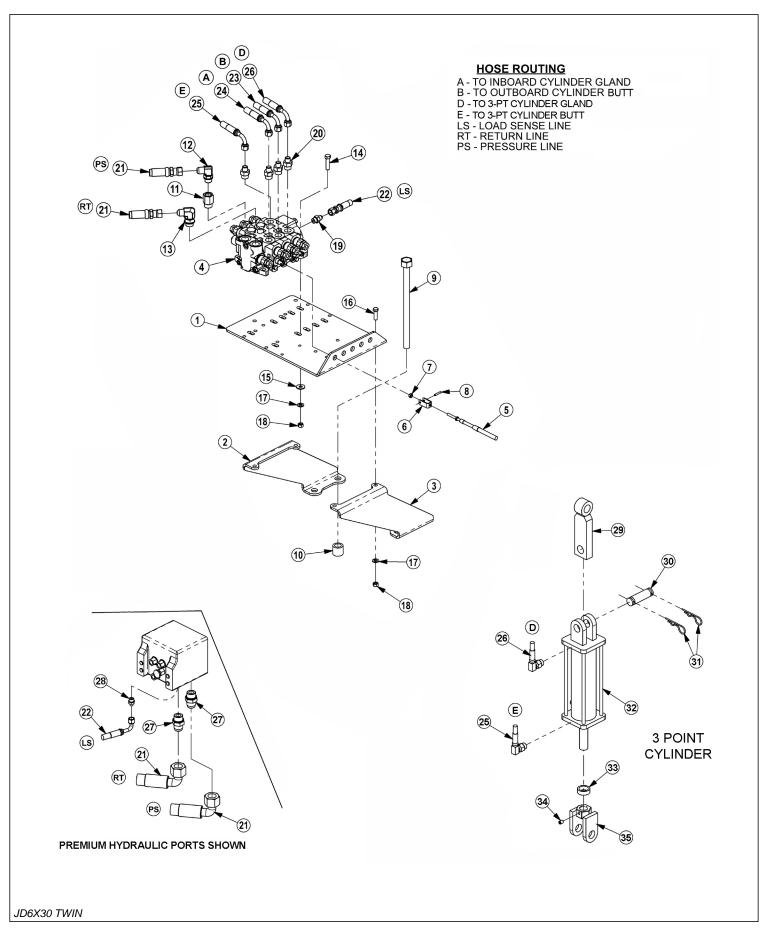


#### **3 SPOOL CABLE CONTROL MOUNT**

#### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06510097	1	SWITCHBOX,TWIN/T3F,GND
2	34496	1	BRKT,SWITCHBOX,UNI
3	32360	2	LOCKWASHER,#8
4	6T3951	2	SCREW,MACHINE,8/32" X 1/2"
5	21525	3	HEX NUT,1/4",NC
6	21986	3	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
7	23865B	1	CBL CTRL MT BRK
8	21627	3	NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC
9	27082B	3	SPACER
10	21635	3	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 2-1/4",NC
11	34623	3	CABLE CONTROL,122"
12	30750A	1	BRKT,CBL CTRL,JD6000
13	32691	1	LOCKWASHER,10MM
14	33534	1	CAPSCREW,10MM X 20MM,1.5P
15	22903	2	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 5-1/2",NC
16	21545	1	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 6",NC
17	6T1251	3	CBL CTRL BOX,180 DEG

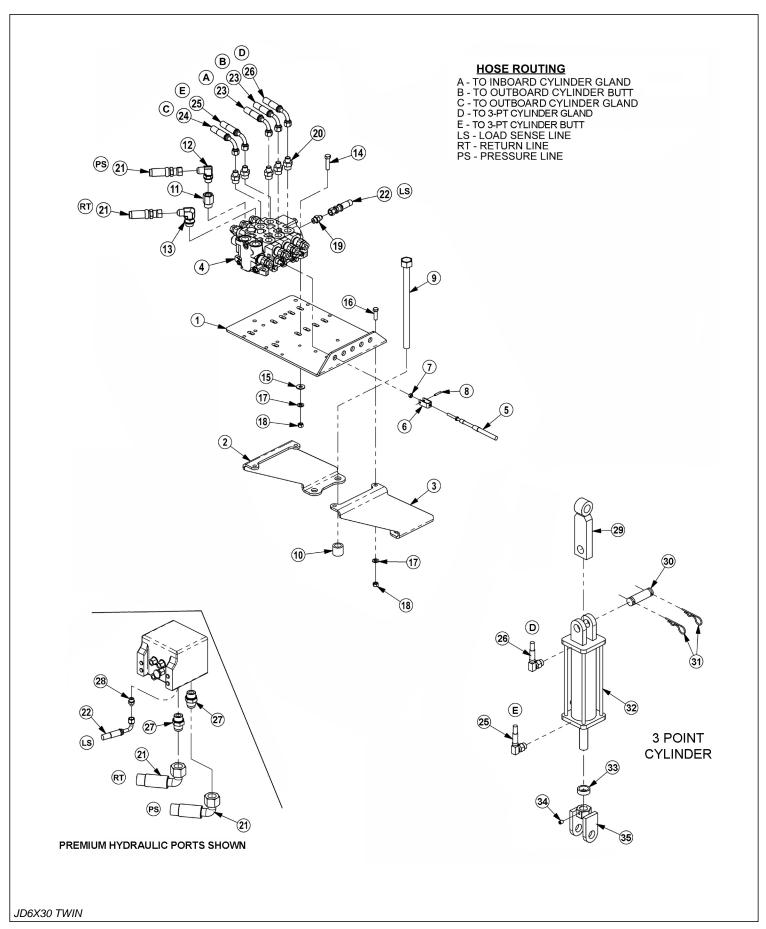
#### **CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 3 SPOOL CABLE LIFT**



# CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 3 SPOOL CABLE LIFT

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	34622	1	VALVE MOUNTING PLATE
2	06410430	1	MOUNT,VALVE,LEFT
3	06410429	1	MOUNT,VALVE,RIGHT
4	06502043	1	VALVE,3SPHSC,TRR/T3F,LS
5	34623	3	CABLE CONTROL,122"
6	6T4411	3	CLEVIS,CBL CTRL,3/16"
7	21500	6	HEX NUT,1/4",NF
8	6T3017	3	ROLL PIN
9	06530514	4	CAPSCREW,18MM X 290MM,2.5P,GR10.9
10	34519	4	SPACER,1-1/4" X 13/16" X 1-1/8"
11	32678	1	ADAPTER,5/8MORB X 1/2FORB
12	33382	1	ELBOW,1/2MORB X 1/2MJ X 90
13	33383	1	ELBOW,5/8MORB X 1/2MJ X 90
14	21632	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
15	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8"
16	21631	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
17	21988	8	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
18	21625	8	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
19	32901	1	ADAPTER,3/8MOR X 3/8MJ (STANDARD TRACTOR)
	06503142	1	ADAPTER,CHECK VALVE (PREMIUM TRACTOR)
20	33271	4	ADAPTER,1/2MOR X 3/8MJ
21		-	HOSE *REFER TO TRACTOR HYDRUALIC PORTS PAGE
22		-	HOSE *REFER TO TRACTOR HYDRAULIC PORTS PAGE
23	34631	1	HOSE,1/4" X 126"
24	34632	1	HOSE,1/4" X 115"
25	34633	1	HOSE,1/4" X 66" (90°)
26	34634	1	HOSE,1/4" X 66" (180°)
27		-	ADAPTER *REFER TO TRACTOR HYDRAULIC PORTS PAGE
28		-	ADAPTER *REFER TO TRACTOR HYDRAULIC PORTS PAGE
29	30181A	1	CLEVIS,UPPER,CYL
30	6T3003	1	PIN,1" X 3-1/2"
31	6T3004	2	R-CLIP
32	30481	1	CYLINDER,3" X 8"
33	31208	1	SPACER,1/2"
34	6T2272	1	SETSCREW,3/8" X 1/2",NC
35	30184C	1	CLEVIS,LOWER,CYL

#### **CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 3 SPOOL COMBO LIFT**

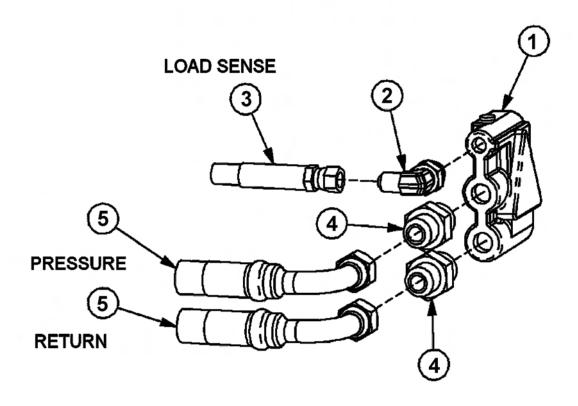


# CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE - 3 SPOOL COMBO LIFT

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	34622	1	VALVE MOUNTING PLATE
2	06410430	1	MOUNT, VALVE, LEFT
3	06410429	1	MOUNT, VALVE, RIGHT
4	06502044	1	VALVE,3SPHSC,TRR/T3F,LS
5	34623	3	CABLE CONTROL,122"
6	6T4411	3	CLEVIS,CBL CTRL,3/16"
7	21500	6	HEX NUT,1/4",NF
8	6T3017	3	ROLL PIN
9	06530514	4	CAPSCREW,18MM X 290MM,2.5P,GR10.9
10	34519	4	SPACER,1-1/4" X 13/16" X 1-1/8"
11	32678	1	ADAPTER,5/8MORB X 1/2FORB
12	33382	1	ELBOW,1/2MORB X 1/2MJ X 90
13	33383	1	ELBOW,5/8MORB X 1/2MJ X 90
14	21632	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
15	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8"
16	21631	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
17	21988	8	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
18	21625	8	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
19	32901	1	ADAPTER,3/8MOR X 3/8MJ (STANDARD TRACTOR)
	06503142	1	ADAPTER,CHECK VALVE (PREMIUM TRACTOR)
20	33271	5	ADAPTER,1/2MOR X 3/8MJ
21		-	HOSE *REFER TO TRACTOR HYDRUALIC PORTS PAGE
22		-	HOSE *REFER TO TRACTOR HYDRAULIC PORTS PAGE
23	34632	2	HOSE,1/4" X 115"
24	34631	1	HOSE,1/4" X 126"
25	34633	1	HOSE,1/4" X 66" (90°)
26	34634	1	HOSE,1/4" X 66" (180°)
27		-	ADAPTER *REFER TO TRACTOR HYDRAULIC PORTS PAGE
28		-	ADAPTER *REFER TO TRACTOR HYDRAULIC PORTS PAGE
29	30181A	1	CLEVIS,UPPER,CYL
30	6T3003	1	PIN,1" X 3-1/2"
31	6T3004	2	R-CLIP
32	30481	1	CYLINDER,3" X 8"
33	31208	1	SPACER,1/2"
34	6T2272	1	SETSCREW,3/8" X 1/2",NC
35	30184C	1	CLEVIS,LOWER,CYL
l			

# TRACTOR HYDRAULIC PORTS (STANDARD)

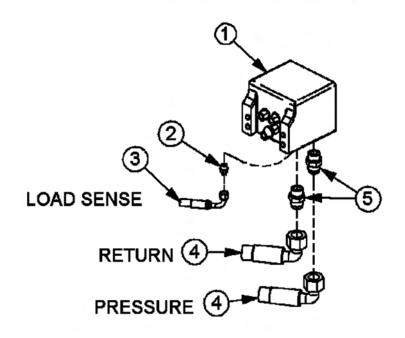
# STANDARD SERIES TRACTOR



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	TRACTOR REMOTES (STANDARD)
2	06503013	1	ELBOW,14MMORB X 5/16MJ
3	06500400	1	HOSE,1/4" X 30" (DAN FOSS VALVE)
	06500350	1	HOSE,1/4" X 26" (HUSCO VALVE)
4	33463	2	ADAPTER,22MMORB X 1/2MJ
5	34612	2	HOSE,1/2" X 34"

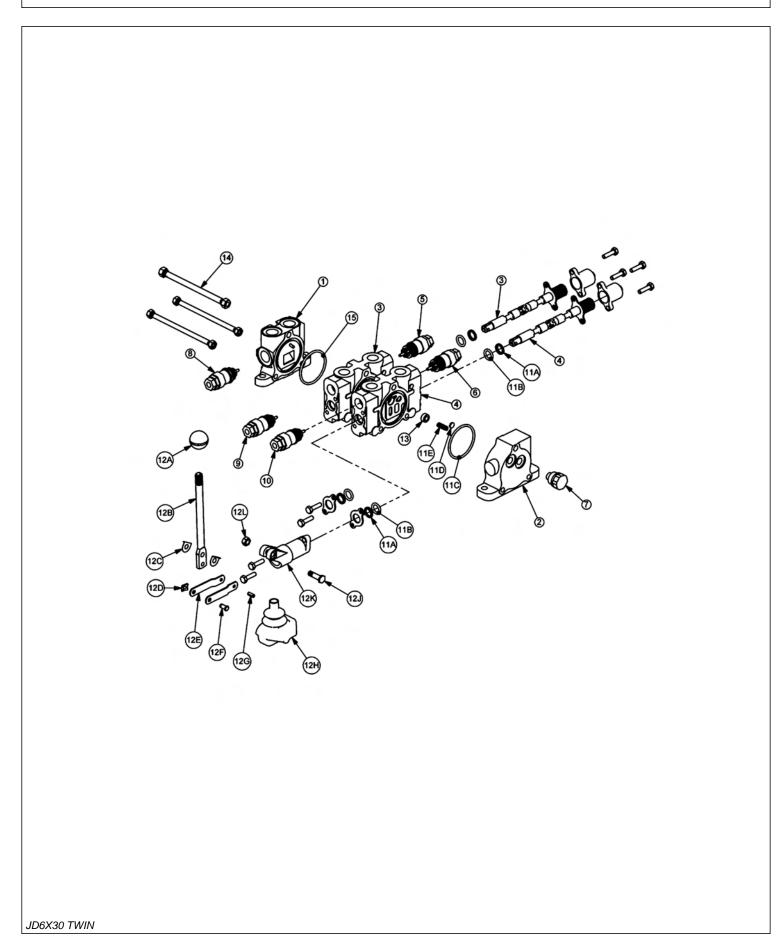
#### TRACTOR HYDRAULIC PORTS (PREMIUM)

# PREMIUM SERIES TRACTOR



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	TRACTOR REMOTES (PREMIUM)
2	06503069	1	ADAPTER,14MMORB X 3/8MJ
3	06500267	1	HOSE,1/4" X 30"
4	06500269	2	HOSE,1/2" X 40"
5	06503012	2	ADAPTER,27MMORB X 3/4MJ

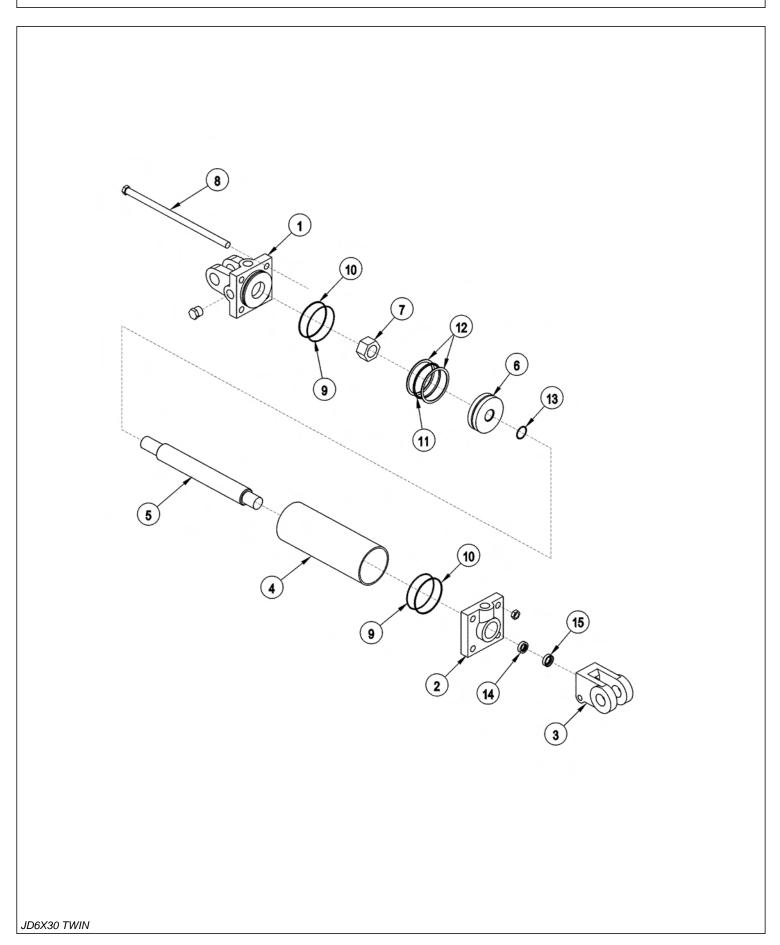
# CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502041



# CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502041

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
3	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
4	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING) (REMOVE SHUTTLE DISC)
5	06503067	1	#10 O-RING PLUG
6	31861	1	RELIEF VALVE, 360 PSI
7	06503068	1	#6 O-RING PLUG
8	6T4209	-	#10 O-RING PLUG
9	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
10	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
11	31593	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
11A		2	WIPER
11B		2	O-RING SMALL
11C		1	O-RING LARGE
11D		1	SHUTTLE DISC
11E		1	SPRING
12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
12A		1	LEVER KNOB
12B		1	LEVER
12C		2	LEVER WASHER
12D		1	LEVER CLIP
12E		2	LINKAGE
12F		1	LEVER PIN
12G		1	ROLL PIN
12H		1	LEVER BOOT
12J		1	LEVER BOLT
12K		1	LEVER DUST COVER
12L		1	LEVER NUT
13	31603	2	COMPENSATOR
14	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
15	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE

#### 3IN X 8IN TIE-ROD CYLINDER - 30481

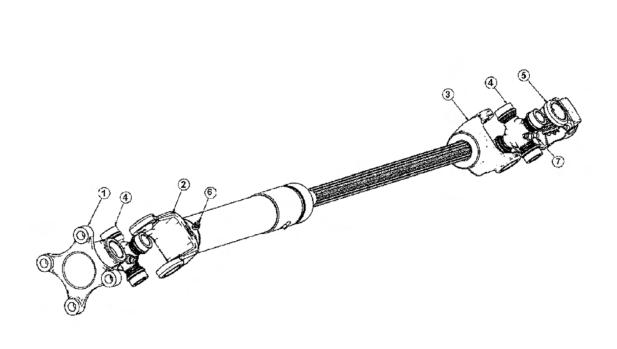


# 3IN X 8IN TIE-ROD CYLINDER - 30481

#### Continued...

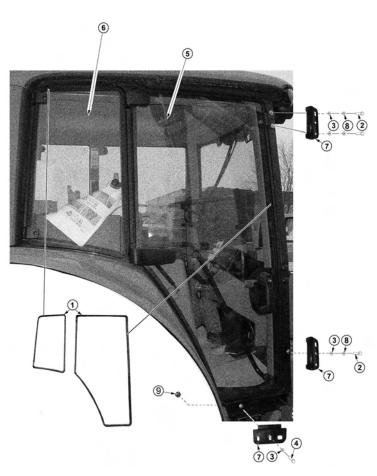
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	30481	1	CYLINDER 3" X 8"
1	6T0167	1	CYLINDER BUTT
2	6T0170	1	CYLINDER GLAND
3	6T0178	1	CLEVIS END
4	23870	1	CYLINDER TUBE
5	23869	1	PISTON ROD
6	6T0173	1	PISTON
7	6T0179	1	LOCKNUT
8	21749	4	TIE ROD ASY
	06501579	1	SEAL KIT
9		2	O - RING
10		2	BACK - UP WASHER
11		1	O - RING
12		2	BACK - UP WASHER
13		1	O - RING
14		1	U - CUP
15		1	WIPER

# **PUMP DRIVESHAFT ASSEMBLY**



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	34999	1	DRIVESHAFT,U-JOINT
	06770048	1	DRIVESHAFT,U-JOINT (LOADER MOUNT)
1	06505004	1	YOKE PULLEY
2	06505005	1	SLEEVE
3	06505006	1	SHAFT
	06770047	1	SHAFT (LOADER MOUNT)
4	06505007	2	CROSS
5	06505008	1	YOKE DRIVE
6	6T3203	1	GREASE ZERK,1/4" X 45°
7	6T3207	3	GREASE ZERK,1/4" X STR

# POLYCARBONITE SAFETY WINDOW (STANDARD)



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	31965	22	TRIM SEAL,3/8" CLIP X 3/4"OD
2	27508	3	CAPSCREW,8MM X 20MM,1.25F
3	22015	4	FLATWASHER,5/16"
4	21581	1	CAPSCREW,5/16" X 1-1/4",NC
5	06490005	1	POLYCARB,FRMD,DOOR,RH
6	06490027	1	POLYCARB,FRMD,REAR,RH
7	06520040	3	BRKT,JD,POLY,RETAIN
8	6T2619	3	LOCKWASHER,8MM
9	21577	1	NYLOCK NUT,5/16",NC

# POLYCARBONITE SAFETY WINDOW (PANORAMIC)

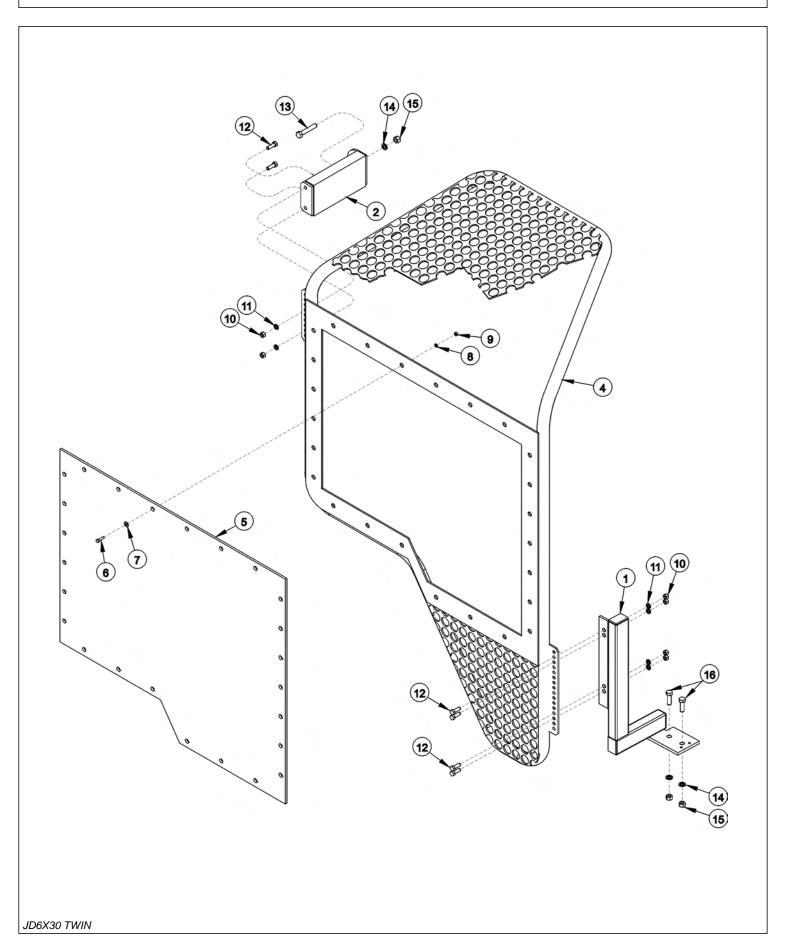


# POLYCARBONITE SAFETY WINDOW (PANORAMIC)

#### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	31965	20	TRIM SEAL,3/8" CLIP X 3/4"OD
2	27508	4	CAPSCREW,8MM X 20MM(1.25P)
3	22015	5	FLATWASHER,5/16"
4	21581	1	CAPSCREW,5/16" X 1-1/4",NC
5	21575	2	HEX NUT,5/16",NC
6	33478	1	ROD,THREADED,5/16" X 3"
7	06520040	3	BRKT,JD,POLY,RETAIN
8	6T2619	4	LOCKWASHER,8MM
9	21577	1	NYLOCK NUT,5/16",NC
10	06490035	1	POLYCARB,FRMD,PAN,JD6-7030
11	33477	1	VIBRATION ISOLATOR,5/16",NC
12	06530525	1	CAPSCREW,6MM X 40MM(1.0P),GR8.8
13	31034	1	SPACER,5/8"OD X 3/8"ID X 3/4"
14	06410269	1	BRKT,SFTY SCRN,BOTTOM
15	06537005	1	ADHESIVE,WTHR STRP,BLK (NOT SHOWN)
16	22645	1	DECAL,POLYCARBONATE WINDOW (NOT SHOWN)

# SAFETY SCREEN, WOC

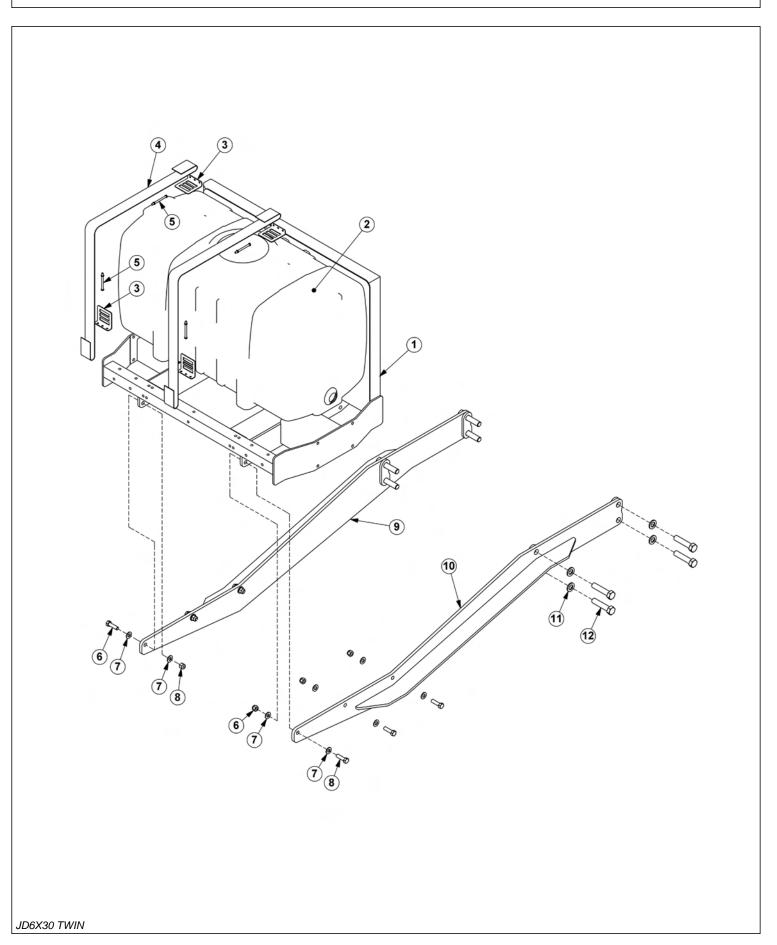


# SAFETY SCREEN, WOC

#### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	34791	1	SAFETY SCREEN BRACKET,LOWER
2	32654	1	SAFETY SCREEN BRACKET,UPPER
3	32646	1	SAFETY SCREEN ASSEMBLY
4	32637	1	SAFETY SCREEN
5	32638	1	LEXAN WINDOW
6	21581	25	CAPSCREW,5/16" X 1 1/4" NC
7	22015	25	FLATWASHER,5/16"
8	21987	25	LOCKWASHER,5/16"
9	21575	25	HEX NUT,5/16" NC
10	21725	6	HEX NUT,1/2" NC
11	21990	6	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
12	21731	6	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1 1/2" NC
13	21789	1	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 3 1/2" NC
14	21992	3	LOCKWASHER,5/8"
15	21775	3	HEX NUT,5/8" NC
16	21783	2	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 2"

# FRONT 50 GALLON TANK MOUNT



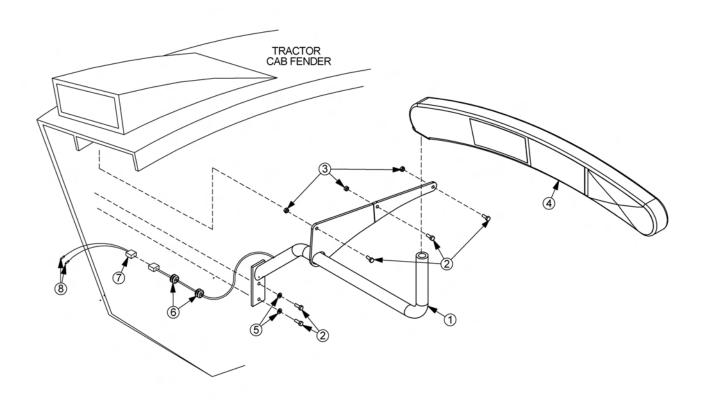
# **FRONT 50 GALLON TANK MOUNT**

#### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370204	1	MNT,TANK,FRNT,50 GALLON
2	06520342	1	TANK,50 GALLON
3	06520343	4	ANCHOR,STRAP
4	06520345	2	STRAP
5	06520344	4	BOLT & NUT,STRAP,TANK
6	21727	6	NYLOCK NUT,1/2",NC
7	06533004	12	FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE
8	21732	6	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC
9	06370203	1	MNT,TANK,RH
10	06370202	1	MNT,TANK,LH
11	33880	8	FLATWASHER,3/4",SAE
12	30708	8	CAPSCREW,20MM X 90MM,2.5P

#### SAFETY LIGHT OPTION

- Install marker light asy onto the mounting bracket, running wires inside bracket tube. 1.
- Remove and retain panel under right rear fender that protects wiring. 2.
- 3.
- Remove and discard back three screws and clips securing the right rear fender to the cab. Install mtg. bracket to points in previous step with three 1/4" x 3/4"NC bolts and nylock nuts. Using the mounting bracket as a template to drill two holes (13/64 dia.) and tap(1/4"NC) in the wheel well (Note: Use caution not to drill into the filter housing located behind the cab).
- 6. Secure bottom of mounting Bracket to wheel well with two 1/4" x 3/4"NC bolts and lockwashers.
- Next remove the top cover of the tractor cab.
- Drill two holes 5/8" dia, one in the fender under the air duct at the right rear corner of the cab and the other at the right rear corner of the cab just inside the air duct.
- Install grommets in the 5/8 " dia holes.
- 10. Route wire from mounting bracket into the area that will be covered by the panel removed in step 2. then through grommets and up into area above cab, install wires ends into connector shell and close strain relief (Note: Green wire to green wire when mated with adapter harness).
- 11. Splice the green wire from the adapter harness into the purple wire coming from right rear hazard light using heat shrink butt connector.
- 12. Splice the black wire from the adapter harness into the black wire coming from right rear hazard light using heat shrink butt connector.
- 13. Connect the adapter harness to the marker light harness.
- 14. Test for proper operation, the marker light should flash with hazards & right turn signal but should burn steady when left turn signal is in use.
- 15. Reinstall top cover of tractor cab and panel in fender to protect wiring.

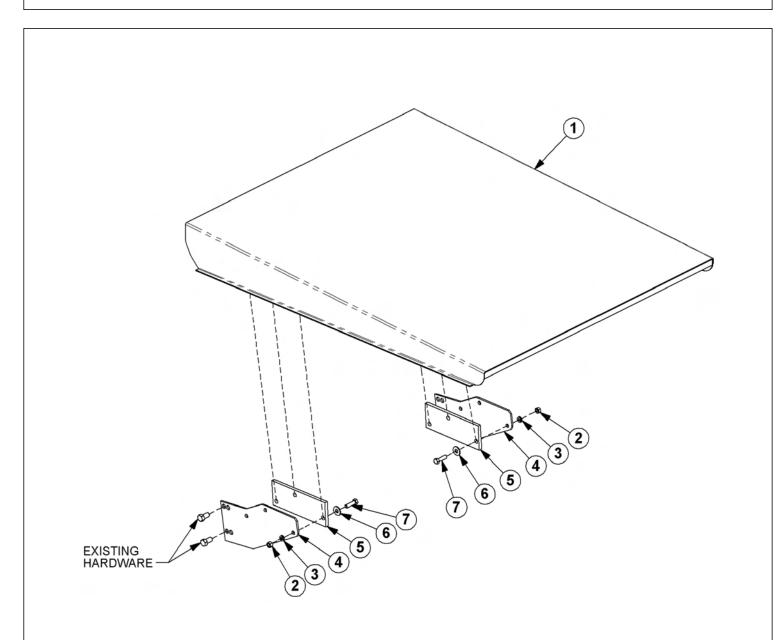


# **SAFETY LIGHT OPTION**

#### Continued...

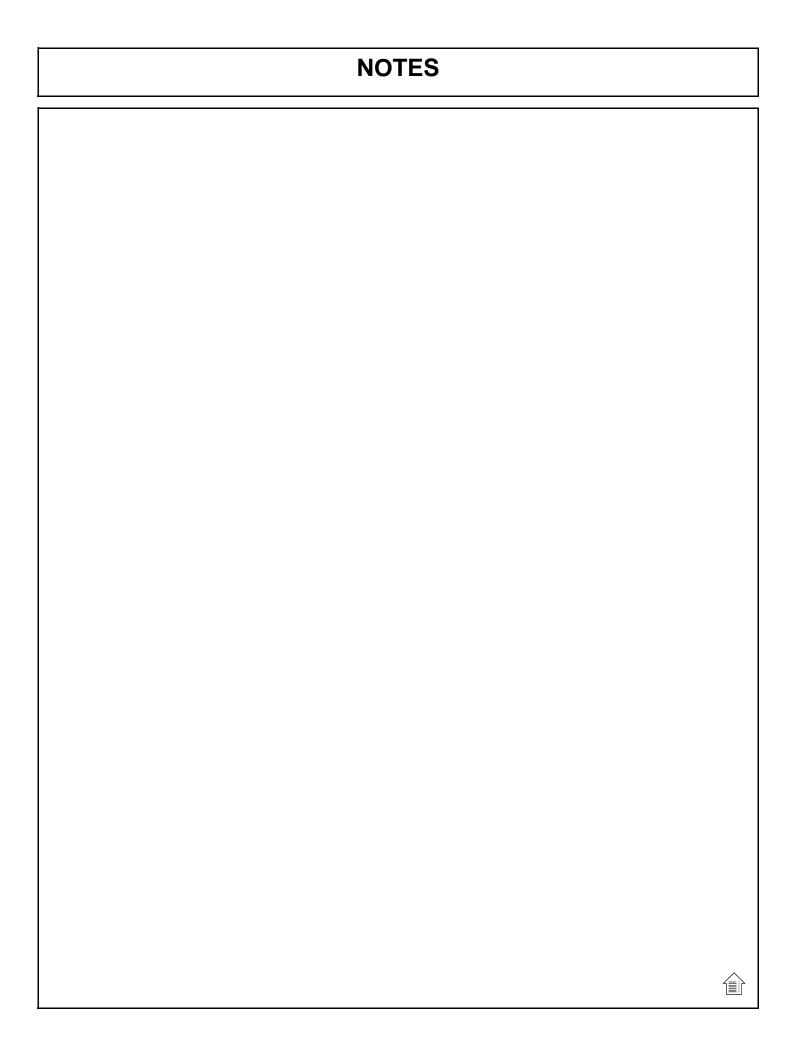
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06200420	-	SAFETY LIGHT KIT (ITEMS 1 THRU 6,8 & 9)
1	34800	1	MOUNT,ASAE 279.11
2	21529	5	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 3/4",NC
3	21527	3	NYLOCK NUT,1/4",NC
4	34859	1	MARKER LIGHT ASSY
5	21986	2	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
6	31592	2	GROMMET,RUBBER,5/16" X 13/16"
7		1	ADAPTER,HARNESS
8	35164	2	CONNECTOR, BUTT, H-SHRINK
9	6T1824	2	ZIP TIE (NOT SHOWN)

#### **STEEL CANOPY**



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	6T6902A	1	CANOPY,STEEL
2	21725	6	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
3	21990	6	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
4	30085A	2	BRKT,CANOPY,STEEL,JD6000
5	30084B	2	SPACER, CANOPY
6	22018	6	FLATWASHER,1/2",WIDE
7	21732	6	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC

# **COMMON TWIN ROTARY PARTS SECTION**



# PART NAME INDEX

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE	5
CABLE DRAFT BEAM ASSEMBLY	6
COMBO DRAFT BEAM ASSEMBLY	8
60IN SIDE CABLE TM ROTARY MOWER	10
72IN SIDE CABLE TM ROTARY MOWER	12
60IN SIDE COMBO TM ROTARY MOWER	14
72IN SIDE COMBO TM ROTARY MOWER	16
60IN SIDE TSR ROTARY MOWER	18
60IN REAR TM ROTARY MOWER	20
60IN REAR TSR ROTARY MOWER	22
REAR ROTARY HYDRAULICS	24
60IN SIDE TM CHAIN GUARDS	26
72IN SIDE TM CHAIN GUARDS	28
60IN TSR REAR GUARDS	30
TM MOWER SPINDLE ASSEMBLY	32
TSR MOWER SPINDLE ASSEMBLY	34
ROTARY DISK AND KNIVES	36
NOTES	37
SIDE ROTARY CASTER WHEEL ASSEMBLY	38
60IN TM REAR CASTER WHEEL & 3PT ASSY	40
CASTER WHEEL ASSEMBLY	42
SAFETY STAND	43
3IN X 10IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	44
3IN X 12IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	45
3IN X 18IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN	46
RESERVOIR TANK FILTER ASSEMBLY	47
ROTARY MOTOR BREAKDOWN	48
60IN TSR ROTARY MOTOR BREAKDOWN	50
FRONT HYDRAULIC PUMP BREAKDOWN	52
COOLER ASSEMBLY	54
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31320	56
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31321	58
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502043	60
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502044	62
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502087	64
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502088	66
BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY	68
BRAKE VALVE HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC	69
CABLE DRAFT BEAM TRAVEL LOCK	70
COMBO DRAFT BEAM TRAVEL LOCK	71

# PART NAME INDEX

SWITCH BOX	72
SWITCH BOX SCHEMATIC	
NOTES 1	
NOTES I	/4
COMMON TWIN	

#### PARTS ORDERING GUIDE

The following instructions are offered to help eliminate needless delay and error in processing purchase orders for the equipment in this manual.

- 1. The Parts Section is prepared in logical sequence and grouping of parts that belong to the basic machine featured in this manual. Part Numbers and Descriptions are given to help locate the parts and quantities required.
- 2. The Purchase Order must indicate the Name and Address of the person or organization ordering the parts, who should be charged, and if possible, the serial number of the machine for which the parts are being ordered.
- 3. The pur chase order must clearly list the **quantity of each part**, the complete and correct **part number**, and the basic **name of the part**.
  - 4. The manufacturer reserves the right to substitute parts where applicable.
- 5. Some parts may be unlisted items which are special production items not normally stocked and are subject to special handling. Request a quotation for such parts before sending a purchase order.
  - 6. The manufacturer reserves the right to change prices without prior notice.

NOTE: When ordering replacement decals, refer to the part numbers and descriptions listed in the safety section in the front of this manual.

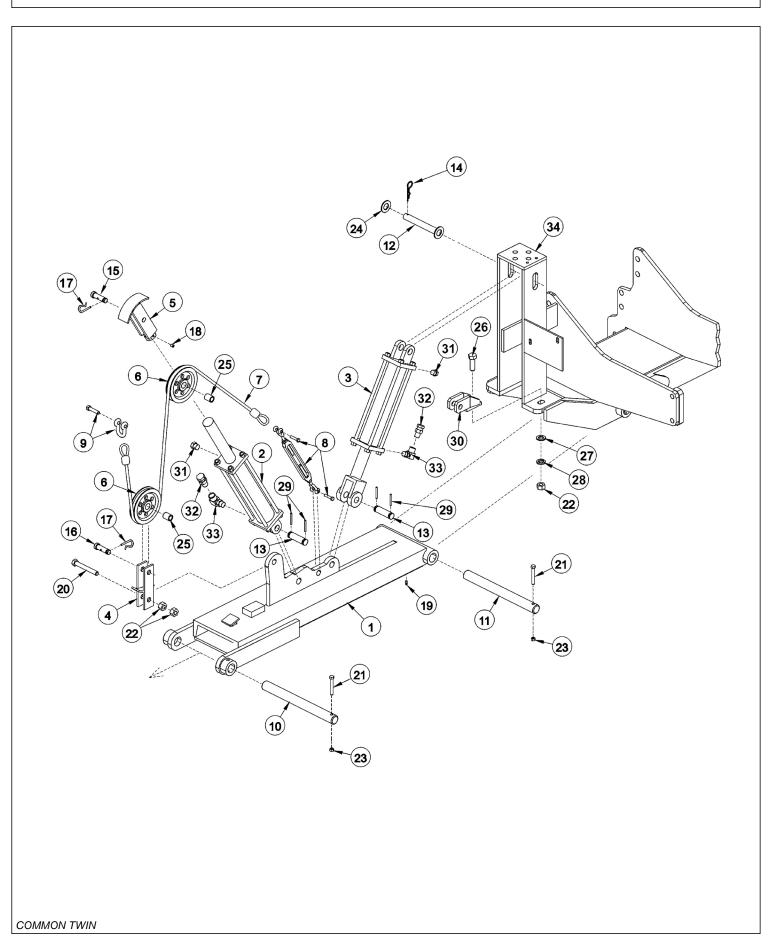


For maximum safety and to guarantee optimum product reliability, always use genuine **Tiger** replacement parts. The use of inferior replacement parts may cause premature or catastrophic failure which could result in serious injury or death.

Direct any questions regarding parts to:

Tiger Corporation 3301 N. Louise Ave. Sioux Falls, SD 57107 1-800-843-6849 1-605-336-7900

# **CABLE DRAFT BEAM ASSEMBLY**

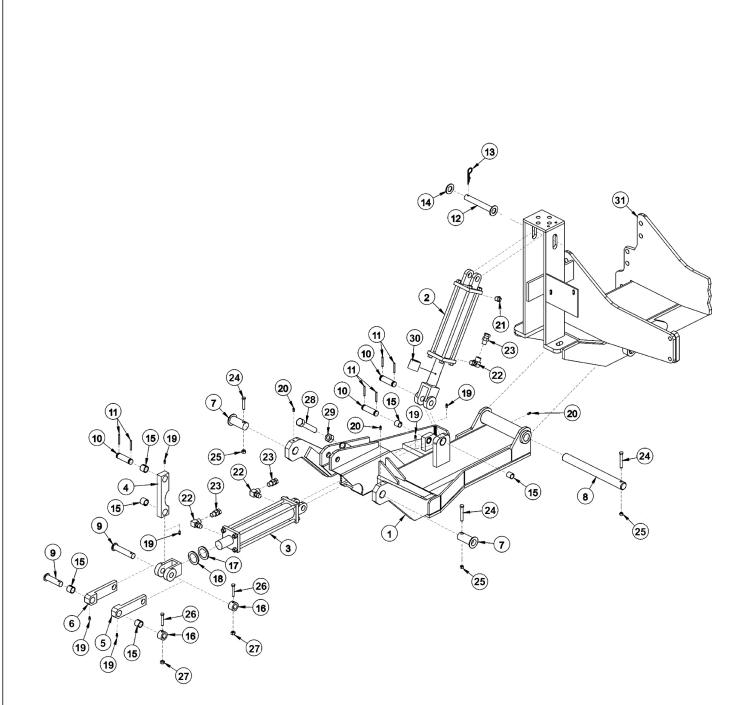


# **CABLE DRAFT BEAM ASSEMBLY**

#### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	6T0105	-	DRAFT BEAM (STD WITH TRAVEL LOCK)
	27241	-	DRAFT BEAM (EXTENDED 6")
2	6T0150	1	CYLINDER 3" X 18"
3	6T0151R	1	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 10"
4	6T0100	1	LOWER SHEAVE BRACKET
5	6T0101	1	UPPER SHEAVE BRACKET
6	33768	2	SHEAVE
7	6T0110	1	LIFT CABLE (STD 1/2" X 87 1/2")
	6T0110E	-	LIFT CABLE (EXTENDED 6")
8	6T0115	1	TURN BUCKLE
9	6T0112	1	SHACKLE WITH PIN
10	6T2999	1	OUTER DRAFT BEAM PIN 1 1/2" X 14 1/2"
11	6T3001	1	INNER DRAFT BEAM PIN 1 1/2" X 15 3/4"
12	6T3005	1	CYLINDER PIN 1" X 6 5/8"
13	TB1033	2	CLEVIS PIN 1" X 4"
14	6T3004	1	R - CLIP 3/16"
15	6T3010	1	UPPER SHEAVE PIN WITH ZERK 3/4" X 3"
16	6T3009	1	LOWER SHEAVE PIN WITH ZERK 3/4" X 2 1/2"
17	6T3020	2	R - CLIP 5/32"
18	6T2272	1	SET SCREW 3/8" X 1/2"
19	6T3211	1	GREASE ZERK 1/8" STRAIGHT
20	21837	1	CAPSCREW 3/4" X 3 1/4"
21	21688	2	CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4"
22	21825	2	HEX NUT 3/4"
23	21677	2	NYLOCK NUT 7/16"
24	22023	1	FLAT WASHER 1"
25	6T0104N	2	SHEAVE PIN BUSHING 1" OD X 3/4" ID
26	21833	1	CAPSCREW 3/4" X 2 1/4"
27	22021	1	FLAT WASHER 3/4"
28	21993	1	LOCK WASHER 3/4"
29	06537021	4	ROLL PIN
30	6T0106	1	TRAVEL LOCK BRACKET
31	6T4258	2	BREATHER 1/2"
32	34396	2	RESTRICTOR
33	34244	2	ELBOW FITTING 1/2"
34		-	MAIN FRAME *REFER TO TRACTOR PARTS SECTION

#### **COMBO DRAFT BEAM ASSEMBLY**



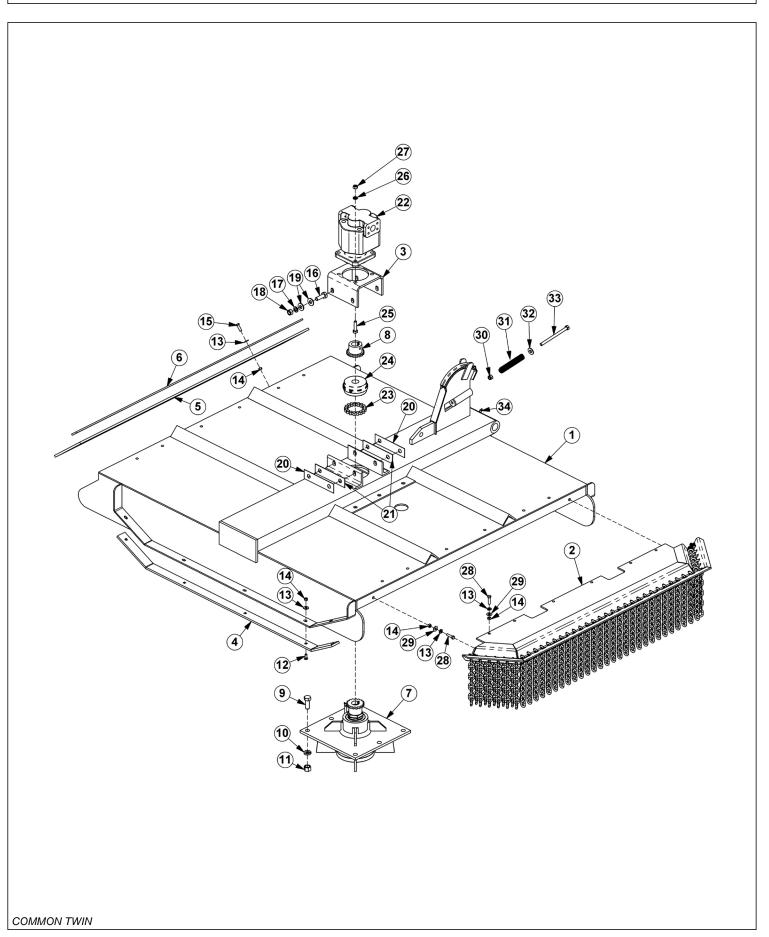
#### NOTES:

- 1. ITEM 30 IS USED ON THE GLAND END OF ITEM 2 (AS NEEDED)
- 2. ORIENTATION OF ITEMS 4,5 & 6 ARE CRITICAL

#### **COMBO DRAFT BEAM ASSEMBLY**

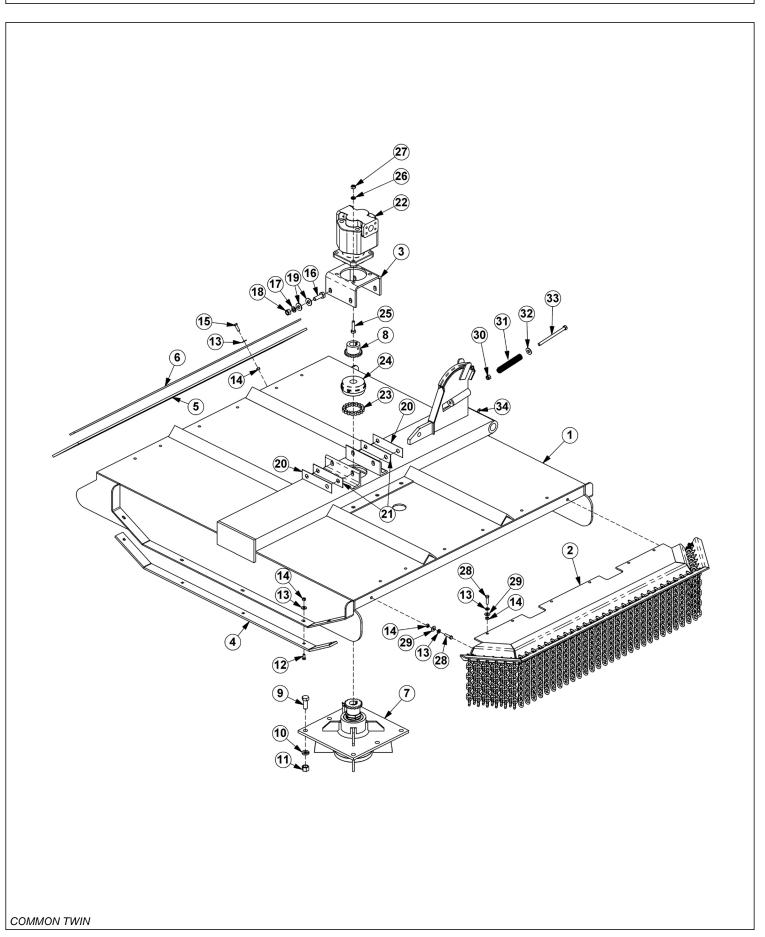
#### Continued...

1				
	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1	06350001	1	COMBO DRAFT BEAM - STD DTY ROTARY
l		31063	-	COMBO DRAFT BEAM - HVY DTY ROTARY
l	2	6T0151R	1	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 10"
l	3	32215	1	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 12" - STD DTY
l		25343	-	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 12" - HVY DTY
l	4	TF4500A	1	PIVOT ARM
l	5	TF4507B	1	RIGHT LINKAGE ARM
l	6	TF4506B	1	LEFT LINKAGE ARM
l	7	30126B	2	PIN, HEAD PIVOT - STD DTY
l		TF4514A	-	PIN, HEAD PIVOT - HVY DTY
l	8	6T3001	1	PIN, BEAM PIVOT
l	9	TF4519	2	PIN, LINKAGE
l	10	TB1033	3	PIN, CLEVIS
l	11	06537021	6	ROLLPIN
l	12	6T3005	1	PIN,1" W/ CAP
l	13	6T3004	1	R-CLIP HAIRPIN
l	14	6T2614	1	FLATWASHER 1"
l	15	TB3010	8	BUSHING 1"
l	16	22847	2	BOSS, LINKAGE PIN
l	17	22076	1	SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 1/4"
l	18	22077	1	SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 5/16"
l	19	6T3207	6	GREASE ZERK 1/4"
l	20	6T3211	3	GREASE ZERK 1/8"
l	21	6T4258	1	BREATHER 1/2"
l	22	34244	3	ELBOW FITTING 1/2"
l	23	34396	3	SWIVEL RESTRICTOR
l	24	21688	3	CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4"
l	25	21677	3	NYLOCK NUT 7/16"
l	26	21635	2	CAPSCREW 3/8" X 2 1/4"
l	27	21625	2	HEX NUT 3/8"
	28	21831	1	CAPSCREW 3/4" X 1 3/4"
	29	21825	1	HEX NUT 3/4"
	30	06700095	1	CYLINDER SPACER W/SET SCREW
	31		-	MAIN FRAME *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT PAGE



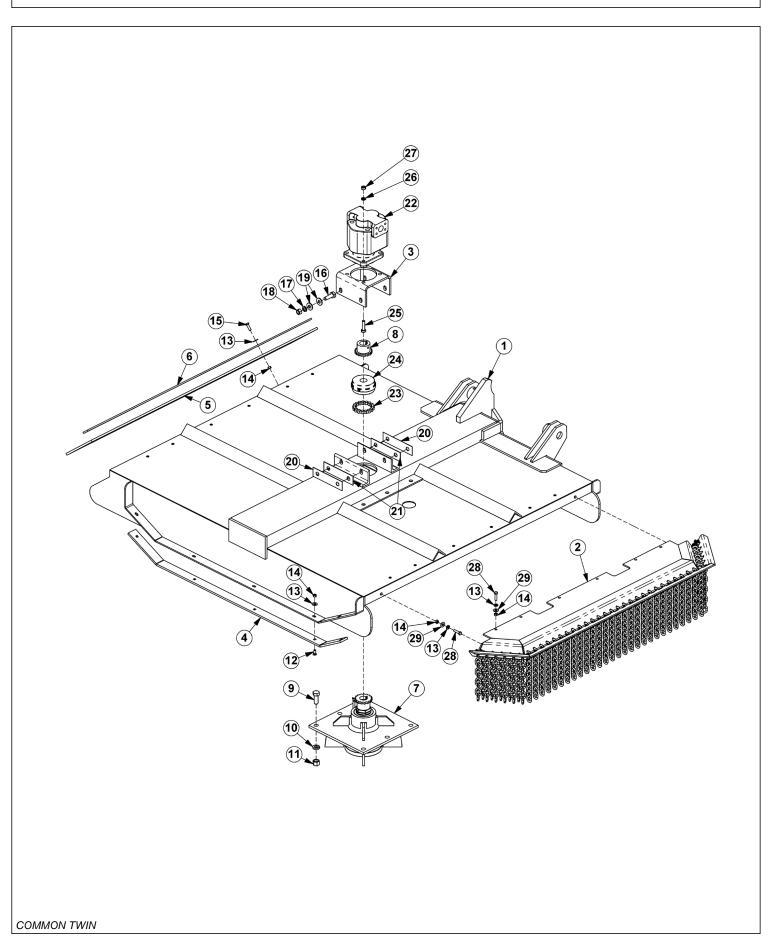
#### Continued...

	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1	32099	1	RTRY, 60" DECK, CABLE
	2	31773	1	GAURD,CHAIN,FRONT,SR60
	3	6T1001	1	BRKT, MOTOR MTG, 60"SIDE RTRY
	4	6T0820H	2	SKID SHOE, TM60
	5	22592	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TM60
	6	6T0823	1	BAR, FLAP, TM60
	7	6T1024H5	1	SPINDLE ASSY,CPLT,HD,5/8" HOLES
	8	21223	1	SPROCKET, 1-1/4" BORE
	9	6T2277	6	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2",NF
	10	21993	6	LOCKWASHER,3/4",GR 8
	11	6T2413	6	HEX NUT,3/4",NF,GR 8
	12	6T2270	10	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC
	13	22016	29	FLATWASHER,3/8"
	14	21625	29	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
	15	21631	11	CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
	16	21783	4	CAPSCREW, 5/8" X 2",NC
	17	21992	4	LOCKWASHER, 5/8"
	18	21775	4	HEX NUT, 5/8"
	19	25270	8	FLATWASHER,5/8",GR 8
	20	6T0822	2	SHIM, MOTOR MOUNT, 14GA. (AS NEEDED)
	21	6T0822A	2	SHIM, MOTOR MOUNT, 18 GA. (AS NEEDED)
	22	6504011	1	MOTOR,(M365-2 1/4" GEAR)
	23	6T1029	1	CHAIN, COUPLING
	24	6T1033	1	COVER, COUPLING
	25	21733	4	CAPSCREW, 1/2" X 2",NC
	26	21990	4	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
	27	21725	4	HEX NUT, 1/2",NC
	28	21632	8	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
	29	21988	8	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
	30	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/2",NC
	31	27005	1	SPRING,PUSHOFF,SIDE RTRY
	32	22018	1	FLATWASHER,1/2",WIDE
	33	21745	1	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 7",NC
	34	6T3211	1	GREASE ZERK
ı				



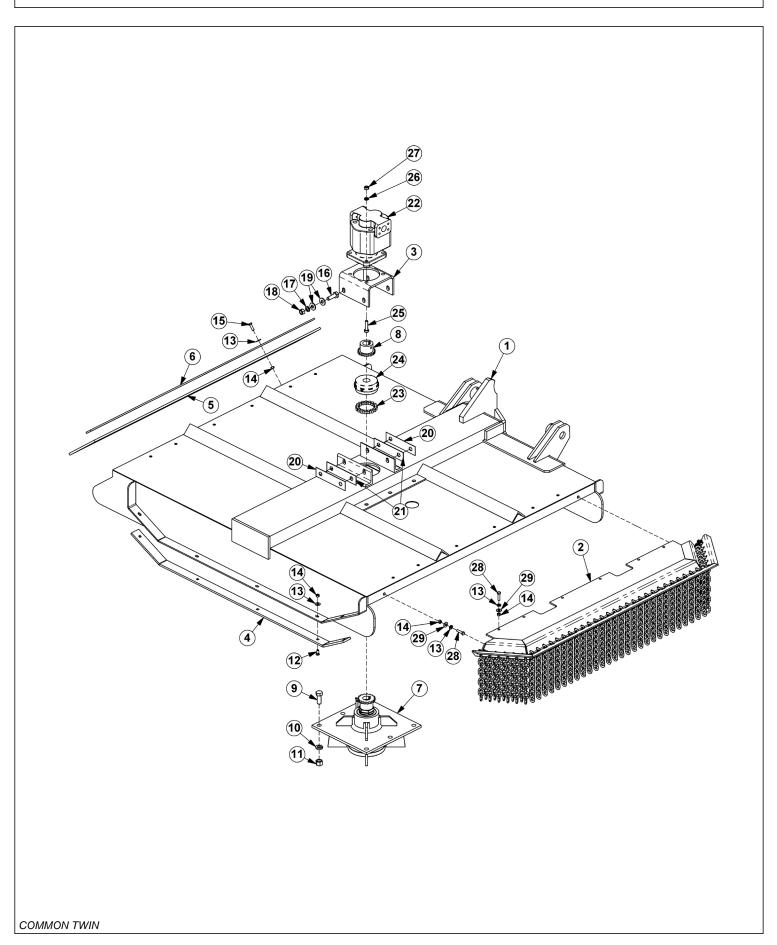
#### Continued...

	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
l	1	21225B	1	RTRY,72" DECK, CABLE
l	2	31931	1	GUARD,CHAIN,FRONT,SR72
l	3	6T1001	1	BRKT, MOTOR MTG, 60"SIDE RTRY
l	4	21248	2	SKID SHOE, TM72
l	5	21295B	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TM72
l	6	21242A	1	BAR, FLAP, TM72
l	7	6T1024H5	1	SPINDLE ASSY,CPLT,HD,5/8" HOLES
l	8	21223	1	SPROCKET, 1-1/4" BORE
l	9	6T2277	6	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2",NF
l	10	21993	6	LOCKWASHER,3/4",GR 8
l	11	6T2413	6	HEX NUT,3/4",NF,GR 8
l	12	6T2270	10	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC
l	13	22016	29	FLATWASHER,3/8"
l	14	21625	29	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
l	15	21631	11	CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
l	16	21783	4	CAPSCREW, 5/8" X 2",NC
l	17	21992	4	LOCKWASHER, 5/8"
l	18	21775	4	HEX NUT, 5/8"
l	19	25270	8	FLATWASHER,5/8",GR 8
l	20	6T0822	2	SHIM, MOTOR MOUNT, 14GA. (AS NEEDED)
l	21	6T0822A	2	SHIM, MOTOR MOUNT, 18 GA. (AS NEEDED)
l	22	06504011	1	MOTOR,(M365-2 1/4" GEAR)
l	23	6T1029	1	CHAIN, COUPLING
l	24	6T1033	1	COVER, COUPLING
l	25	21733	4	CAPSCREW, 1/2" X 2",NC
l	26	21990	4	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
l	27	21725	4	HEX NUT, 1/2",NC
l	28	21632	8	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
l	29	21988	8	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
l	30	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/2",NC
	31	27005	1	SPRING,PUSHOFF,SIDE RTRY
	32	22018	1	FLATWASHER,1/2",WIDE
	33	21745	1	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 7",NC
	34	6T3211	1	GREASE ZERK
ı				



#### Continued...

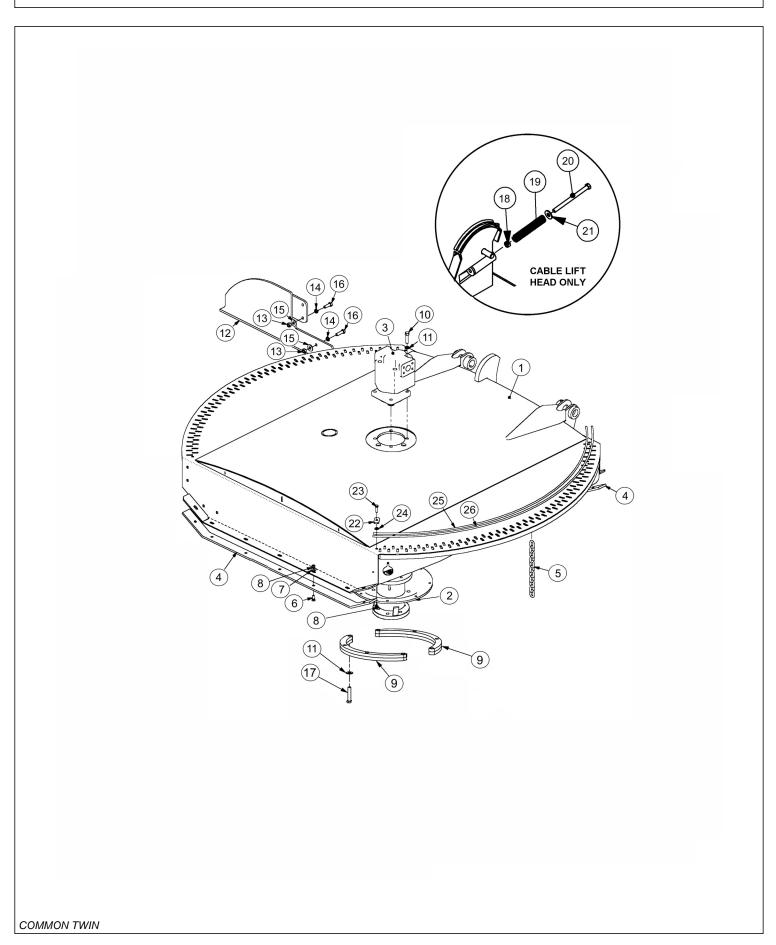
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	30087D	1	RTRY, 60" DECK, COMBO - STD DUTY
	32617	1	RTRY, 60" DECK, COMBO - HVY DUTY
2	31773	1	GAURD,CHAIN,FRONT,SR60
3	6T1001	1	BRKT, MOTOR MTG, 60"SIDE RTRY
4	6T0820H	2	SKID SHOE, TM60
5	22592	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TM60
6	6T0823	1	BAR, FLAP, TM60
7	6T1024H5	1	SPINDLE ASSY,CPLT,HD,5/8" HOLES
8	21223	1	SPROCKET, 1-1/4" BORE
9	6T2277	6	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2",NF
10	21993	6	LOCKWASHER,3/4",GR 8
11	6T2413	6	HEX NUT,3/4",NF,GR 8
12	6T2270	10	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC
13	22016	29	FLATWASHER,3/8"
14	21625	29	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
15	21631	11	CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
16	21783	4	CAPSCREW, 5/8" X 2",NC
17	21992	4	LOCKWASHER, 5/8"
18	21775	4	HEX NUT, 5/8"
19	25270	8	FLATWASHER,5/8",GR 8
20	6T0822	2	SHIM, MOTOR MOUNT, 14GA. (AS NEEDED)
21	6T0822A	2	SHIM, MOTOR MOUNT, 18 GA. (AS NEEDED)
22	06504011	1	MOTOR,(M365-2 1/4" GEAR)
23	6T1029	1	CHAIN, COUPLING
24	6T1033	1	COVER, COUPLING
25	21733	4	CAPSCREW, 1/2" X 2",NC
26	21990	4	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
27	21725	4	HEX NUT, 1/2",NC
28	21632	8	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
29	21988	8	LOCKWASHER,3/8"



#### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	34260	1	RTRY, 72" DECK, COMBO - STD DUTY
	31408A	1	RTRY, 72" DECK, COMBO - HEAVY DUTY
2	31931	1	GUARD,CHAIN,FRONT,SR72
3	6T1001	1	BRKT, MOTOR MTG, 60"SIDE RTRY
4	21248	2	SKID SHOE, TM72
5	21295B	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TM72
6	21242A	1	BAR, FLAP, TM72
7	6T1024H5	1	SPINDLE ASSY,CPLT,HD,5/8" HOLES
8	21223	1	SPROCKET, 1-1/4" BORE
9	6T2277	6	CAPSCREW,3/4" X 2",NF
10	21993	6	LOCKWASHER,3/4",GR 8
11	6T2413	6	HEX NUT,3/4",NF,GR 8
12	6T2270	10	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC
13	22016	29	FLATWASHER,3/8"
14	21625	29	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
15	21631	11	CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
16	21783	4	CAPSCREW, 5/8" X 2",NC
17	21992	4	LOCKWASHER, 5/8"
18	21775	4	HEX NUT, 5/8"
19	25270	8	FLATWASHER,5/8",GR 8
20	6T0822	2	SHIM, MOTOR MOUNT, 14GA. (AS NEEDED)
21	6T0822A	2	SHIM, MOTOR MOUNT, 18 GA. (AS NEEDED)
22	06504011	1	MOTOR,(M365-2 1/4" GEAR)
23	6T1029	1	CHAIN, COUPLING
24	6T1033	1	COVER, COUPLING
25	21733	4	CAPSCREW, 1/2" X 2",NC
26	21990	4	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
27	21725	4	HEX NUT, 1/2",NC
28	21632	8	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
29	21988	8	LOCKWASHER,3/8"

# **60IN SIDE TSR ROTARY MOWER**

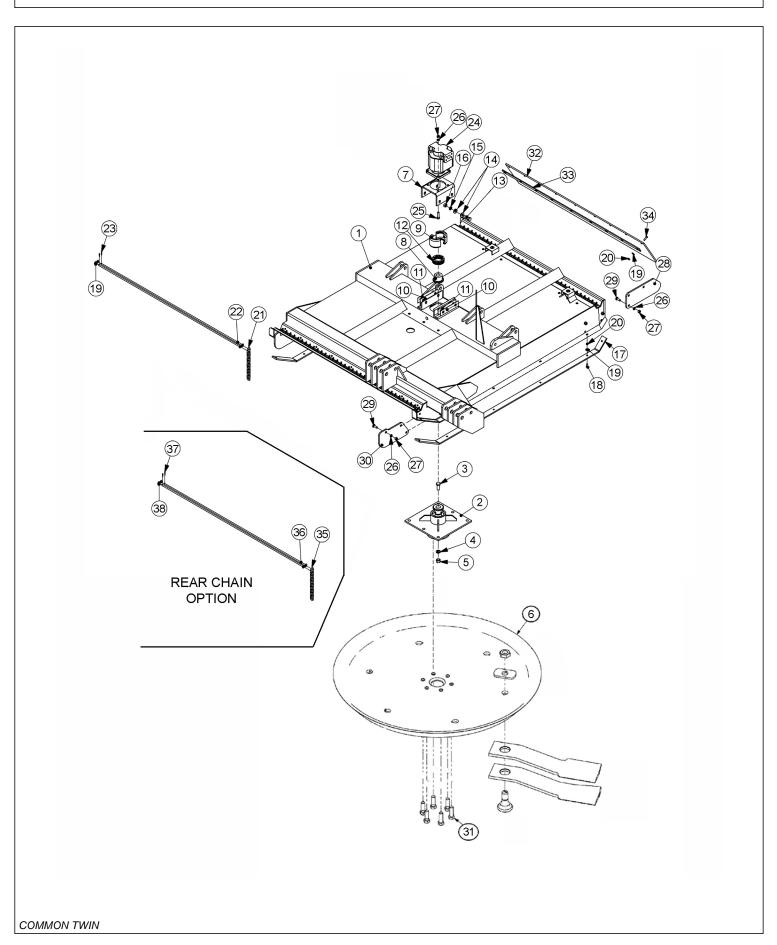


#### **60IN SIDE TSR ROTARY MOWER**

#### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	34975	1	HEAVY DUTY GRASSKAT COMBO
	06320005	1	STD DUTY GRASSKAT COMBO
	06320008	1	HEAVY DUTY GRASSKAT CABLE
2	34980	1	SPINDLE ASSY,TM 60"
3	06504016	1	CURRENT MOTOR,(M365-1 1/4" 14-SPLINE)
4	06410254	2	SKID,OUTBOARD,TM60
5	22992	156	CHAIN,10 LINK
6	6T2270	14	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1" NC
7	22016	26	FLATWASHER,3/8"
8	21625	30	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
9	06320011	2	SPACER,TSF,SPINDLE
10	6T1025	4	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 2,GR 8,NC
11	06533006	4	FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,GR 8
12	06370029	1	TIRE GUARD, LEFT
13	21725	8	HEX NUT, 1/2",NC
14	21990	8	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"
15	22018	8	FLATWASHER, 1/2", WIDE
16	21731	4	CAPSCREW, 1/2" X 1-1/2" NC
17	21732	4	CAPSCREW, 1/2" X 1-3/4" NC
18	21745	1	NYLOCK NUT, 1/2
19	21727	1	SPRING, PUSHOFF, SIDE RTRY
20	27005	1	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 7,NC
21	22018	1	FLATWASHER,1/2",WIDE
22	34972	4	PLATE,CAP,CHAIN
23	21631	16	CAPSCREW, 3/8 X 1-1/4,NC
24	21988	16	LOCKWASHER, 3/8"
25	34974	2	ROD,CHAIN,INNER,TM60
26	34973	2	ROD,CHAIN,OUTER,TM60

# **60IN REAR TM ROTARY MOWER**

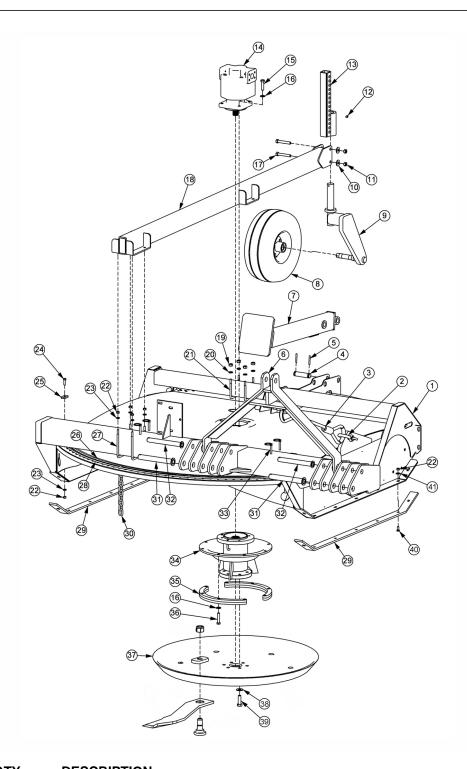


# **60IN REAR TM ROTARY MOWER**

#### Continued...

 	DARTHE	OTV	DECORIDEION
	PART NO.	QIY.	DESCRIPTION
	23003	-	REAR RTRY, 60" W/REAR CHAINS
1	32616	1	RTRY, 60" DECK, TRR
2	6T1024H5	1	SPINDLE ASSY,CPLT,HD,5/8 HOLES
3	6T2277	6	CAPSCREW, 3/4" X 2" NF
4	21993	6	LOCKWASHER,3/4",GR 8
5	6T2413	6	HEX NUT,3/4",NF,GR 8
6		-	DISK *REFER TO DISK & KNIVES PAGE
7	6T1001	1	BRKT, MOTOR MTG, 60"
8	21223	1	SPROKET, 1-1/4" BORE
9	6T1033	1	COVER, COUPLING
10	6T0822	2	SHIM, MOTOR MOUNT, 14GA. (AS NEEDED)
11	6T0822A	2	SHIM, MOTOR MOUNT, 18 GA. (AS NEEDED)
12	6T1029	1	CHAIN, COUPLING
13	21783	4	CAPSCREW, 5/8" X 2",NC
14	25270	8	FLATWASHER,5/8", GR 8
15	21992	10	LOCKWASHER, 5/8"
16	21775	4	HEX NUT, 5/8"
17	23160A	2	SKID SHOE
18	6T2270	12	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1" NC
19	22016	21	FLATWASHER,3/8"
20	21625	21	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
21	22993	71	CHAIN, 5/16" GR30, 9 LINK
22	22054	2	ROD, CHAIN HOLDER
23	6T3028	2	COTTER PIN, 1/8" X 1"
24	06504011	1	MOTOR, (M365 - 2" GEAR)
25	21733	4	CAPSCREW, 1/2" X 2",NC
26	21990	16	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"
27	21725	16	HEX NUT, 1/2" NC
28	33656	2	PLATE,GUARD,SAFETY,REAR,RTRY
29	6T2267	12	CARRIAGE BOLT, 1/2" X 2" NF, GR8
30	33655	2	PLATE,GAURD,SAFETY,FRONT, RTRY
31	6T2290	6	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 2",NF GR 8
32	24347	1	REAR DEFLECTOR FLAP
33	24349	1	FLAP MOUNTING BAR
34	21631	9	CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 1-1/4" NC
35	22992	71	CHAIN, 5/16" GR30, 10 LINK
36	22054	2	ROD, CHAIN HOLDER
37	6T3028	2	COTTER PIN, 1/8" X 1"
38	22016	2	FLATWASHER,3/8"

# **60IN REAR TSR ROTARY MOWER**



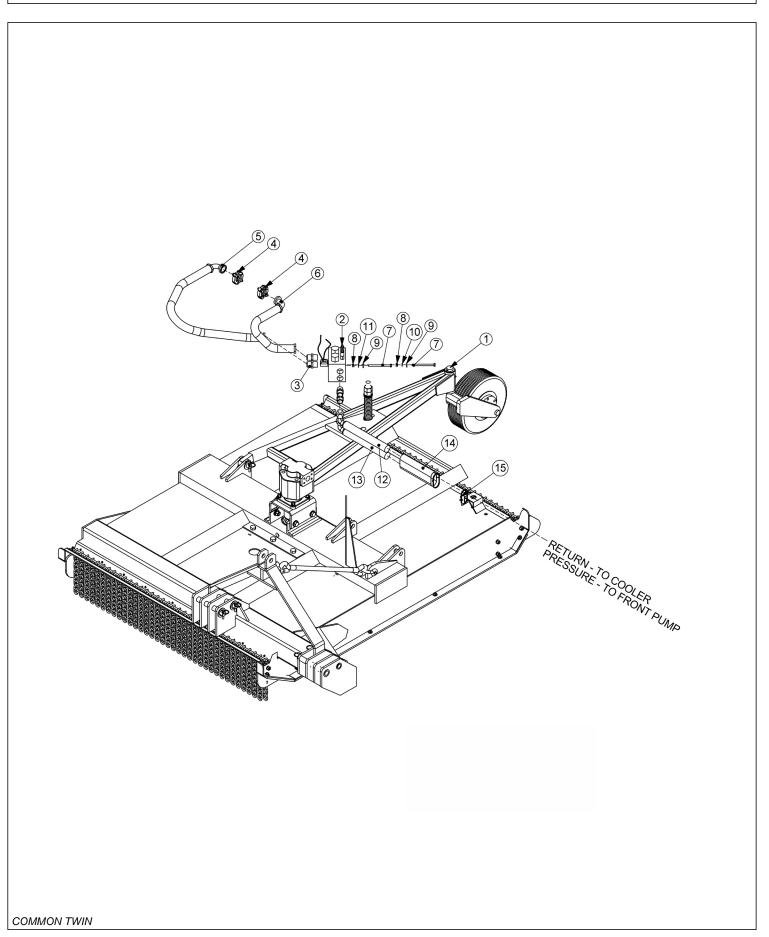
IIEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06741023	-	$60\mathrm{IN}$ TSR REAR MOWER ASSY
1	06320002	1	TRAILKAT®,60,WLDMNT
2	6T0112	2	SHACKLE,W/PIN,CPLT
3	22051	1	CABLE,LIFT,TRR,60

#### **60IN REAR TSR ROTARY MOWER**

#### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
4	06520425	2	PIN
5	06537021	4	ROLLPIN,5MM X 50MM,SS
6	21474A	1	HITCH,3PT,TRR
7	28511	1	STAND,SAFETY SUPPORT W/PAD
8	23329	1	CASTER WHL, SOLID TIRE W/SPIND
9	22057	1	SPINDLE,CASTER AXLE,ASSY
10	22018	2	FLATWASHER,1/2,WIDE
11	21725	2	HEX NUT,1/2,NC
12	6T3211	1	GREASE ZERK,1/8
13	06370003	1	CASTER ADJ,TRAILKAT
14	06504016	1	MOTOR,M365-1 1/4",SPLINE,SEALED
15	6T1025	4	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2,NC,GR8
16	06533004	12	FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,GR8
17	21738	2	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 3-1/4,NC
18	06370004	1	CASTER MNT,TRAILKAT
19	21700	4	HEX NUT,1/2,NF
20	21990	4	LOCKWASHER,1/2
21	06420003	2	U-BOLT,.50 X 3.25 X 5.00
22	21625	20	HEX NUT,3/8,NC
23	21988	6	LOCKWASHER,3/8
24	21631	2	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/4,NC,GR8
25	34972	2	PLATE,CAP,CHAIN
26	34974	1	ROD,CHAIN,INNER,TM60
27	06420005	2	U-BOLT,.38 X 5.63 X 6.31
28	34973	1	ROD,CHAIN,OUTER,TM60
29	06410254	2	SKID SHOE,TSR
30	22992	78	CHAIN,10 LINK
31	33698	2	PIN,1.13 X 9.00
32	33699	2	PIN,1 X 8.88
33	TF1143	4	LYNCH PIN
34	34980	1	SPINDLE ASSY,TM60
35	06320011	2	SPACER,TSR,SPINDLE
36	06530221	8	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2-1/4,NF,GR8
37		-	DISK *REFER TO DISK & KNIVES PAGE
38	25270	6	FLATWASHER,5/8",USS,GR8
39	6T2290	6	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 2",NF,GR8
40	6T2270	14	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC
41	22016	14	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8

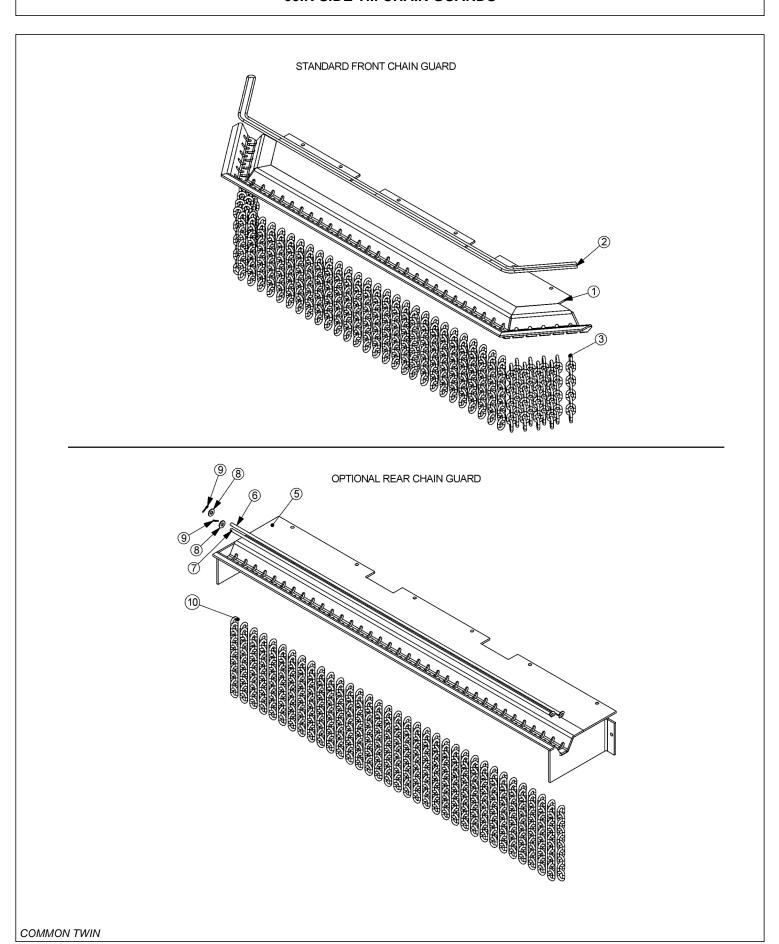
# **REAR ROTARY HYDRAULICS**



## **REAR ROTARY HYDRAULICS**

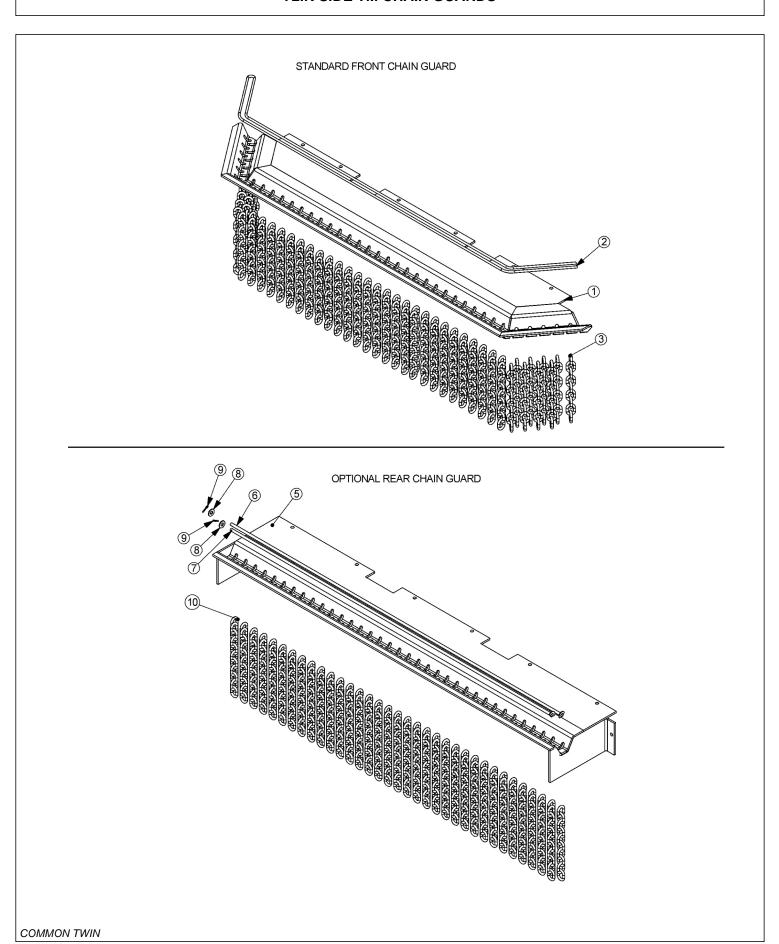
### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	REAR ROTARY MOWER
2	06510083	1	VALVE,BRAKE,SOL,3000PSI,METRI
3	33555	4	ADAPTER,1MORB X 1MJIC (3 FOR TSR)
	33554	1	ELBOW,1MORB X 1MJIC,45 (TSR PRESSURE TO MOTOR)
4	TF4852	2	KIT, FLANGE, #20
5	34198	1	HOSE, 1" X 40" (TM MOWER RETURN)
	06500087	-	HOSE, 1" X 42" (TSR MOWER RETURN)
6	34197	1	HOSE, 1" X 33" (TM MOWER PRESSURE)
	06500086	-	HOSE, 1" X 24" (TSR MOWER PRESSURE)
7	21644	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 5" NC
8	21625	2	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
9	22016	2	FLATWASHER,3/8"
10	21988	1	LOCKWASHER, 3/8"
11	6T2665	1	STAR LOCKWASHER, 3/8"
12		1	HOSE (RETURN)
13		1	HOSE (PRESSURE)
14	33930	1	HOSE SLEEVE, TRR
15	6T1823	2	ZIP TIE, 14" STRAPS



### Continued...

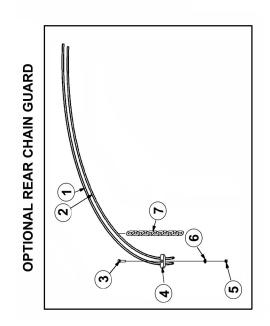
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	31773	-	GUARD,CHAIN,TM60,FRONT,ASSY
1	31762	1	GUARD,CHAIN,TM60,FRONT
2	28407	12	CABLE,5/16",BULK (QTY IN FEET)
3	22993	77	CHAIN,5/16",GR30,9 LINK
4	28408	4	U-BOLT,CABLE,5/16" (NOT SHOWN)
	31774	-	GUARD,CHAIN,TM60,REAR,ASSY
5	31763	1	GUARD,CHAIN,TM60,REAR
6	31879	1	ROD,SHORT,TM60
7	31878	1	ROD,LONG,TM60
8	22016	2	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
9	6T3028	2	COTTER PIN,1/8" X 1"
10	22992	69	CHAIN,5/16",GR30,10 LINK

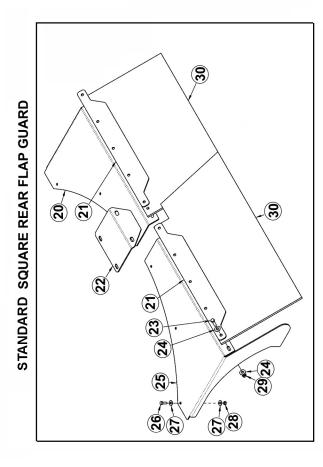


### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	31931	-	GUARD,CHAIN,TM72,FRONT,ASSY
1	31863	1	GUARD,CHAIN,TM72,FRONT
2	28407	14	CABLE,5/16",BULK (QTY IN FEET)
3	22993	91	CHAIN,5/16",GR30,9 LINK
4	28408	4	U-BOLT,CABLE,5/16" (NOT SHOWN)
	31932	-	GUARD,CHAIN,TM60,REAR,ASSY
5	31864	1	GUARD,CHAIN,TM60,REAR
6	31934	1	ROD,LONG,TM72
7	31933	1	ROD,SHORT,TM72
8	22016	2	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
9	6T3028	2	COTTER PIN,1/8" X 1"
10	22992	83	CHAIN,5/16",GR30,10 LINK

## **60IN TSR REAR GUARDS**



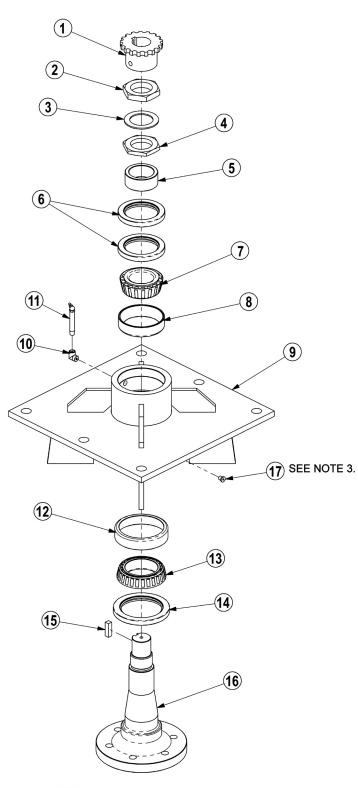


### **60IN TSR REAR GUARDS**

### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	34973	2	ROD,CHAIN,OUTER,TM60
2	34974	2	ROD,CHAIN,INNER,TM60
3	21631	16	CAPSCREW, 3/8 X 1-1/4,NC
4	34972	4	PLATE,CAP,CHAIN
5	21625	30	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
6	21988	16	LOCKWASHER, 3/8"
7	22992	156	CHAIN,10 LINK
20	06410947	1	MNT,FLAP,RH,EXT,TSR
21	06401184	2	STRAP,FLAP,EXT,TSR
22	06410948	1	COVER,FLAP,EXT,TSR
23	21632	10	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2" NC
24	22016	20	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
25	06410946	1	MNT,FLAP,LH,EXT,TSR
26	21580	6	CAPSCREW,5/16 X 1 NC
27	22015	12	FLATWASHER,5/16
28	21577	6	NYLOCK NUT, 5/16,NC
29	21625	10	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
30	06520331	2	FLAP,EXT,TSR

#### TM MOWER SPINDLE ASSEMBLY



#### NOTES:

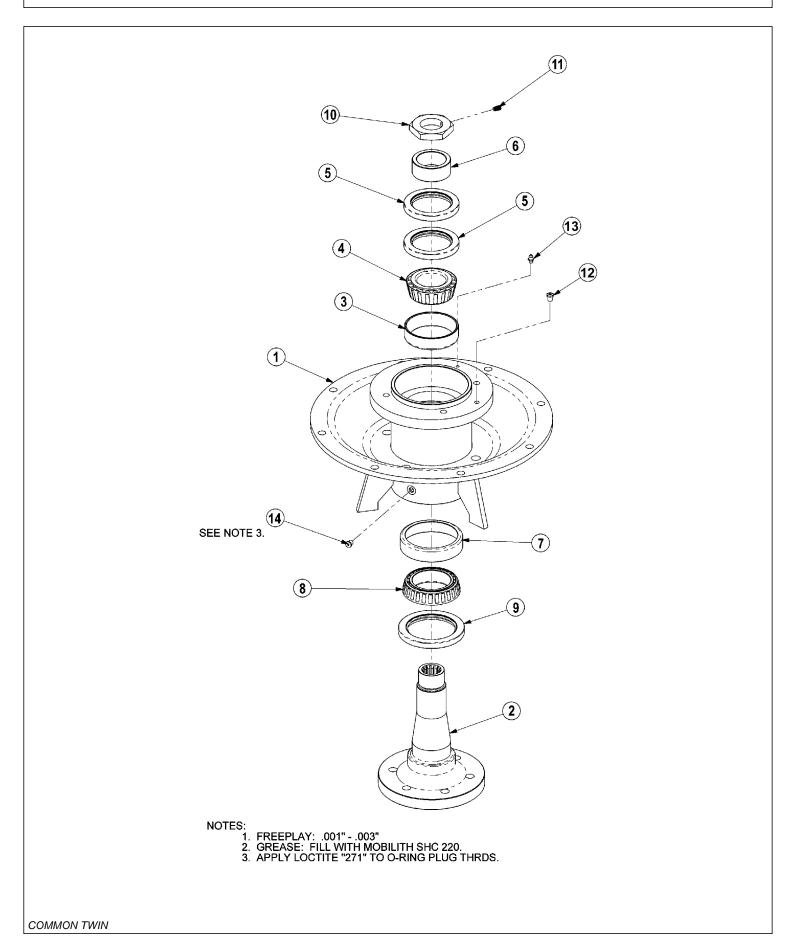
- 3. 1. FREEPLAY: .001" .003" 2. GREASE: FILL WITH MOBILITH SHC 220. 3. APPLY LOCTITE "271" TO O-RING PLUG THRDS.

## TM MOWER SPINDLE ASSEMBLY

### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	6T1024H5	-	SPINDLE ASSEMBLY COMPLETE
1	6T1031	1	SPROCKET
2	6T1016	1	BEARING LOCK NUT - THICK
3	22596	1	JAM WASHER
4	6T1015	1	BEARING ADJUSTMENT NUT - THIN
5	6T1014	1	BEARING ADJUSTMENT SLEEVE
6	6T1011	1	UPPER SEAL - SET OF 2
7	6T1012	1	BEARING CONE
8	6T1013	1	BEARING CUP
9	6T1010H	1	SPINDLE HOUSING
10	30570	1	FITTING STREET ELBOW
11	33990	1	GREASE ZERK
12	6T1013H	1	BEARING CUP
13	6T1012H	1	BEARING CONE
14	6T1011H	1	LOWER SEAL
15	6T1019	1	SPINDLE KEY
16	PT1018H-5	1	SPINDLE
17	06503064	1	O-RING PLUG, 1/8"
	31771	-	SPINDLE REBUILD KIT (INCLUDES ITEMS 2 - 8 AND 12 - 15)

### TSR MOWER SPINDLE ASSEMBLY

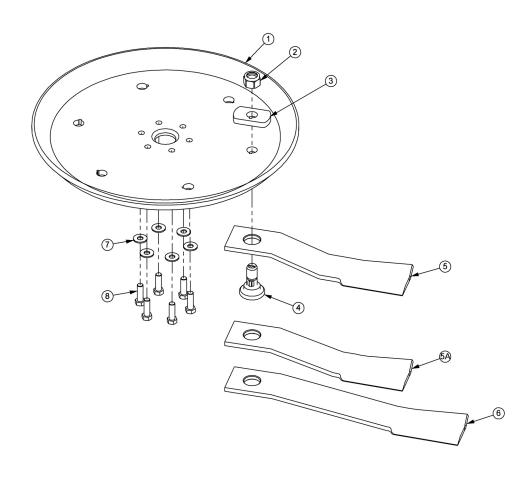


## TSR MOWER SPINDLE ASSEMBLY

### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	34980	-	SPINDLE ASSEMBLY COMPLETE
1	34978	1	SPINDLE MOUNT
2	34979	1	SPINDLE,TM60
3	6T1013	1	BEARING CUP
4	6T1012	1	BEARING CONE
5	6T1011	1	UPPER SEAL - SET OF 2
6	6T1014	1	BEARING ADJUSTMENT SLEEVE
7	6T1013H	1	BEARING,CUP,HD
8	6T1012H	1	BEARING CONE,HD
9	6T1011H	1	SEAL,LOWER,HD
10	34985	1	NUT W/SETSCREW
11	6T2275	1	SETSCREW,5/16" X 1/2",NC
12	34988	1	RELIEF,1PSI,1/8" NPT
13	6T3207	1	ZERK,1/4" X STR
14	06503064	1	O-RING PLUG, 1/8"

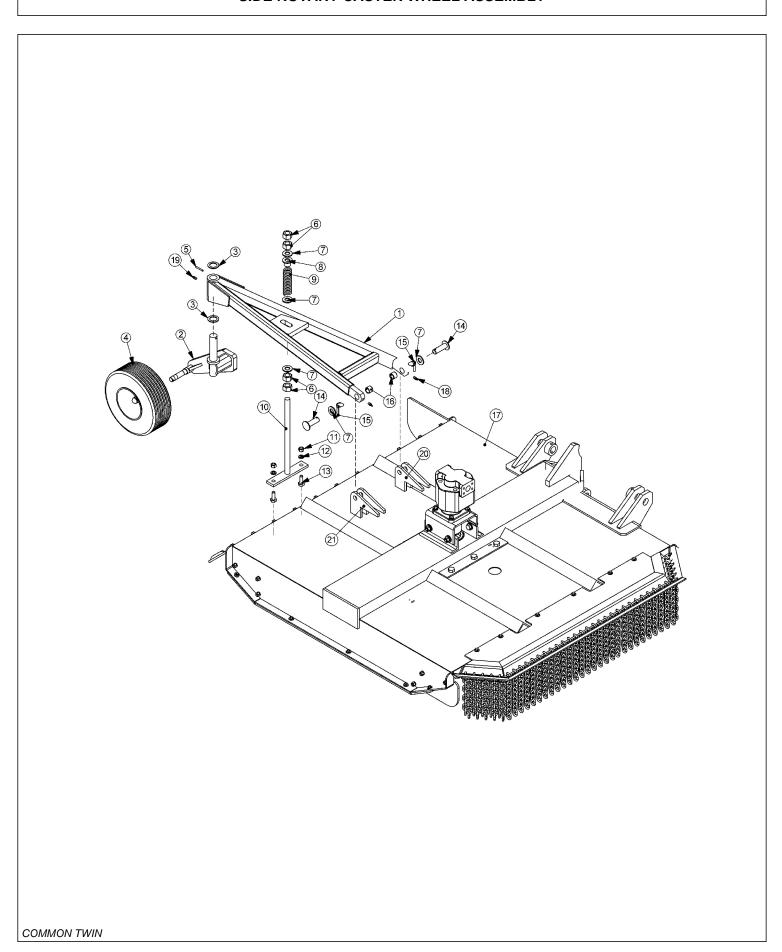
## **ROTARY DISK AND KNIVES**



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	34876	1	BLADE MOUNTING DISK
2	6T1023R	2	NYLOCK NUT,1-1/8"
3	34878	2	SPACER
4	34497	2	KNIFE MOUNTING BOLT
5	34685	2	KNIFE,60" HIGH SUCTION - STANDARD
5A	34684	2	KNIFE,60" - OPTIONAL
6	34682	2	KNIFE 72" (MOUNT ON 72" MOWER ONLY)
7	25270	6	FLATWASHER,5/8",USS,GR8
8	6T2259	6	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 1-3/4",NF
	6T1825	-	LOCTITE - USED ON ALL DISK MOUNTING BOLTS
	27167	-	BOLT KIT (INCLUDE ITEMS 7 & 8)
	06700002	-	KIT,60/72,DISK,KNF MTG (INCLUDE ITEM 1, 3,7 $\&$ 8)

	NOTES	
	NOTES	
	NOTEO	
COMMON TWIN		

## SIDE ROTARY CASTER WHEEL ASSEMBLY

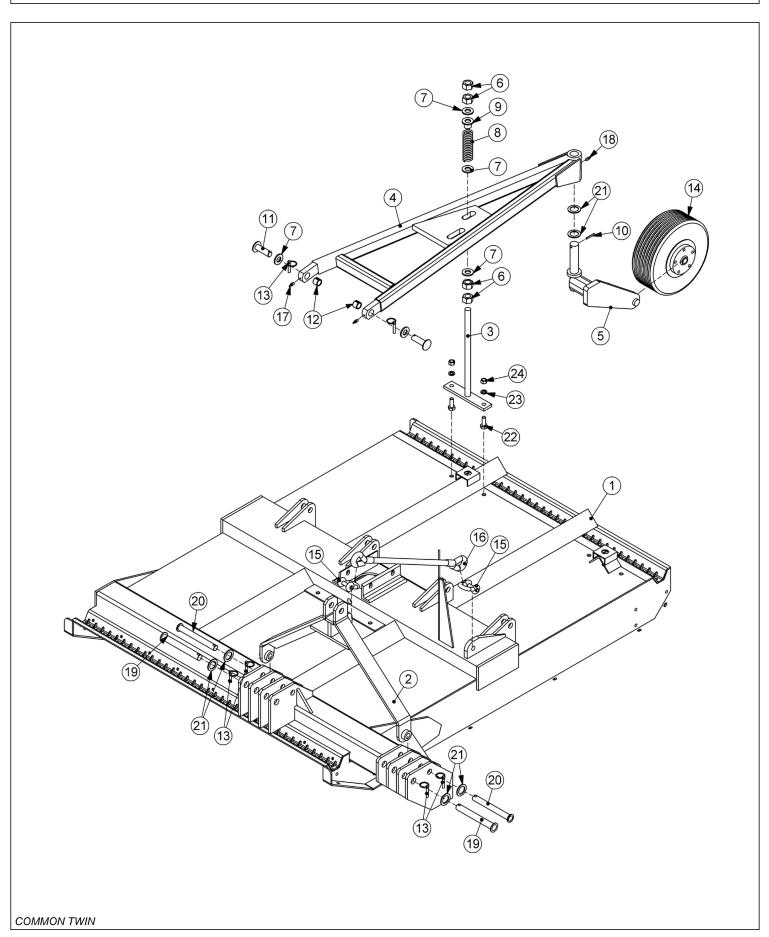


## SIDE ROTARY CASTER WHEEL ASSEMBLY

### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	25214C	1	FRAME,CASTER,WHL (TM60)
	28297A	-	FRAME, CASTER WHL (TM72)
2	22057	1	SPINDLE,CASTER AXLE,ASSY
3	6T2617	2	BUSHING,MACH,1-1/2IDX 2-1/4OD
4	28548	1	CASTER WHEEL, SOLID TIRE
	22065	1	HUB,ASSY,CASTER
	22066	1	HUB,CASTER
	22070	1	DUST CAP
	22071	5	HUB STUD
	22073	1	HEX NUT,1",NF (SLOTTED)
	22533	1	COTTER PIN,3/16" X 2"
	6T0830	2	BEARING,CONE,CASTER WHEEL
	6T0838	1	SEAL
	23329	1	WHEEL,CPLT,SOLID TIRE
	21416	1	TIRE,SOLID
	22697	1	RIM,OUTER
	22696	1	RIM,CASTER
5	6T3014	1	ROLL PIN,1/4" X 2"
6	21925	4	HEX NUT,1",NC
7	22023	5	FLATWASHER,1"
8	22753	1	TUBE,PROTECTOR
9	22058	1	SPRING,REAR RTRY
10	22059B	1	ADJ ROD,TRR
11	21775	2	HEX NUT,5/8"
12	21992	2	LOCKWASHER,5/8"
13	21782	2	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 1-3/4",NC
14	22060	2	CASTER FRAME PIN
15	TF1143	2	PIN,LYNCH,7/16" X 2"
16	TB3010	2	BUSHING,1"
17		1	RTRY,CPLT,TM
18	6T3207	2	GREASE ZERK,1/4" X STR
19	6T3211	1	GREASE ZERK,1/8" X STR
20	21441	2	CASTER FRAME ANCHOR (TM60)
	42527	2	CASTER FRAME ANCHOR (TM72)
21	21442	2	CASTER FRAME ANCHOR (TM60)
	42527	2	CASTER FRAME ANCHOR (TM72)

## **60IN TM REAR CASTER WHEEL & 3PT ASSY**

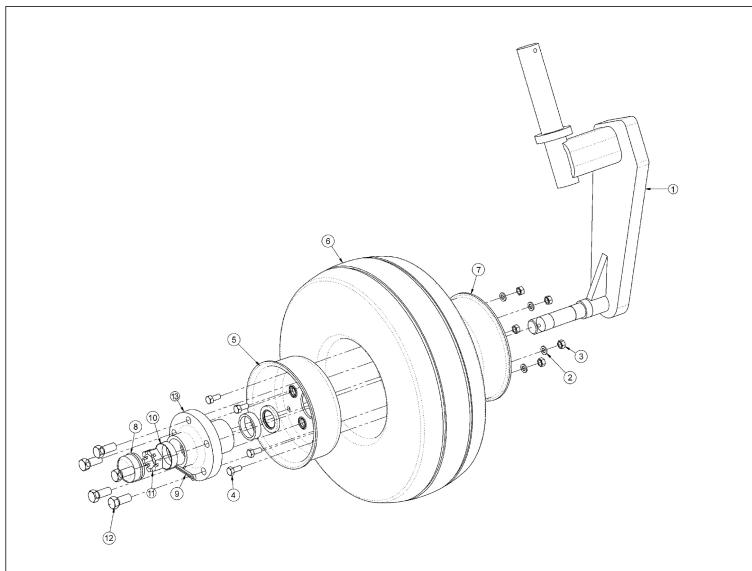


## **60IN TM REAR CASTER WHEEL & 3PT ASSY**

### Continued...

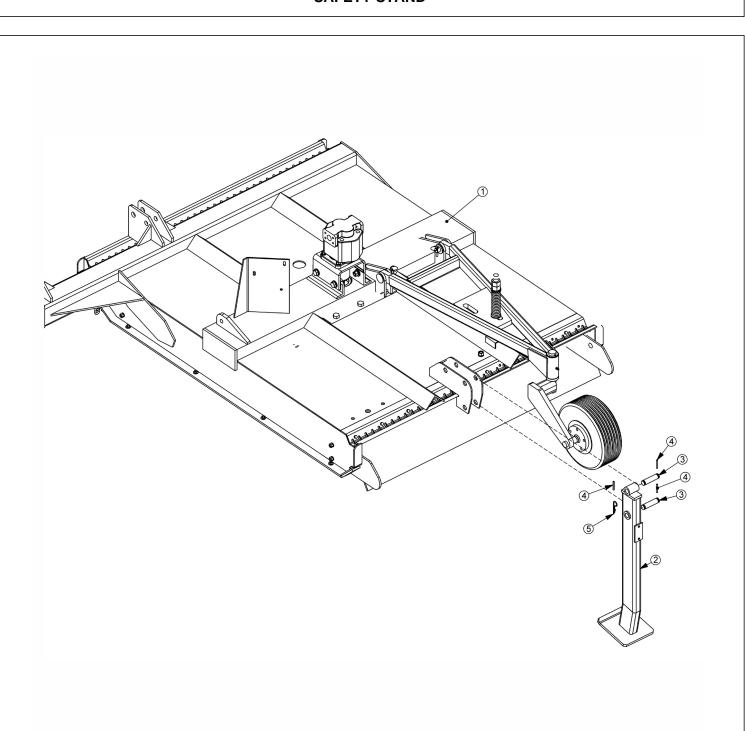
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	MOWER,REAR,60IN,TM
2	21474A	1	HITCH, 3PT, TRR
3	22059B	1	ADJ ROD, TRR
4	25095A	1	FRAME, CASTER WHEEL, TRR 60"
5	22057	1	SPINDLE, CASTER AXLE, ASSY
6	21925	4	HEX NUT,1" NC
7	22023	5	FLATWASHER,1"
8	22058	1	SPRING, REAR RTRY
9	22753	1	TUBE, PROTECTOR
10	6T3014	1	ROLL PIN, 1/4" X 2"
11	22060	2	CASTER FRAME PIN
12	TB3010	2	BUSHING,1"
13	TF1143	6	PIN, LYNCH, 7/16" X 2"
14	28548	1	CASTER WHEEL, SOLID TIRE
15	6T0112	2	SHACKLE, W/PIN, CPLT
16	22051	1	CABLE, LIFT, TRR, 60"
17	6T3207	2	GREASE ZERK,1/4" X STR
18	6T3211	1	GREASE ZERK,1/8" X STR
19	33698	2	PIN, CAPPED, 1-1/8" X 9"
20	33699	2	PIN, CAPPED, 1" X 9"
21	6T2617	6	BUSHING,MACH,1-1/2IDX 2-1/4OD
22	21782	2	CAPSCREW, 5/8 X 1 3/4,NC
23	21992	2	LOCKWASHER, 5/8
24	21775	2	HEX NUT, 5/8

## **CASTER WHEEL ASSEMBLY**



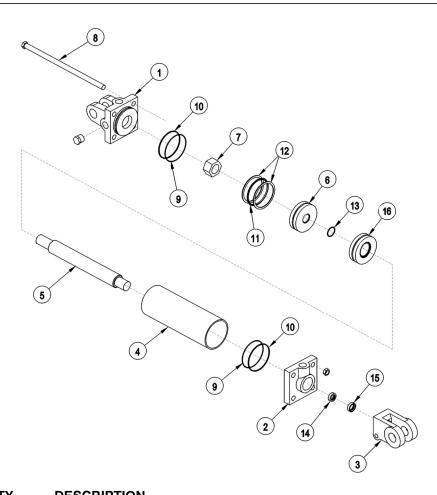
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	22057	1	SPINDLE,CASTER AXLE,ASSY
2	21987	5	LOCKWASHER,5/16"
3	21575	5	HEX NUT,5/16"
4	28548	5	CAPSCREW,5/16" X 3/4",NC
5	22697	1	RIM,OUTER,CASTER ASSY
6	21416	1	TIRE,SOLID
7	22696	1	RIM,CASTER WHEEL
8	22070	1	DUST CAP
9	22533	1	COTTER PIN,3/16" X 2"
10	6T0836	2	CUP,CASTER WHEEL
11	22073	1	HEX NUT,1",NF (SLOTTED JAM NUT)
12	22071	5	HUB STUD
13	22066	1	HUB,CASTER WHEEL

## **SAFETY STAND**



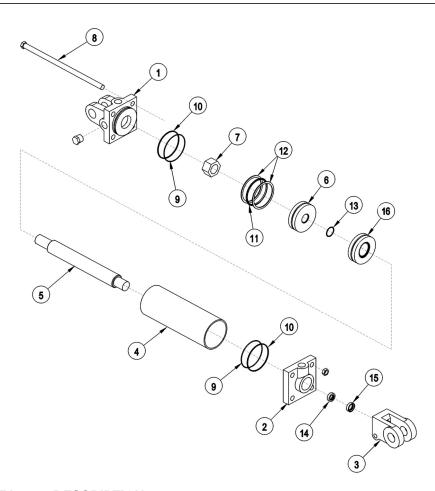
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	REAR RTRY - REFER TO REAR RTRY DECK ASSY
2	28511	1	REAR RTRY STAND
3	06520425	2	PIN
4	6T3014	3	ROLL PIN, 1/4" X 2"
5	6T3004	1	R-CLIP (HAIRPIN COTTER, 3/16")

## **3IN X 10IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN**



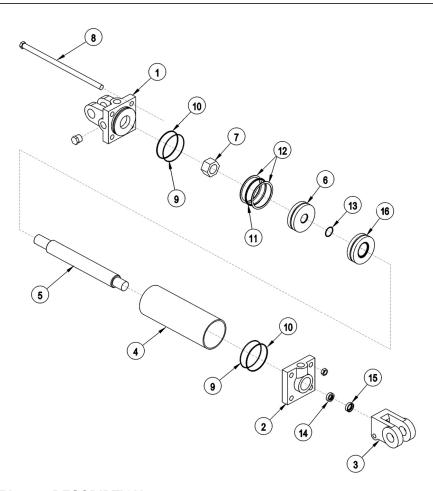
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	6T0151R	-	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 10"
1	6T0167	1	CYLINDER BUTT
2	6T0170	1	CYLINDER GLAND
3	6T0178	1	CLEVIS END
4	6T0164	1	CYLINDER TUBE
5	6T0161	1	PISTON ROD
6	6T0173	1	PISTON
7	6T0179	1	LOCKNUT
8	6T0176	4	TIE ROD ASY
	6T0187	-	SEAL KIT
9		2	O - RING
10		2	BACK - UP WASHER
11		1	O - RING
12		2	BACK - UP WASHER
13		1	O - RING
14		1	U - CUP
15		1	WIPER

## **3IN X 12IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN**



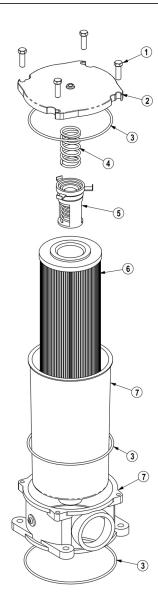
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	32215	-	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 12" (STD DUTY)
	25343	-	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 12" (HVY DUTY)
1	6T0167	1	CYLINDER BUTT
2	6T0170	1	CYLINDER GLAND
3	6T0178	1	CLEVIS END
4	6T0204	1	CYLINDER TUBE
5	6T0203	1	PISTON ROD
6	6T0173	1	PISTON
7	6T0179	1	LOCKNUT
8	6T0205	4	TIE ROD ASY
	6T0187	-	SEAL KIT
9		2	O - RING
10		2	BACK - UP WASHER
11		1	O - RING
12		2	BACK - UP WASHER
13		1	O - RING
14		1	U - CUP
15		1	WIPER

## **3IN X 18IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN**



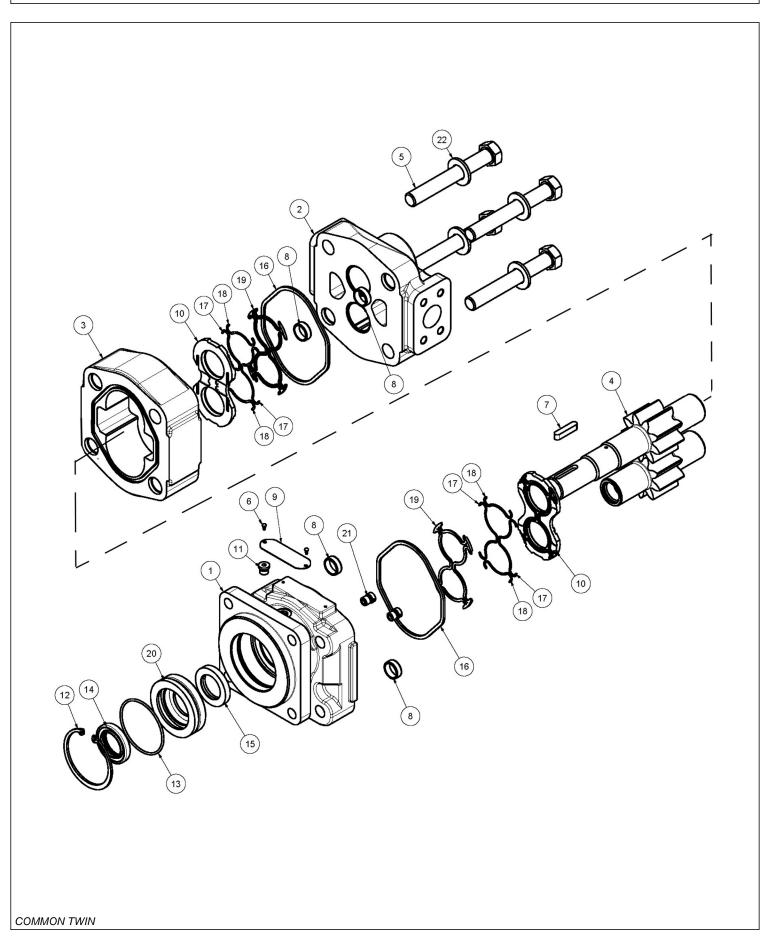
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	6T0150	-	CYLINDER 3" X 18"
1	6T0167	1	CYLINDER BUTT
2	6T0170	1	CYLINDER GLAND
3	6T0178	1	CLEVIS END
4	6T0165	1	CYLINDER TUBE
5	6T0162	1	PISTON ROD
6	6T0173	1	PISTON
7	6T0179	1	LOCKNUT
8	6T0177	4	TIE ROD ASY
	6T0187	-	SEAL KIT
9		2	O - RING
10		2	BACK - UP WASHER
11		1	O - RING
12		2	BACK - UP WASHER
13		1	O - RING
14		1	U - CUP
15		1	WIPER
16	6T0206	1	SPACER

## RESERVOIR TANK FILTER ASSEMBLY



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06505044	-	FILTER ASSY SAE 10 MICRON
1	28583	4	CAPSCREW,8MM X 25MM(1.25 PITCH)
2	06505045	1	COVER
3	06505046	1	SEAL KIT
4	06505047	1	SPRING
5	06505048	1	BYPASS
6	35259	1	FILTER,10 MIC,RETURN LINE
7	06505049	1	CAN/BODY

## **ROTARY MOTOR BREAKDOWN**

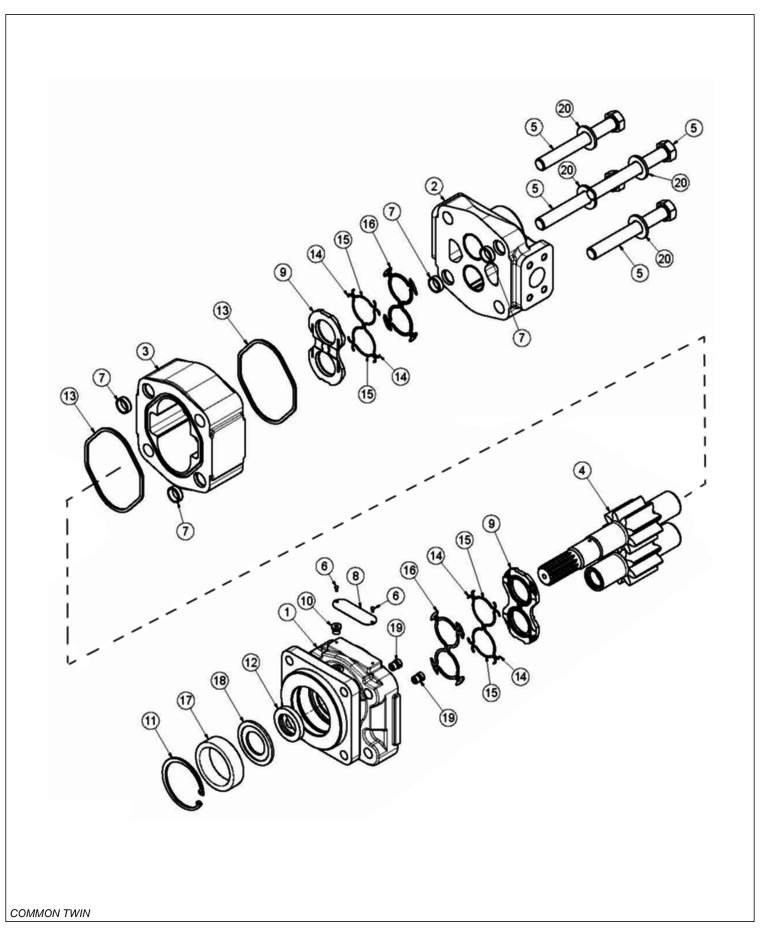


## **ROTARY MOTOR BREAKDOWN**

### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06504011	-	MOTOR ASSEMBLY
1	22790	1	END,COVER
2	06504088	1	HOUSING, PEC
3	06504111	1	HOUSING, GEAR
4	06504026	1	SET, GEAR SHAFT
5	06504104	4	CAPSCREW
6	06504078	2	SCREW, DRIVE
7	06504092	1	KEY
8	06504093	4	PIN, DOWEL
9	06504094	1	NAME PLATE
10	06504095	2	THRPL
11	2961940	1	PLUG, ODT
12	2962200	1	RING, SNAP
13	06504096	1	O RING
14	6T5101	1	SEAL, LIP
15	06504097	1	SEAL, LIP
16	22797	2	SEAL, SQ-R
17	06504098	4	SEAL, SIDE CHAN
18	06504099	4	SEAL, END CHAN
19	06504100	2	SEAL, BK-UP
20	06504101	1	RTNR, SEAL
21	6T5809	2	CHECK ASS'Y
22	06504102	4	WASHER
	06504103	-	SEAL KIT

## **60IN TSR ROTARY MOTOR BREAKDOWN**

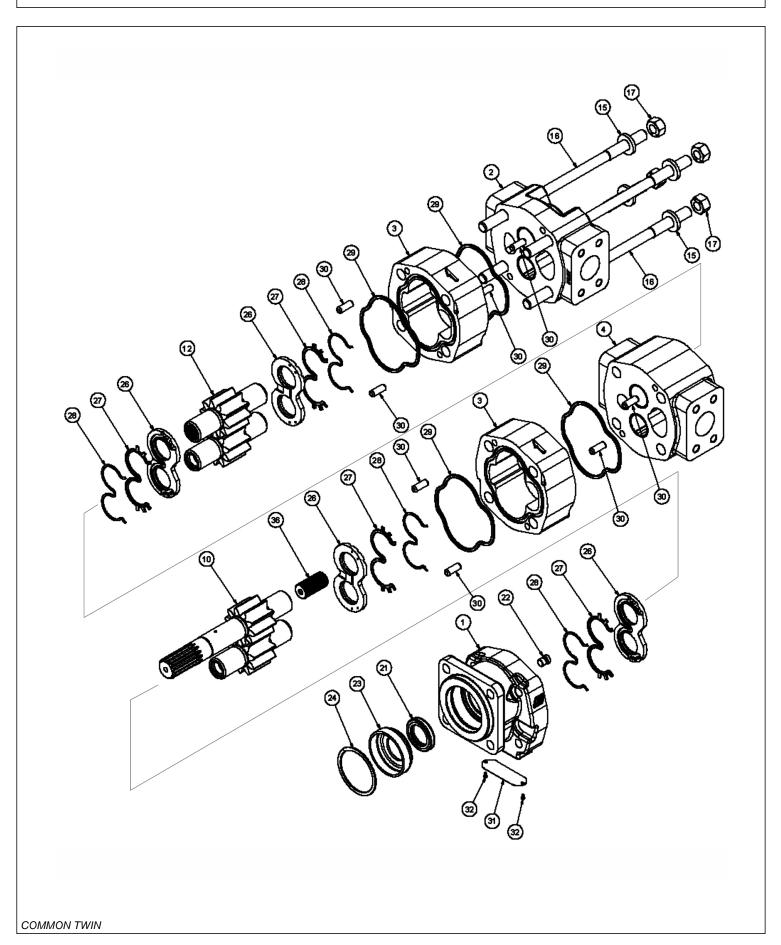


## **60IN TSR ROTARY MOTOR BREAKDOWN**

### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06504016	-	MOTOR(M365-1 1/4SPLINE),SEALED
1	22790	1	COVER,END
2	06504088	1	HOUSING,PEC
3	06504111	1	HOUSING,GEAR
4	06504110	1	SET,GEAR SHAFT
5	06504104	4	CAP SCREW
6	06504078	2	SCREW,DRIVE
7	06504093	4	PIN,DOWEL
8	06504094	1	NAME PLATE
9	06504095	2	THRPL
10	02961940	1	PLUG,ODT (0.25)
11	6T5200	1	RING,SNAP
12	06504097	1	SEAL,LIP
13	22797	2	SEAL,SQ-R
14	06504098	4	SEAL,SIDE CHAN
15	06504099	4	SEAL,END CHAN
16	06504100	2	SEAL,BK-UP
17	06504112	1	SPACER
18	06504113	1	RTNR,SEAL
19	6T5809	2	CHECK ASS'Y
20	06504102	4	WASHER
	06504022	1	SEAL KIT

## FRONT HYDRAULIC PUMP BREAKDOWN

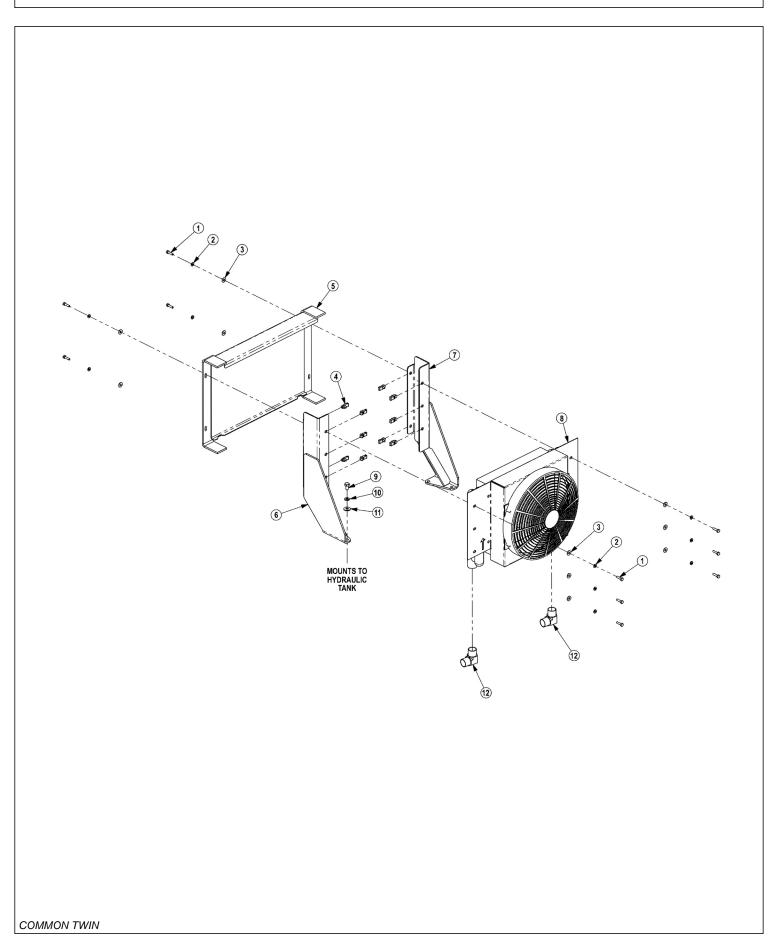


## FRONT HYDRAULIC PUMP BREAKDOWN

### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06504002	1	PUMP,ASSY
1	22766	1	HOUSING,SEC
2	06504068	1	HOUSING,PEC
3	02965092	2	HOUSING,GEAR
4	06504069	1	HOUSING,BEARING CARRIER
10	06504070	1	SET,GEARSHAFT
12	06504071	1	GEAR,SET
15	02961917	4	WASHER
16	06504072	4	STUD
17	06504073	4	NUT,HEX
21	22765	1	SEAL,LIP
22	6T5121	1	PLUG
23	02979970	1	SPACER
24	02979971	1	RING,SNAP
26	02965611	4	THRPL
27	06504074	4	SEAL,CHAN
28	06504075	4	SEAL,BK-UP
29	06504076	4	SEAL,SQ-R
30	02961924	8	PIN,DOWEL
31	06504077	1	NAMEPLATE
32	06504078	2	SCREW,DRIVE
36	06504079	1	SFT,CONN
	22764	1	SEAL KIT (ITEMS 21, 27, 28 & 29

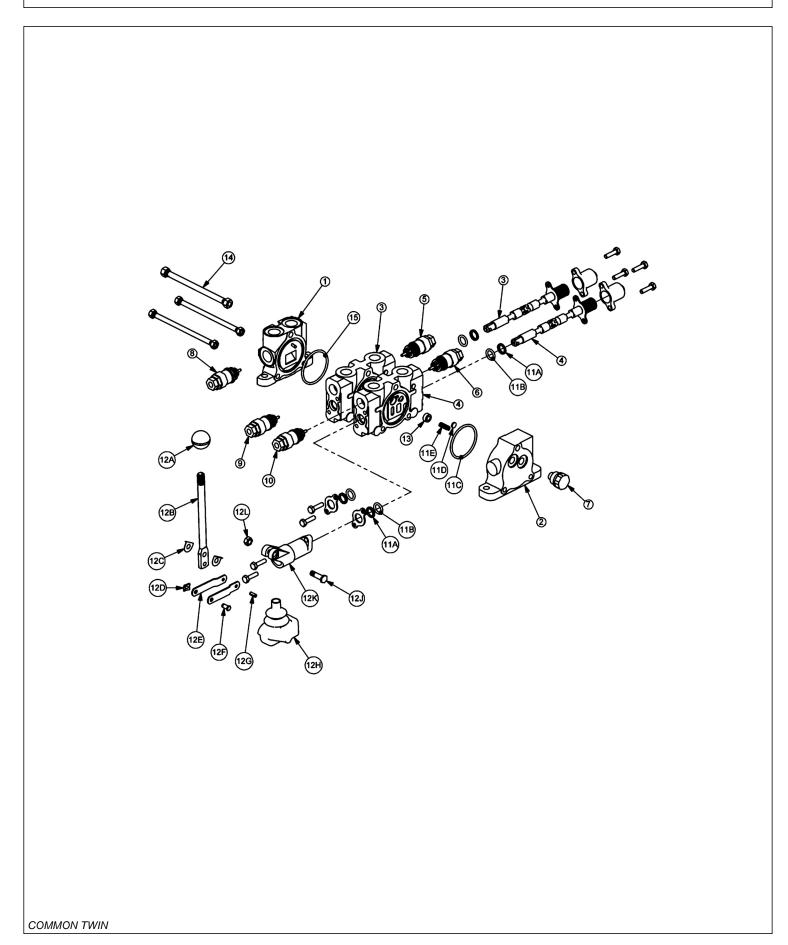
## **COOLER ASSEMBLY**



## **COOLER ASSEMBLY**

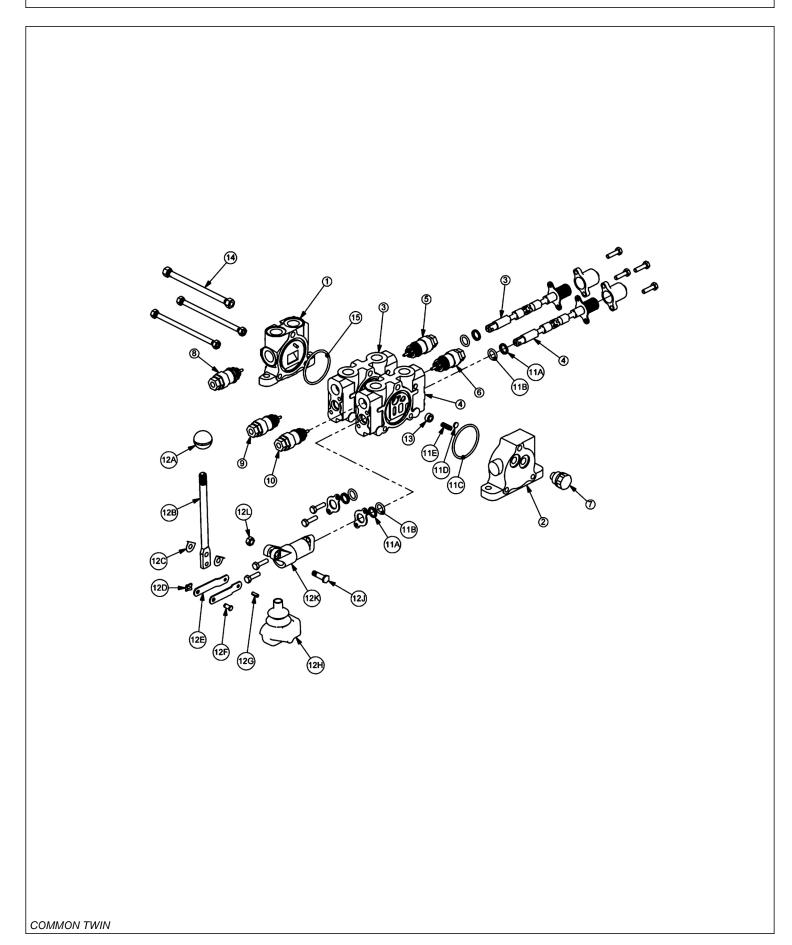
### Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	21530	10	CAPSCREW,1/4 X1 NC
2	21986	10	LOCKWASHER,1/4
3	22014	10	FLATWASHER,1/4
4	35176	10	1/4 U-NUT
5	06370015	1	SCREEN,COOLER,FRNT
6	06380006	1	MNT,COOLER,BUMPER TANK,RH
7	06380007	1	MNT,COOLER,BUMPER TANK,LH
8	06510026	1	COOLER,FRONT MNT
	06510029	1	FAN ASSY ONLY
9	21629	4	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 3/4 NC
10	21988	4	LOCKWASHER,3/8
11	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8
12	34117	2	ELBOW,1MOR X 1MJ90,FORGED



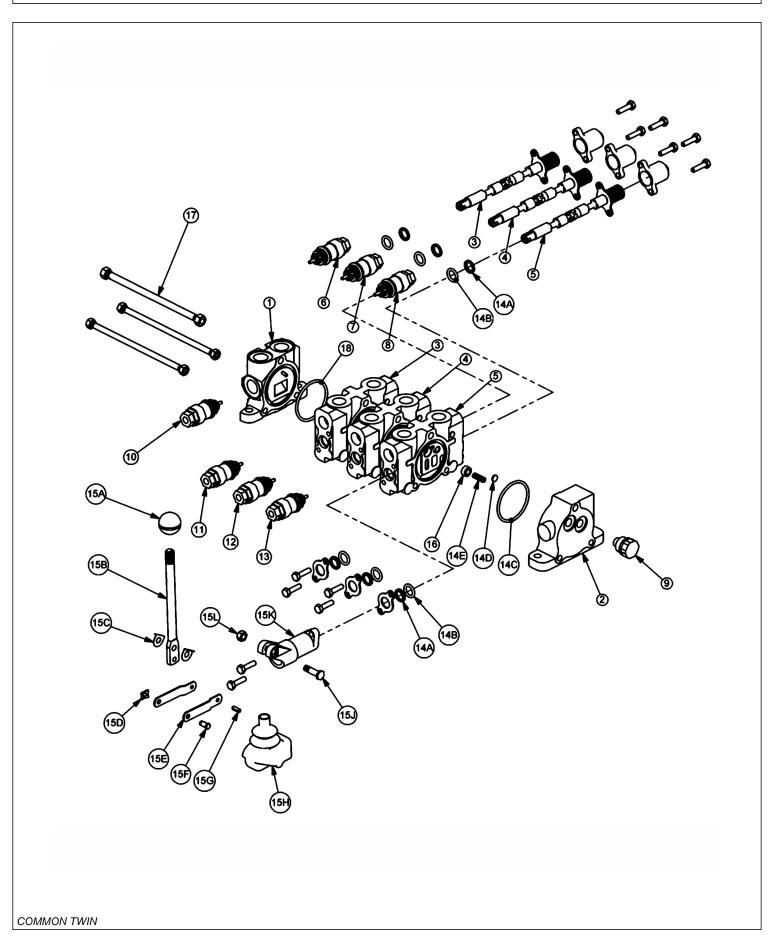
### Continued...

l				
	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
	2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
	3	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
	4	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
	5	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
	6	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
	7	N/A	-	N/A
	8	6T4209	1	RELIEF PLUG
	9	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
	10	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
	11	31593	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
	11A		2	WIPER
	11B		2	O-RING SMALL
	11C		1	O-RING LARGE
	11D		1	SHUTTLE DISC
	11E		1	SPRING
	12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
	12A		1	LEVER KNOB
	12B		1	LEVER
	12C		2	LEVER WASHER
	12D		1	LEVER CLIP
	12E		2	LINKAGE
	12F		1	LEVER PIN
	12G		1	ROLL PIN
	12H		1	LEVER BOOT
	12J		1	LEVER BOLT
	12K		1	LEVER DUST COVER
	12L		1	LEVER NUT
	13	31603	2	COMPENSATOR
	14	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
	15	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE
l				

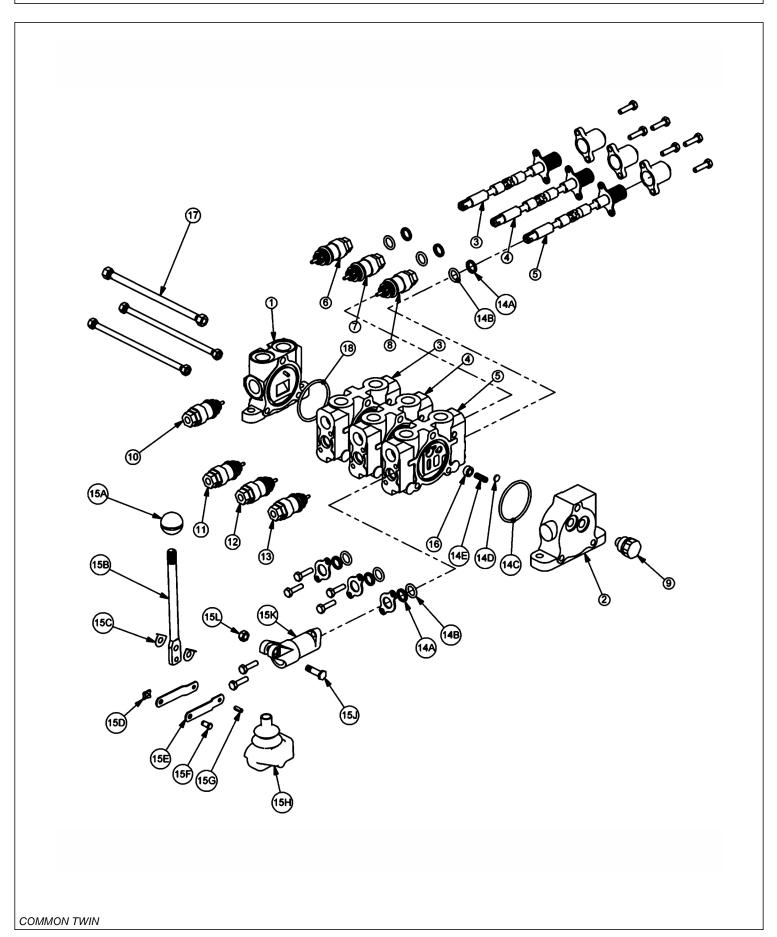


### Continued...

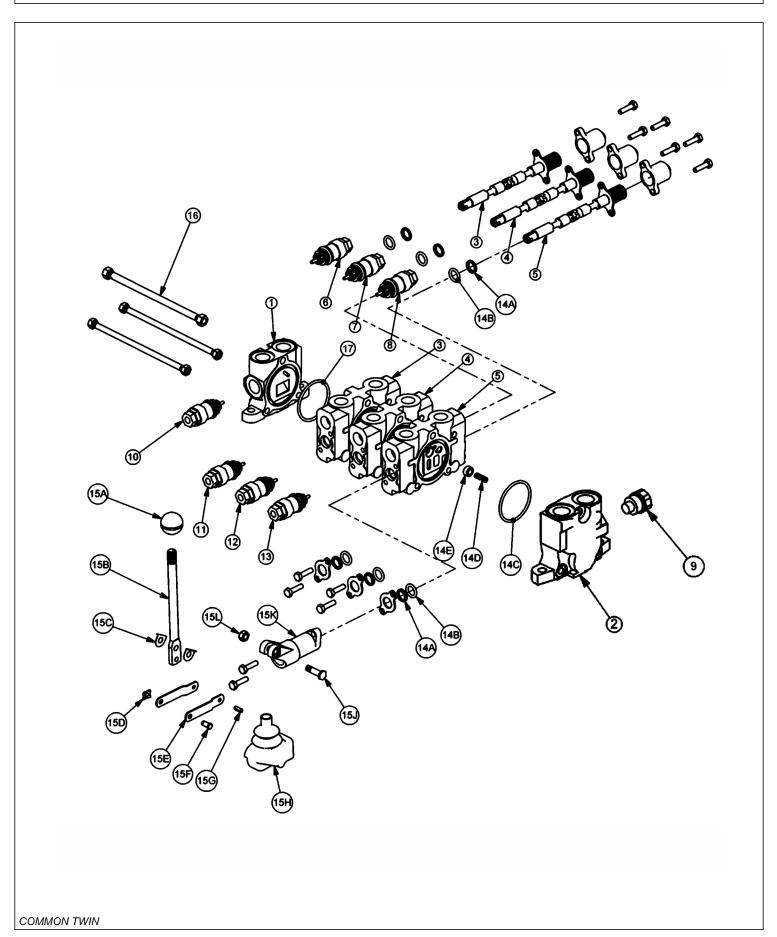
l				
	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
	2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
	3	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
	4	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
	5	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
	6	31861	1	RELIEF VALVE, 360 PSI
	7	N/A	-	N/A
	8	6T4209	1	RELIEF PLUG
	9	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
	10	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
	11	31593	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
	11A		2	WIPER
	11B		2	O-RING SMALL
	11C		1	O-RING LARGE
	11D		1	SHUTTLE DISC
	11E		1	SPRING
	12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
	12A		1	LEVER KNOB
	12B		1	LEVER
	12C		2	LEVER WASHER
	12D		1	LEVER CLIP
	12E		2	LINKAGE
	12F		1	LEVER PIN
	12G		1	ROLL PIN
	12H		1	LEVER BOOT
	12J		1	LEVER BOLT
	12K		1	LEVER DUST COVER
	12L		1	LEVER NUT
	13	31603	2	COMPENSATOR
	14	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
	15	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE



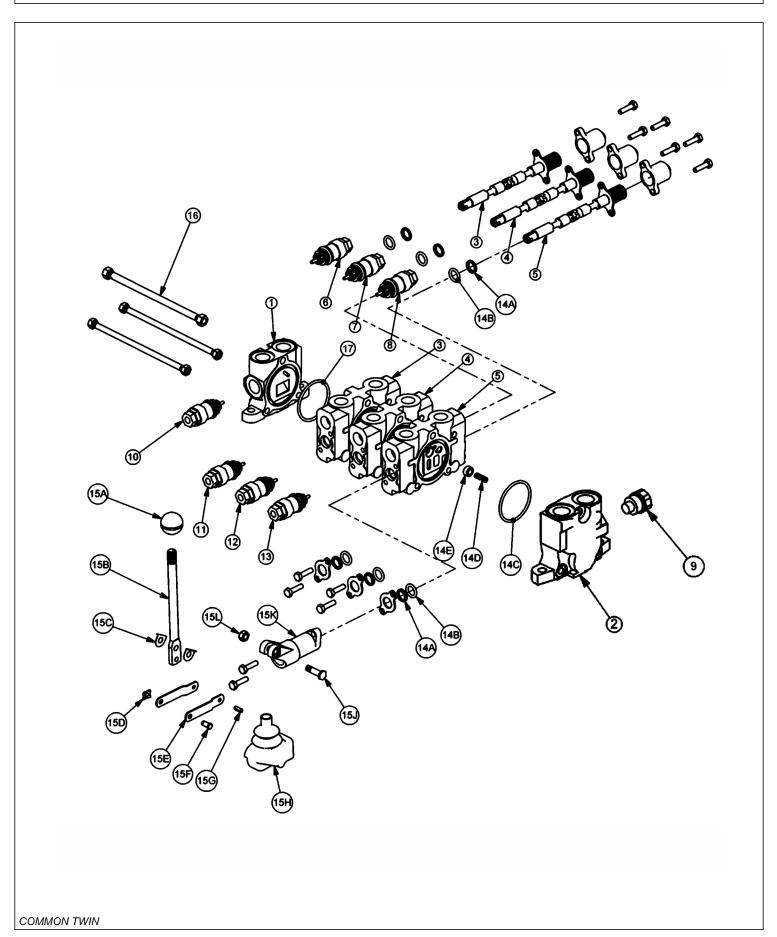
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
3	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
4	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
5	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING) (REMOVE SHUTTLE DISC)
6	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
7	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
8	28816	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1812 PSI
9	06503068	1	RELIEF PLUG
10	6T4209	1	RELIEF PLUG
11	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
12	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
13	28816	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1812 PSI
14	31593	3	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
14A		2	WIPER
14B		2	O-RING SMALL
14C		1	O-RING LARGE
14D		1	SHUTTLE DISC
14E		1	SPRING
15	TB1017L	3	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
15A		1	LEVER KNOB
15B		1	LEVER
15C		2	LEVER WASHER
15D		1	LEVER CLIP
15E		2	LINKAGE
15F		1	LEVER PIN
15G		1	ROLL PIN
15H		1	LEVER BOOT
15J		1	LEVER BOLT
15K		1	LEVER DUST COVER
15L		1	LEVER NUT
16	31603	3	COMPENSATOR
17	23397	1	TIE ROD KIT
18	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE



	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
	2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
	3	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
	4	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
	5	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING) (REMOVE SHUTTLE DISC)
	6	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
	7	31861	1	RELIEF VALVE, 360 PSI
	8	28816	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1812 PSI
	9	06503068	1	RELIEF PLUG
	10	6T4209	1	RELIEF PLUG
	11	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
	12	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
	13	28816	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1812 PSI
	14	31593	3	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
	14A		2	WIPER
	14B		2	O-RING SMALL
	14C		1	O-RING LARGE
	14D		1	SHUTTLE DISC
	14E		1	SPRING
	15	TB1017L	3	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
	15A		1	LEVER KNOB
	15B		1	LEVER
	15C		2	LEVER WASHER
	15D		1	LEVER CLIP
	15E		2	LINKAGE
	15F		1	LEVER PIN
	15G		1	ROLL PIN
	15H		1	LEVER BOOT
	15J		1	LEVER BOLT
	15K		1	LEVER DUST COVER
	15L		1	LEVER NUT
	16	31603	3	COMPENSATOR
	17	23397	1	TIE ROD KIT
	18	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE
1				

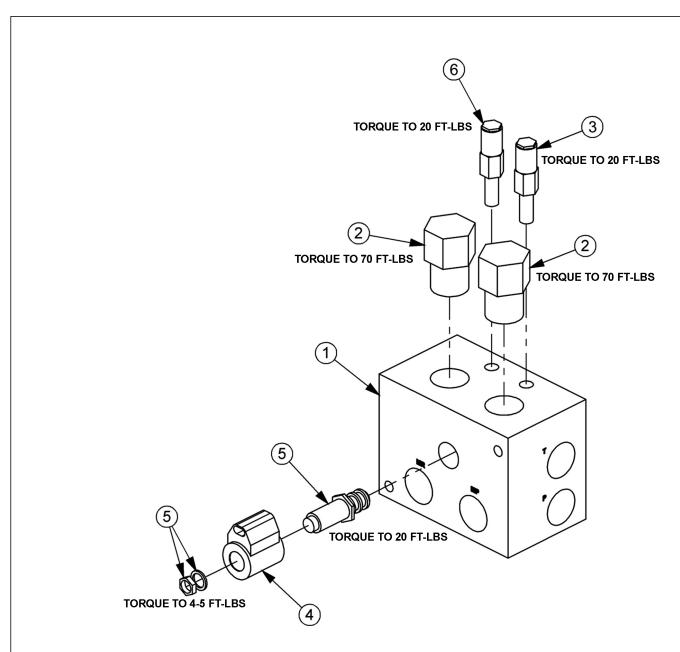


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	TB1017S	1	INLET END COVER
2	TB1702	1	END COVER, POWER BEYOND
3	TB1017P	1	VALVE SECTION (SINGLE ACTING, SPRING DETENT)
4	TB1017P	1	VALVE SECTION (SINGLE ACTING, SPRING DETENT)
5	TB1017N	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
6		-	N/A
7		-	N/A
8	28816	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1812 PSI
9	TB1017M	1	SHUT-OFF PLUG
10	06502085	1	RELIEF VALVE, 3000 PSI
11	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
12	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
13	28816	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1812 PSI
14	TB1017A	4	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
14A		2	WIPER
14B		2	O-RING SMALL
14C		1	O-RING LARGE
14D		1	SPRING
14E		1	PUCKET
15	TB1017L	4	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
15A		1	LEVER KNOB
15B		1	LEVER
15C		2	LEVER WASHER
15D		1	LEVER CLIP
15E		2	LINKAGE
15F		1	LEVER PIN
15G		1	ROLL PIN
15H		1	LEVER BOOT
15J		1	LEVER BOLT
15K		1	LEVER DUST COVER
15L		1	LEVER NUT
16	23397	1	TIE ROD KIT
17	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE



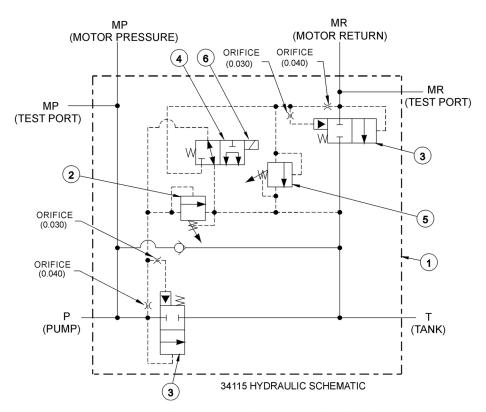
	ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	1	TB1017S	1	INLET END COVER
	2	TB1702	1	END COVER, POWER BEYOND
	3	TB1017P	1	VALVE SECTION (SINGLE ACTING, SPRING DETENT)
	4	TB1017N	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
	5	TB1017N	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
	6		-	N/A
	7	31861	1	RELIEF VALVE, 360 PSI
	8	28816	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1812 PSI
	9	TB1017M	1	SHUT-OFF PLUG
	10	06502085	1	RELIEF VALVE, 3000 PSI
	11	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
	12	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
	13	28816	1	RELIEF VALVE, 1812 PSI
	14	TB1017A	4	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
	14A		2	WIPER
	14B		2	O-RING SMALL
	14C		1	O-RING LARGE
	14D		1	SPRING
	14E		1	PUCKET
	15	TB1017L	4	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
	15A		1	LEVER KNOB
	15B		1	LEVER
	15C		2	LEVER WASHER
	15D		1	LEVER CLIP
	15E		2	LINKAGE
	15F		1	LEVER PIN
	15G		1	ROLL PIN
	15H		1	LEVER BOOT
	15J		1	LEVER BOLT
	15K		1	LEVER DUST COVER
	15L		1	LEVER NUT
	16	23397	1	TIE ROD KIT
	17	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE
ı				

#### **BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY**



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
	06510083	1	BRAKE VALVE, ASSY
1	34092	1	BRAKE VALVE, BLANK
2	34094	2	LOGIC ELEMENT
3	34095	1	RELIEF VALVE, 3000 PSI
4	06510095	1	METRI PAK COIL
5	34093	1	CARTRIDGE, 2 POSITION, 3 WAY (WITH NUT & WASHER)
6	34091	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2600 PSI
	34096	2	RELIEF SEAL KIT
	34097	1	SOLENOID SEAL KIT
	34098	2	ELEMENT SEAL KIT
СОММО	N TWIN		

#### **BRAKE VALVE HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC**



### **BRAKE VALVE TROUBLESHOOTING**

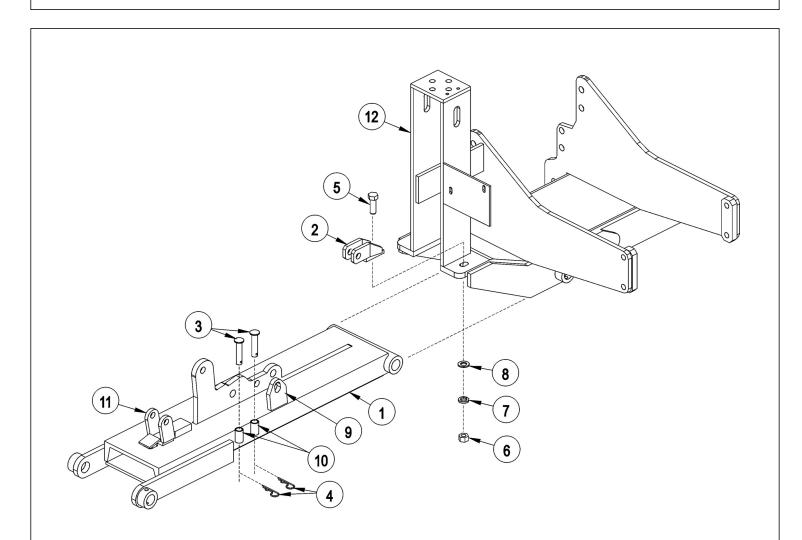
FAILURE MODE: CI	HECK ST	EPS
------------------	---------	-----

- MOWER WILL NOT START system pressure is low
   (engine not lugging).
   1 thru 6
- MOWER WILL NOT START system pressure is high
   (engine lugging). "MR" port will be high pressure.
- MOWER WILL NOT ROTATE AT FULL SPEED limited power. 3 thru 5
- MOWER BLADE WILL NOT STOP blade will not stop in proper time. 7 thru 9

#### **CORRECTIVE STEPS:**

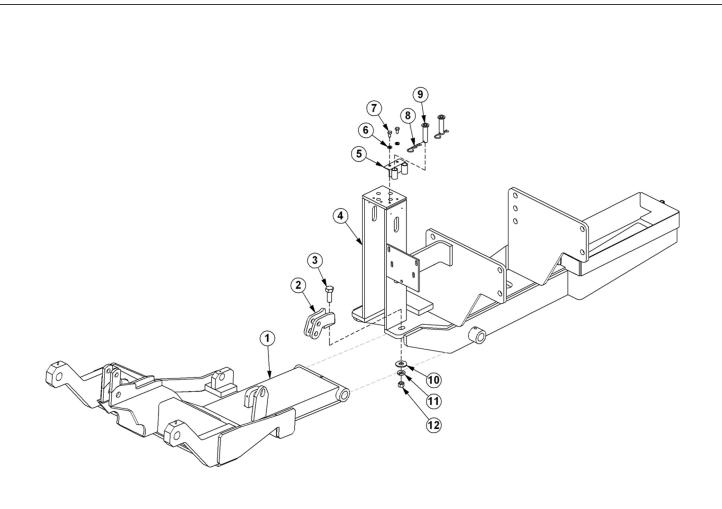
- 1. Check for voltage at solenoid (item 6), voltage must be between 10.2 volts and 13.8 volts.
- 2. Remove, inspect solenoid and cartridge (items 4, 6) for wear or contamination.
- 3. Remove, inspect logic elements near "P" port (item 3) for wear or contamination.
- 4. Remove, inspect 3000 psi relief valve (item 2) for wear or contamination.
- 5. Remove and inspect orifices near "P" port for contamination.
- 6. Remove "P" port hose and fitting, visually inspect for contamination, check ball for movement.
- 7. Remove and inspect orifices near "MR" port for contamination.
- 8. Remove, inspect 2600 psi relief valve (item 5) for wear of contamination.
- 9. Remove, inspect logic element near "MR" port (item 3) for wear or contamination.

## **CABLE DRAFT BEAM TRAVEL LOCK**



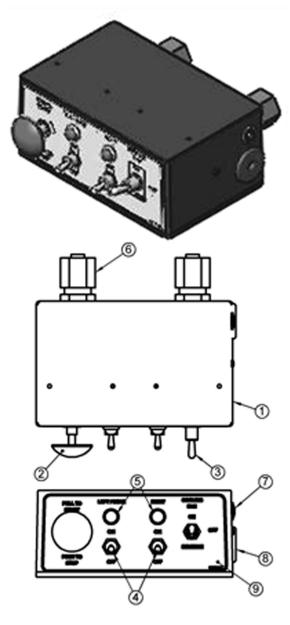
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	CABLE DRAFT BEAM
2	6T0106	1	TRAVEL LOCK BRACKET
3	6T0107	2	TRAVEL LOCK PINS 3/4" X 3 1/4"
4	6T3020	2	R - CLIP 5/32"
5	21833	1	CAPSCREW 3/4" X 2 1/4"
6	21825	1	HEX NUT 3/4"
7	21993	1	LOCK WASHER 3/4"
8	22021	1	FLAT WASHER 3/4"
9	22600	1	TRAVEL LOCK EAR
10	22604	2	PIN HOLDER
11	22601C	1	TRAVEL LOCK ASY
12		-	MAIN FRAME *REFER TO PARTS SECTION

## **COMBO DRAFT BEAM TRAVEL LOCK**



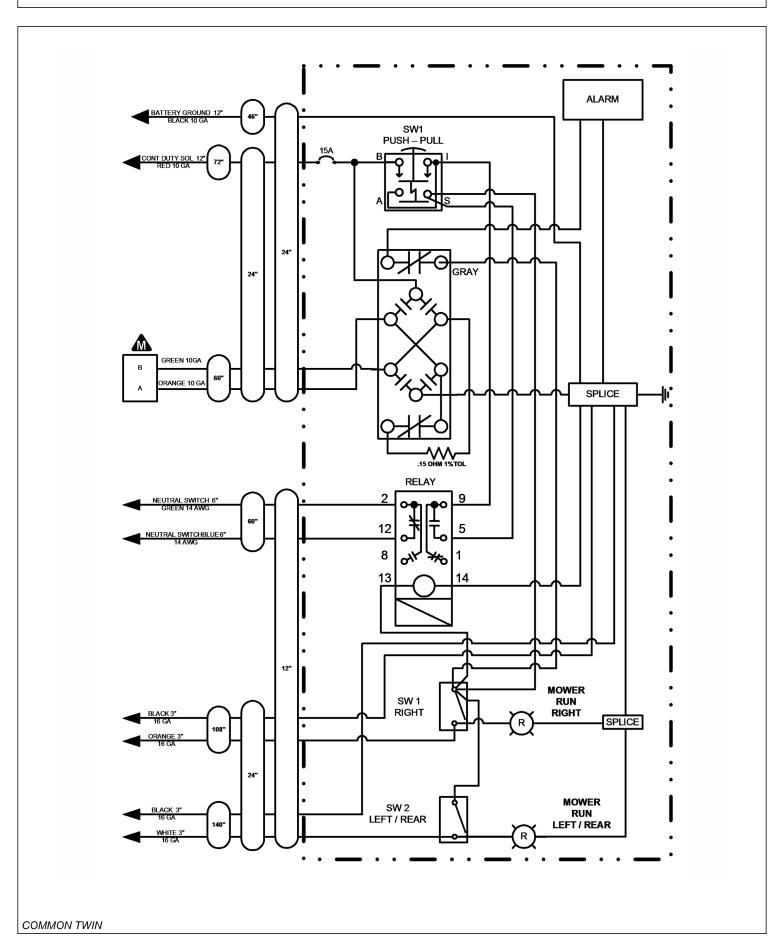
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1		-	COMBO DRAFT BEAM
2	6T0106	1	TRAVEL LOCK BRACKET
3	21833	1	CAPSCREW 3/4" X 2 1/4"
4		-	MAIN FRAME *REFER TO PARTS SECTION
5	33856	1	BRKT,PIN HOLDER
6	21988	2	LOCK WASHER 3/8"
7	21629	2	CAPSCREW 3/8" X 3/4"
8	6T3020	2	R - CLIP 5/32"
9	6T0107	2	TRAVEL LOCK PINS 3/4" X 3 1/4"
10	22021	1	FLAT WASHER 3/4"
11	21993	1	LOCK WASHER 3/4"
12	21825	1	HEX NUT 3/4"

## **SWITCH BOX**



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06514011	1	SWBX,ALUM,BLK,06510097
2	35226	1	SWITCH,MOWER,COLEHERSEE
3	06510028	1	SWITCH,FORWARD/BRAKE/REV
4	33811	2	SWITCH,MASTER/DECK FLOAT
5	6T3923	2	INDICTATOR LIGHT,ON,RED
6	34540	2	STRAIN RELIEF,3/4,BLACK,NYLON
7	06514006	1	BREAKER,15A,SWBX
8	06514015	1	ALARM,SWBX,REVERSER
9	06550002	1	DECAL,SWTCHBX,TWIN/T3F,REV FAN
10	35227	1	RELAY,DP,DT,12V,LY2F,35226

#### **SWITCH BOX SCHEMATIC**



NOTES 1
NOTES
COMMON TWIN



## WARRANTY INFORMATION

Tiger Corporation, 3301 N. Louise, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, warrants to the original Retail Customer, the new Tiger equipment is free of defects in material and workmanship. Any part of equipment that in Tiger's judgement, show evidence of such defects will be repaired or replaced without charge, provided that the failure of part(s) shall have occurred within twelve (12) months from the date of delivery of said equipment to the Retail Customer. Expendable components such as knives, oil, chain sprockets, skid shoes, knife mounting disks and the like are excluded but not limited to this warranty.

The Retail Customer must pay the transportation cost to and from the Tiger Dealer's service shop for warranty service. Warranty service will be performed by the Tiger Dealer from whom the equipment was purchased, during service shop regularly scheduled days and hours of operation.

All Tiger obligation under this warranty shall be terminated if the equipment is modified or altered in ways not approved in writing by Tiger, if repair parts other than genuine Tiger repair parts have been used, or if the equipment has been subject to misuse, neglect, accident, improper maintenance or improper operation.

Tiger Corporation reserves the right to make improvements in design or changes in specification at any time without incurring any obligation to owners of equipment previously sold.

No agent or person has authority to alter, add to or waive the above warranties which are agreed to be in the only warranties, representations or promises, expressed or implied, as to the quality or performance of the products covered and which do not include any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness. In no event will Tiger be liable for incidental or consequential damages or injuries, including, but not limited to, loss of profits, rental or substitute equipment or other commercial loss.

# THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES WHICH EXTEND BEYOND THOSE EXPRESSED HEREIN.

It is the Purchasers obligation to sign the warranty registration form **AFTER** he / she has Read and Understands the Operation and Safety Instructions stated within this manual.

#### **ONE LAST WORD**

This manual cannot possibly cover all of the potentially hazardous situations you will encounter. By being familiar with the safety rules, operating and maintenance instructions in this manual you can help prevent accidents. The objective of this manual is to help make you a better operator. Remember,

## **SAFETY IS YOU!**



Your safety and the safety of those around you depends on YOU. Common sense should play a large role in the operation of this machine.

Since we at Tiger Corporation are constantly striving to improve out products, we reserve the right to change specifications or design at any time.

# TO THE OWNER / OPERATOR / DEALER



To keep your implement running efficiently and safely, read your manual thoroughly and follow these directions and the Safety Messages in this manual and on the machine. The table of contents clearly identifies each section where you can easily find the information you need.

The Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA 1928.51 subpart C) makes the following minimum requirements for tractor operators.

#### **OWNER REQUIREMENTS:**

- 1. Provide a Roll-Over-Protective Structure that meets the requirements of this Standard; and
- 2. Provide Seatbelts that meet the requirements of this Standard and SAE J3C; and
- 3. Ensure that each employee uses such Seatbelt while the tractor is moving; and
- 4. Ensure that each employee tightens the Seatbelt sufficiently to confine the employee to the protected area provided by the ROPS.

#### **OPERATOR REQUIREMENTS:**

- 1. Securely fasten seatbelt it the tractor has a ROPS.
- 2. Where possible, avoid operating the tractor near steep ditches, embankments, and holes.
- 3. Reduce speed when turning, crossing slopes, and on rough, slick, or muddy surfaces.
- 4. Stay off slopes too steep for safe operation.
- 5. Watch where you are going especially at row ends, on roads, and around trees.
- 6. Do Not permit others to ride.
- 7. Operate the tractor smoothly no jerky turns, starts, or stops.
- 8. Hitch only to the draw-bar and hitch points recommended by the tractor manufacturer.
- 9. When the tractor is stopped, set brakes securely and use park lock, if available

